Gc
942.7201
H62t
new ser.(4th)
v.58
1407128

M. L.

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

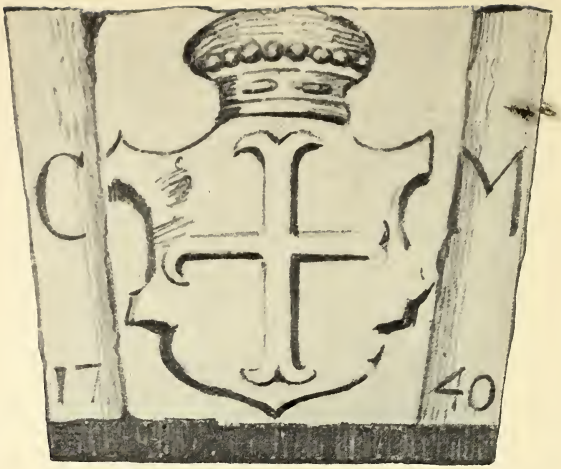
ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 00727 3094

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

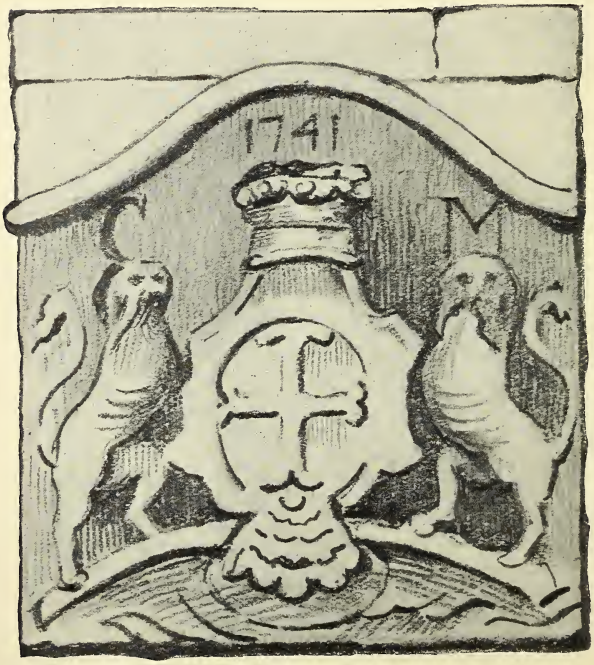
https://archive.org/details/transactionsofhi58hist

TRANSACTIONS OF THE HISTORIC SOCIETY OF LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE

VOL. LVIII



KEYSTONE, STAND HOUSE, AINTREE



PANEL AT THE DEER-HOUSE, STAND HOUSE

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

HISTORIC SOCIETY

OF

Lancashire and Cheshire

FOR THE YEAR 1906
VOLUME LVIII
NEW SERIES—VOLUME XXII

LIVERPOOL
PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY
1907

Printed by Ballantyne, Hanson & Co.
At the Ballantyne Press, Edinburgh

1407128

CONTENTS

PAGE

List of Illustrations vii

Council and Officers for 1906 ix

Officers of the Society since Commencement . . x

List of Honorary Local Secretaries . . . xi

Editorial Notes xii

List of Members xiii

List of Societies in Correspondence . . . xxiv

An Account of £2000 Levied upon the County of Lancaster for the Use of the Parliamentary Army in 1643–4. By Lieut.-Colonel Henry Fishwick, F.S.A. 1

The Excavations on the Romano-British Site at Wilderspool during 1905. By Thomas May, F.S.A. (Scot.) (6 *plates*) 15

Some Further Notes on Standish Church and its Chantries. By Mrs. Arthur Cecil Tempest . 41

The Heraldry of Ormskirk Church. By James Bbomley, J.P. (4 *plates*) 64

An Old Liverpool Captain and his Ship. By A. H. Arkle (1 *plate*) 91

Some Armorial House-Tablets in Lancashire. Drawn by W. F. Price, with Notes by J. Paul Rylands, F.S.A., and the Artist (4 *plates*) . . 99

COMMUNICATIONS

PAGE

Exemplification and Confirmation of the Booth Arms and Quarterings by Robert Cooke, Esquire, Clarenceux King of Arms, to William Booth, Esquire, of London, 1st April 1580. Communicated by W. Harry Rylands, F.S.A. (1 *plate*) 105

Nathaniel Hawthorne's House in Rock Park. Communicated by George T. Shaw 109

History of the Liverpool Directories, 1766–1907. By George T. Shaw (2 *plates*, 1 *plan*) 113

The Registers of St. Mary's, Birkenhead, 1721–1812. Transcribed by F. C. Beazley 163

Report for 1906 236

Members Elected, 1906 237

Papers Read, 1906 237

Balance Sheet 239

Index 241

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Keystone, Stand House, Aintree, and Panel at the Deer-house, Stand House . . . . . *Frontispiece*

Objects in Bronze and Onyx Intaglio for Ring-setting found at Wilderspool in 1905 . . . . . *To face page* 15

Smithy-Furnace of Massive Boulder-clay found at Wilderspool in 1905 . ,, ,, 33

Moulder's Floor of Hard Boulder-clay found at Wilderspool in 1904 . ,, ,, 38

Moulder's Floor of Hard Boulder-clay found at Wilderspool in 1904 . ,, ,, 39

Base of a Clay Crucible-Furnace pierced with Holes found at Wilderspool in 1904 . . . . . ,, ,, 40

Bronze Objects found at Wilderspool and Stockton Heath during 1901–4 ,, ,, 41

Rubbing from the Entwistle Brass . ,, ,, 67

Facsimile of Sir William Dugdale's Drawing, 1664 . . . . . ,, ,, 81

Facsimile of Sir William Dugdale's Drawing, 1664 . . . . . ,, ,, 88

Facsimile of Sir William Dugdale's Drawing, 1664 . . . . . *To face page* 89

Liverpool Ware Punch Bowl, 1780 (Exterior) . . . . . ,, ,, 91

Liverpool Ware Punch Bowl, 1780 (Interior) . . . . . ,, ,, 91

Panel, Farm-house, Aintree . . . ,, ,, 101

Panel, Goore Houses, Altcar . . ,, ,, 101

Panel, West End, Holland House, Upholland . . . . . ,, ,, 102

Panel, Derby House, Upholland . . ,, ,, 103

The Booth Coat of Arms . . . ,, ,, 106

Facsimile of the Title-page to the first Liverpool Directory . . ,, ,, 113

John Gore, 1738–1803 . . . . ,, ,, 132

A Plan of Liverpool, 1766 . . . ,, ,, 172

COUNCIL AND OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR 1907.

(*Corrected to* 31*st March* 1907.)

President.

THE LORD-LIEUT. OF LANCASHIRE (THE EARL OF DERBY, K.G., G.C.B.)

Vice-Presidents.

THE LORD-LIEUT. OF CHESHIRE (THE EARL EGERTON OF TATTON).
THE REV. CANON STEWART, M.A.
JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A.
R. D. RADCLIFFE, M.A., F.S.A.

Members of Council.

TO SERVE TO END OF 1907.

JOHN HARGREAVES.
HENRY PEET, F.S.A.
A. M. ROBINSON.
W. O. ROPER, F.S.A.

TO SERVE TO END OF 1908.

THOMAS GOFFEY.
R. H. CASE, B.A.
LIEUT.-COL. PILKINGTON, F.S.A.
J. G. PRENTICE.

TO SERVE TO END OF 1909.

FRANK C. BEAZLEY.
A. H. ARKLE.
LIEUT.-COL. FISHWICK, F.S.A.
W. FORSHAW WILSON.

Hon. Treasurer.

F. C. BEAZLEY.

Hon. Librarian.

G. T. SHAW.

Hon. Curator.

W. F. PRICE.

Hon. Secretary and Editor.

WILLIAM FERGUSSON IRVINE, F.S.A.

Hon. Assistant Secretary.

JAMES A. WAITE.

Officers of the Society since Commencement.

Presidents.

1.	Right Hon. Francis, 1st Earl of Ellesmere, Lord-Lieutenant of Lancashire	1848
2.	Right Hon. Charles William, 3rd Earl of Sefton, Lord-Lieutenant of Lancashire	1854
3.	General the Hon. Sir Edward Cust, K.C.H., D.C.L.	1855
4.	Right Hon. William Ewart Gladstone, M.P.	1863
5.	Joseph Mayer, F.S.A., &c.	1866
6.	Rev. Canon Hume, D.C.L., LL.D., &c.	1869
7.	The Very Rev. J. S. Howson, D.D., Dean of Chester	1875
8.	Thomas Glazebrook Rylands, F.S.A., &c.	1879
9.	Right Rev. The Lord Bishop of Oxford, F.S.A.	1885
10.	Right Rev. The Lord Bishop of Chester, D.D.	1889
11.	RIGHT HON. ARTHUR, 16TH EARL OF DERBY, K.G., G.C.B., Lord-Lieutenant of Lancashire	1903

Secretaries.

1848.	Rev. A. Hume, LL.D., and H. C. Pidgeon.	
1851.	Rev. A. Hume, LL.D., and Rev. Thomas Moore, M.A.	
1854.	Rev. A. Hume, LL.D.	
		Assistant Secretaries.
1855.	Rev. A. Hume, LL.D.	Thomas G. Wedgwood.
1856.	Rev. A. Hume, LL.D.	W. W. Rundell.
1857.	Rev. A. Hume, LL.D.	J. H. Genn.
1864.	Nicholas Waterhouse.	J. H. Genn.
1867.	David Buxton.	Charles Dyall.
1875.	David Buxton.	[Arthur Wakefield.]
1876.	David Buxton.	Eugenio Londini.
1877.	C. T. Gatty, F.S.A.	Eugenio Londini.
1882.	C. T. Gatty, F.S.A.	T. N. Morton.
1884.	E. M. Hance, LL.B. R. D. Radcliffe, M.A.	T. N. Morton.
1888.	R. D. Radcliffe, M.A., F.S.A.	T. N. Morton.
1892.	R. D. Radcliffe, M.A., F.S.A.	T. N. Morton. W. F. Irvine.
1898.	R. D. Radcliffe, M.A., F.S.A.	W. F. Irvine. Jas. A. Waite.
1903.	WM. FERGUSSON IRVINE, F.S.A.	JAS. A. WAITE.

Treasurers.

1848.	Thomas Avison, F.S.A.	1886.	H. D. Eshelby, F.S.A.
1860.	William Burke.	1898.	W. E. Gregson.
1867.	John G. Jacob.	1905.	F. C. BEAZLEY.

	Librarians.	Curators.
1848.	Joseph Mayer, F.S.A.	Joseph Mayer, F.S.A.
1851.	Rev. Thomas Moore, M.A.	Joseph Mayer, F.S.A.
1859.	David Buxton.	A. C. Gibson, F.S.A.
1867.	Nicholas Waterhouse.	A. C. Gibson, F.S.A.
1869.	Nicholas Waterhouse.	H. Ecroyd Smith.
1871.	John R. Hughes.	H. Ecroyd Smith.
1875.	John R. Hughes.	J. Harris Gibson.
1876.	C. T. Gatty, F.S.A.	J. Harris Gibson.
1877.	E. M. Hance, LL.B.	J. Harris Gibson.
1880.	(*Offices in abeyance.*)	
1885.	W. Thompson Watkin.	J. Harris Gibson.
1886.	W. Thompson Watkin.	W. Forshaw Wilson.
1889.	George T. Shaw.	W. C. Ashby Pritt.
1889.	George T. Shaw.	Charles Potter.
1899.	GEORGE T. SHAW.	W. F. PRICE.

List of Honorary Local Secretaries.

LANCASHIRE.

District.	Name.
Bacup	Rev. J. S. Doxey, Christ Church Vicarage, Bacup.
Blackburn	
Blackpool	The Rev. E. Lupton, Crystal Road, South Shore, Blackpool.
Burnley	W. Farrer, Hall Garth, Carnforth.
Carnforth	The Rev. W. B. Grenside, Melling Vicarage, Carnforth.
Clitheroe	A. J. Robinson, Clitheroe Castle, Clitheroe.
Colne	James Carr, Colne.
Denton	The Rev. A. Crofton, Reddish Green.
Haslingden	Henry Stephenson, Haslingden.
Hawkshead	Joseph Rawlinson, Ulverston.
Lancaster	W. O. Roper, F.S.A., Carnforth.
Leigh	W. D. Pink, Lowton.
Leyland	The Rev. W. Stuart White, Esh Vicarage, Durham.
Ormskirk	James Bromley, J.P., The Homestead, Lathom.
Prescot	
Rainford	The Rev. J. Wright Williams, Farnworth.
Ribchester	
Rochdale	Lt.-Col. Fishwick, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale.
Sefton	W. E. Gregson, 43 Moor Lane, Great Crosby.
Southport	H. S. Threlfall, 12 London Street, Southport.
Ulverston	
Warrington	Chas. Madeley, The Museum, Warrington.
Whalley and Pendle Hill	W. S. Weeks, Clitheroe.
Wigan	T. R. Ellis, 18 King Street, Wigan.
Winwick and Newton-le-Willows	Rev. J. Carson, Winwick, Newton-le-Willows.
Wray, near Lancaster	Rev. C. L. Reynolds, Wray Vicarage, Lancaster.

CHESHIRE.

Bebington	
Congleton	Robert Head, Congleton.
Holmes Chapel	Rev. H. G. Barnacle, Holmes Chapel.
Hoylake	Rev. Francis Sanders, Hoylake.
Hyde	Rev. J. F. Messenger, Newton Moor Vicarage, Hyde.
Malpas	
Nantwich	James Hall, Lindum House, Nantwich.
Northwich and Middlewich	Wm. Bancroft, Northwich.
Thurstaston	
Wallasey	
Wilmslow	George Pearson, Tythe House, Knutsford.

EDITORIAL NOTES

THE thanks of the Society are due, and are hereby gratefully rendered, to Mr. Thomas May for the loan of blocks towards the illustration of his paper; to Mr. W. H. Rylands for the presentation of a block in illustration of his communication; and to Mr. G. T. Shaw and Messrs. Henry Young & Sons for permission to use two plates as illustrations.

An Index of Archæological Papers, published in 1904 (printed under the direction of the Congress of Archæological Societies in union with the Society of Antiquaries), is given at the end of the volume.

The authors of Papers are alone responsible for the facts and opinions in their several communications.

The present volume has been prepared for the press by WM. FERGUSSON IRVINE, F.S.A., Honorary Secretary and Editor.

N.B.—It is requested that notice be given to the Secretary of any errors, change of address, or death.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

(*Corrected to* 31*st August* 1907.)

The names of Life Members are printed in SMALL CAPITALS, and those of Resident Members have an asterisk attached.

DATE OF ELECTION.

1889. April 4 *Abraham, Miss E. C. Riverham, Grassendale Park, Liverpool.

1902. Jan. 16 *Abraham, T. Fell. 53 Bidston Road, Birkenhead.

1895. Nov. 7 *Allwood, T. Massey. Haslemere, Burscough, Ormskirk.

1889. Jan. 10 *Alsop, J. W., B.A. 16 Bidston Road, Birkenhead.

1903. Jan. 15 *Arkle, A. H. Elmshurst, Oxton, Birkenhead.

1895. Feb. 7 Ashworth, Alfred. Horsley Hall, Gresford.

1888. Mar. 22 *Athenæum Library. Liverpool.

1899. Jan. 19 *Atkinson, W. J. A. Browside, Gateacre.

1890. Jan. 23 *Ayrton, William. 9 Cook Street, Liverpool.

1904. Jan. 14 *Bailey, F. W., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. 51 Grove Street, Liverpool.

1904. Jan. 14 *Bailey, R. T., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. 51 Grove Street, Liverpool.

1886. Nov. 18 *Banner, John S. Harmood. Ashfield Hall, Neston, Cheshire.

1901. Nov. 7 *Barlow, W. H. 70 West Bank Road, Higher Tranmere, Birkenhead.

1907. Feb. 21 *Barrow-in-Furness, Library of. Charles W. Gabbatt, Librarian, Barrow-in-Furness.

1889. Mar. 7 *Bartlett, William. St. Clare House, West Derby, Liverpool.

1906. Mar. 1 *Bate, J. R. Grammar School, Ormskirk.

1899. Feb. 16 *Beazley, Frank C. Fern Hill, Oxton, Birkenhead. *Hon. Treasurer.*

Date of Election.	
1896. Feb. 13	Beeston, Charles S. Long Lane, Aughton, Ormskirk.
1891. Dec. 3	*Bell, Henry. Greenfield, West Kirby, Cheshire.
1864. Dec. 1	*Benas, B. L. 5 Prince's Avenue, Liverpool.
1904. Jan. 14	*Beswick, Hugh. 7 Sweeting Street, Liverpool.
1905. Nov. 2	*Bickerton, T. H., M.D. 88 Rodney Street, Liverpool.
1901. Nov. 7	*Bigland, Alfred. 84 Shrewsbury Road, Birkenhead.
1896. Jan. 16	*Birkenhead Free Public Library. Birkenhead.
1904. Dec. 15	*Birkenhead Young Men's Christian Association. Grange Road, Birkenhead. David Paterson, Hon. Librarian.
1889. Oct. 31	Birmingham Central Free Library. Ratcliff Place, Birmingham.
1870. April 7	*Blackburn Free Library. Blackburn.
1891. Feb. 5	*Bleckly, William Henry. Thelwall Lea, Warrington.
1888. Mar. 22	Bodleian library. Oxford.
1907. Jan. 5	*Bolton-le-Moors, Free Public Library of. Archibald Sparke, F.R.S.L., Librarian.
1890. Nov. 6	*Bootle Free Library. Oriel Road, Bootle.
1888. Mar. 22	Boston Athenæum. Boston, U.S.A.; c/o Messrs. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co., 43 Gerrard Street, London, W.C.
1889. Jan. 10	Boston Public Library. Boston, U.S.A.; c/o Messrs. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co.
1903. Dec. 17	*Boult, Cedric R. The Abbey Manor, West Kirby.
1881. Dec. 1	Bourne, Robert W. 18 Hereford Square, London, S.W.
1906. Mar. 1	*Briggs, James B. 55 Bidston Road, Oxton.
1891. Nov. 5	British Museum Library; c/o Messrs. Dulau and Co., 37 Soho Square, London, W.
1901. Nov. 7	*Bromilow, Henry John. Green Bank, Rainhill.
1876. April 20	*Bromley, James. The Homestead, Lathom, Ormskirk.
1902. Nov. 20	*Brooke, Henry. 5 Falkner Square, Liverpool.
1888. Feb. 23	Brooke, Sir Thomas, Bart., F.S.A. Armitage Bridge, Huddersfield.
1904. Jan. 28	*Brunner, Sir John, Bart. Druids Cross, Wavertree.

Date of Election.	
1881. Jan. 27	Burnley Literary and Scientific Club. George Gill, Hon. Treasurer.
1905. June 4	*Burrell, Donald D. Cerrig, Silverdale Road, Oxton.
1903. Dec. 3	*Butterworth, E. W. St. Colmes, West Kirby.
1885. Jan. 22	Caröe, W. D. 94 Cheyne Walk, Chelsea, S.W.
1900. April 5	*Case, Robert Hope, B.A. 88 Mulgrave Street, Liverpool.
1891. Nov. 5	*Castle, Egerton, M.A., F.S.A. 49 Sloane Gardens, London, S.W.
1897. Dec. 2	*Castle, Septimus. Park Lodge, Bidston.
1889. Feb. 21	*Caton, Richard, M.D. 78 Rodney Street, Liverpool.
1888. Dec. 13	Chadwick, Edwin. Mottram Road, Stalybridge.
1905. Dec. 14	*Chambers, George. Cottage Homes, Fazakerley.
1879. Jan. 9	Chetham Library. Manchester.
1893. Feb. 23	Chicago Public Library. Chicago, U.S.A. (Per B. F. Stevens & Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.)
1900. Mar. 29	Chorley Free Public Library. Chorley.
1905. April 11	*Congress, Library of. Washington, U.S.A. (Per Edward G. Allen & Son, Ltd., King Edward Mansions, 14 Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.)
1891. Nov. 5	*Cook, Edmund. Oakfield, Abergele.
1902. Nov. 6	*Coventry, Harold. 1 Hamilton Road, New Brighton.
1895. Dec. 5	Crook, John. 6 Waterloo Road, Southport.
1901. April 13	*Crosthwaite, Charles C. The Nook, Town Row, West Derby, Liverpool.
1896. Mar. 26	*Cullen, Hugh. Oakhill Park, Old Swan, Liverpool.
1907. Mar. 21	*Currie, A. B. 28 Regent Road, Great Crosby.
1906. Mar. 15	*Dalton, John H. Thurnham Hall, near Lancaster.
1906. Mar. 1	*Danson, F. C. 74 Bidston Road, Oxton.
1907. July 15	*Darwen Free Library. Joseph Pomfret, Librarian.
1906. Feb. 1	*Deacon, Stuart. 7 Dudley Road, New Brighton.
1895. Nov. 7	De Hoghton, Sir James, Bart. Hoghton Tower, Preston.
1889. Jan. 10	Dempsey, Miss Ellinor Mary. Sand Hey, Hoylake.

Date of Election.			
1893.	Nov.	30	Derby, The Earl of, K.G., G.C.B., Lord-Lieutenant of Lancashire. Knowsley, Prescot. *President.*
1892.	Nov.	3	Detroit Public Library. Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A. (Per B. F. Stevens & Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.)
1907.	April	22	Devonshire, The Duke of, K.G. Chatsworth, Chesterfield.
1895.	Dec.	5	Dickson, Edmund. Claughton House, Garstang, R.S.O.
1896.	Dec.	3	Duffus, George, M.B. Normanhurst, Woking, Surrey.
1894.	Nov.	15	*Dunthorne, Edwin E. 13 Lord Street, Liverpool.
1888.	Feb.	9	*Earle, T. Algernon. Hartford, Cheshire.
1851.	Jan.	7	Egerton of Tatton, Earl. Tatton Park, Knutsford, Cheshire. *Vice-President.*
1898.	Nov.	3	*Ehrenborg, Harald. 49 Sydenham Street, Liverpool.
1897.	Nov.	4	*Ellis, John W., M.D. 18 Rodney Street, Liverpool.
1891.	Jan.	22	Ellis, Thomas Ratcliffe. 18 King Street, Wigan.
1901.	Feb.	14	*Ellsworth, W. S. Ingleside, Blundellsands, Liverpool.
1889.	Oct.	31	Esdaile, George. The Old Rectory, Platt-in-Rusholme, Manchester.
1878.	Jan.	10	Fairclough, John. Latchford Grange, Warrington.
1891.	Mar.	5	*Farrer, William. Hall Garth, Carnforth.
1888.	Nov.	15	*Finney, Charles F. Huyton House, Huyton.
1880.	April	1	*Fishwick, Lieut.-Col. Henry, F.S.A. The Heights, Rochdale.
1891.	Mar.	19	*Fletcher, Mrs. Alfred. Allerton, Liverpool.
1890.	Nov.	6	*Formby, John. Formby Hall, Formby.
1891.	Dec.	3	*Fox, John D. 27 Alton Road, Tuebrook, Liverpool.
1875.	Jan.	7	Garnett, William. Quernmore Park, Lancaster.
1890.	Jan.	9	*Gatehouse, Charles. Westwood, Noctorum, Birkenhead.
1907.	April	22	*Gladstone, Henry Neville. Burton Manor, Cheshire.
1889.	Feb.	21	*Gladstone, Robert. Harrington Street, Liverpool.

Date of Election.	
1902. Nov. 6	Gladstone, Robert, Jun., B.C.L., M.A. Woolton Vale, Liverpool.
1893. Nov. 2	*Goffey, Thomas. Amalfi, Blundellsands, Liverpool.
1897. Nov. 4	*Goodacre, William. The Park, Ormskirk.
1902. Nov. 6	*Golding, Alfred D. Litherland Park, Liverpool.
1900. Jan. 18	*Gorst, Herbert C. 42 Parkfield Road, Liverpool.
1854. Aug. 31	Grenside, Rev. William Bent, M.A. Melling Vicarage, Carnforth.
1904. April 14	*Hall, C. Russell, Diocesan Surveyor. Congleton.
1906. Feb. 14	*Hall, Lawrence. 6 Canning Street, Liverpool.
1898. Nov. 3	*Handley, William. Aldersyde, Runcorn.
1907. Mar. 21	*Hanmer, Henry H. Rostherne, Litterland Park.
1890. Nov. 6	*Hannay, A. M. 5 India Buildings, Water Street, Liverpool.
1883. Jan. 25	*Hargreaves, John. The Woodlands, Rock Ferry.
1891. Feb. 5	Head, Robert. West Lodge, Congleton.
1901. Nov. 7	*Hesketh, C. H. B., M.A. The Rookery, North Meols, Southport.
1891. Nov. 5	*Holland, Walter. Carnatic Road, Mossley Hill, Liverpool.
1888. Dec. 13	Hovenden, Robert, F.S.A. Heathcote, Park Hill Road, Croydon.
1887. Mar. 24	Hutton, Wm. L. *Advertiser* Office, Ormskirk.
1891. Nov. 5	Ireland, National Library of; c/o Messrs. Hodges, Figgis & Co., Ltd., 104 Grafton Street, Dublin.
1890. Nov. 6	*Irvine, Wm. Fergusson. 56 Park Road South, Birkenhead, and 34 Castle Street, Liverpool. *Hon. Secretary.*
1903. Jan. 15	*Jordan, Rev. Andrew. The Presbytery, South Shore, Blackpool.
1890. Nov. 6	Kent-Green, Mrs. Edward. Eaton Cottage, West Derby, Liverpool.
1900. Nov. 29	*Kirby, Edmund Bertram. Overdale, Oxton, Birkenhead.
1897. Nov. 4	Lancaster Free Public Library. Lancaster.
1901. Jan. 17	*Larkin, F. C., F.R.C.S. 54 Rodney Street, Liverpool.

Date of Election.	
1901. Jan. 17	*Lathom, The Earl of. Lathom House, Ormskirk.
1888. Nov. 29	Lawrence, William Frederick, M.A., M.P. Cowesfield House, Salisbury.
1889. Mar. 7	Leeds, Free Public Library of. Leeds.
1903. Dec. 17	*Legge, Charles J. Grosvenor Place, Birkenhead.
1892. Feb. 25	*Lever, William Hesketh. Thornton Manor, Thornton Hough, Cheshire.
1889. Feb. 7	*Lister, Alfred Hamilton. Hillfoot, Breeze Hill, Bootle.
1904. Jan. 28	*Liverpool Free Library, Liverpool. (Peter Cowell, Librarian.)
1902. Jan. 16	*Liverpool Library (Lyceum). Bold Street, Liverpool.
1899. Nov. 2	*Liverpool Reform Club. Liverpool.
1893. Nov. 2	*Livesey, John. Springwood Lodge, Aughton, Ormskirk.
1901. Feb. 1	*Lockett, R. Cyril. Clonterbrook, St. Anne's Road, Aigburth.
1889. Oct. 31	London, Library of the Corporation of. (Charles Welch, Librarian.) Guildhall, London, E.C.
1906. Mar. 1	*Lowell, Stanley. 38 Bedford Street, Liverpool.
1887. Feb. 10	*Mackay, Professor, M.A., LL.D. The University, Liverpool.
1888. Mar. 22	Manchester Free Reference Library. King Street, Manchester.
1888. Mar. 22	*Manchester University; c/o J. E. Cornish, Ltd., 16 St. Anne's Square, Manchester.
1888. Nov. 1	*Mansergh, Jas. Fleming. Clougha, Hargreaves Road, Sefton Park, Liverpool.
1905. Dec. 14	*Marshall, Isaac. Sarnesfield Court, Weobley, R.S.O.
1898. Jan. 20	*Mason, George Percival. 34 Castle Street, Liverpool.
1904. Mar. 25	*Mayer Free Library, Bebington. (John Harding, Librarian.)
1890. Nov. 6	*Meade-King, Richard R. Sandfield Park, West Derby.
1899. Nov. 2	*Muir, J. R. B., M.A. 17 Willowbank Road, Birkenhead.
1888. Nov. 1	Myres, T. Harrison. 15 Chapel Street, Preston.
1907. April 22	*Neale, G. Hall. 41 Castle Street, Liverpool.

Date of Election.	
1897. Mar. 25	New York, Public Library of. New York, U.S.A.; c/o B. F. Stevens & Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.
1893. Feb. 9	*Newberry Library. Chicago, U.S.A. (Per B. F. Stevens & Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, London.)
1905. Nov. 30	*Newstead, Robert, F.L.S. The University, Liverpool.
1874. Dec. 10	Nicholson, Major Edward J. 16 Pulteney Street, Bath.
1905. Feb. 9	*Nowell, Samuel, 17 Rock Park, Rock Ferry.
1907. July 15	*Oldham Free Library. William H. Berry, Librarian.
1907. Mar. 21	*Owen, Segar, F.R.I.B.A. Kelmscott, Appleton, Cheshire.
1889. Feb. 7	*Owen, William. Cairo Street Chambers, Warrington.
1901. Feb. 28	*Paget-Tomlinson, W. S., M.D. The Biggins, Kirkby Lonsdale.
1891. Dec. 17	*Parker, Colonel John W. R. Browsholme Hall, Clitheroe.
1891. Feb. 5	Pearson, George. 19 Marsden Sq., Manchester.
1907. July 15	*Peel Park Museum, Salford. B. H. Mullen, M.A., Librarian.
1890. Nov. 6	*Peet, Henry, F.S.A. Manor Cottage, 3 Cavendish Road, Birkenhead.
1894. Nov. 1	*Phipps, S. W. Harlescot, Longland Road, Liscard.
1890. Dec. 18	Pilkington, Sir George A., Knt. Belle Vue, Lord Street West, Southport.
1886. Nov. 18	*Pilkington, Lieut.-Col. John, F.S.A. Sandown Lane, Wavertree.
1896. Nov. 5	*Pilkington, J. Arthur. Bank House, Maghull.
1900. Mar. 15	*Platt, Miss Edith M., M.A. Standish House, Ivanhoe Road, Liverpool.
1898. Feb. 3	*Poole, Miss M. Ellen. Alsager, Cheshire.
1890. Feb. 20	*Prentice, John George. 56 Bidston Road, Birkenhead.
1907. Mar. 21	*Price, Ernest Stanley. 11 Wallacre Road, Wallasey.
1892. Feb. 11	*Price, William F. Fron Haul, Bodfari, Trefnant, S.O.
1907. May 24	*Procter, Rev. W. G. Rufford Rectory, Ormskirk.
1889. Feb. 21	*Quiggin, John M. 8 Harrington Street, Liverpool.

Date of Election.

1889. Oct. 31 *Radcliffe, Sir David, Knt. Rosebank, Knowsley, Prescot.

1888. Feb. 9 *Radcliffe, Frederick M. 9 Cook Street, Liverpool.

1879. Jan. 8 *Radcliffe, Richard Duncan, M.A., F.S.A. Old Swan, Liverpool. *Vice-President.*

1892. Nov. 3 Radclyffe, C. R. Eustace. The Hyde, Wareham, Dorset.

1891. Feb. 5 Reynolds, Rev. Charles L., M.A. Wray Vicarage, Lancaster.

1890. Nov. 6 *Robinson, Arthur Muschamp. Lorne Road, Oxton, Birkenhead.

1891. Nov. 5 Robinson, Col. Herbert J. Sharnden, Mayfield, Sussex.

1901. April 13 *Rochdale Free Public Library. Rochdale.

1876. April 20 Roper, William O., F.S.A. Yealand Conyers, Carnforth.

1903. Dec. 3 *Royden, E. B. Blyth Lodge, Bromborough.

1889. Oct. 31 *Royds, Col. Sir Clement Molyneux, C.B. Greenhill, Rochdale.

1901. Nov. 7 Rundell, Towson W. 25 Castle Street, Liverpool.

1888. Nov. 29 *Russell, Sir Edward R., Knt. 6 Abercromby Square, Liverpool.

1870. Nov. 3 *Rylands, John Paul, F.S.A. 2 Charlesville, Birkenhead. *Vice-President.*

1874. Dec. 10 *Rylands, William Harry, F.S.A. Campden Hill Road, Notting Hill, London.

1890. Nov. 6 *Ryley, Thomas Cropper. 19 Sweeting Street, Liverpool.

1888. Mar. 22 *St. Helens Free Public Library. St. Helens.

1888. Nov. 15 Sandeman, Lieut.-Col. John Glas, M.V.O., Sub-Officer H.M. Hon. Corps of Gentlemen at Arms. Whin-Hurst, Hayling Island, Havant.

1891. Nov. 19 Sanders, Rev. Francis, M.A. Hoylake Vicarage, Cheshire.

1898. Feb. 3 *Scarisbrick, Sir Charles, Knt. Scarisbrick, Southport.

1894. Nov. 1 *Scott, David. 10 North John Street, Liverpool.

1907. Nov. 1 *Shaw, H. G. 20 Percy Street, Liverpool.

1906. Mar. 29 *Slater, C. A. Fordmoor, Blundellsands Road, East Blundellsands.

1894. April 5 Sheldon, Alfred S., Town Clerk. Wimbledon.

1897. Nov. 18 Smith, Bernard. Church Road, Rainford.

1892. Nov. 3 *Smith, Rev. Frederick. Island Road, Garston.

Date of Election.	
1897. Jan. 28	Southport (Atkinson) Free Public Library.
1880. April 1	Stanning, Rev. Canon Joseph Heaton, M.A. The Vicarage, Leigh, Lancashire.
1891. Feb. 5	*Stapleton-Bretherton, Frederick. Heathfield House, Fareham, Hants.
1899. April 13	*Starkie, Colonel Edmund A. Le Gendre. Huntroyde, Burnley.
1876. April 6	*Stewart, Rev. Alexander, M.A., Hon. Canon of Liverpool. 29 Sandon Street, Liverpool. *Vice-President.*
1905. Feb. 23	*Stewart-Brown, R. Fairoaks, Bromborough.
1906. Feb. 15	*Stone, Park N. The Moorings, Little Neston.
1891. Nov. 5	*Stonyhurst College, Rev. the Rector of, S.J. Blackburn.
1902. Nov. 6	*Sutton, Percy Ryder. 27 Bentley Road, Liverpool.
1907. Mar. 21	*Tate, George. Windsor Buildings, George Street, Liverpool.
1898. Nov. 3	*Taylor, Edward Russell. 41 Castle Street, Liverpool.
1889. April 4	Taylor, Henry. Braeside, Rusthall, Tunbridge Wells.
1887. Feb. 10	Tempest, Mrs. Arthur Cecil. Broughton Hall, Skipton-in-Craven.
1903. Feb. 26	*Ten Bosch, John M. 13 Abercromby Square, Liverpool.
1903. Jan. 15	*Thicknesse, Philip C. 2 East Albert Road, Liverpool.
1905. Nov. 30	*Thompson, A. J. 44 Hamilton Square, Birkenhead.
1889. Feb. 21	*Thompson, Edward P. Whitchurch, Salop.
1906. Feb. 1	*Thompson, J. T. 9 Chetwynd Road, Oxton.
1886. Nov. 1	*Threlfall, H. Singleton. 1 London Street, Southport.
1890. Nov. 6	*Tonge, William Asheton. Disley, Cheshire.
1888. Feb. 23	*Toulmin & Sons, George. *Lancashire Daily Post* Office, Preston.
1889. Oct. 31	*Turton, Fletcher Thomas. Municipal Buildings, Liverpool.
1903. Mar. 12	*Victoria and Albert Museum Library. South Kensington, London, S.W. (Per Board of Education, Storekeeper's Department, South Kensington.)
1894. Nov. 29	*Vyner, Robert C. de Grey. Newby Hall, Ripon.

Date of Election.	
1889. Oct. 31	*Wainwright, Thos. T. 13 Union Court, Liverpool.
1907. June 5	*Wallasey, Public Library of. Liscard, Cheshire. Ernest A. Savage, Librarian.
1894. April 5	*Warburton, Rev. William. Altcar Vicarage, Liverpool.
1892. Nov. 3	Warrington Museum. Charles Madeley, Esq., Secretary, Warrington.
1903. Feb. 12	Watt, Miss. Speke Hall, Garston.
1897. Nov. 4	Wearing, J. W., M.A. Fleet Sq., Lancaster.
1904. June 11	*Webb, Walter Henry. 2 Boundary Road, Bidston.
1849. Feb. 1	*Webster, George. Overchurch Hill, Upton, Birkenhead.
1891. Mar. 5	Weeks, W. Self. Church Brow, Clitheroe.
1888. Dec. 13	Weldon, William Henry, *Norroy King of Arms.* College of Arms, London, E.C.
1856. Jan. 3	Welton, Thomas A. 49 Longridge Road, South Kensington, S.W.
1901. Nov. 7	*Whatham, W. R. 24 Sir Thomas Street, Liverpool.
1896. Mar. 26	*Whinnerah, William. 20 Wellington Road, Oxton, Birkenhead.
1897. April 8	White, Richard Prosser, M.D. Springfield House, Wigan Lane, Wigan.
1891. Feb. 5	White, Rev. W. Stuart, M.A. Healey Vicarage, Rochdale.
1889. Jan. 10	*Wigan Free Library, Wigan.
1906. Mar. 31	*Wilkinson, W. The Limes, Victoria Park, Manchester.
1892. Dec. 15	Williams, Rev. J. Wright, M.A. Farnworth Vicarage, Widnes.
1896. Nov. 19	*Williamson, James. Prescot Road, Aughton.
1885. Nov. 26	*Wilson, W. Forshaw. 50 Cable Road, Hoylake.
1905. Mar. 9	*Withers, R. E. M. 13 Haymans Green, West Derby.
1904. Jan. 28	*Wolstenholme, Chas. M. 71 Park Road South, Birkenhead.
1865. Dec. 7	Wood, Richard Henry, F.S.A., F.R.G.S. Belmont, Sidmouth, S. Devon.
1891. Nov. 19	Woodhouse, Miss E. D. Burghill Court, Hereford.
1892. Nov. 3	*Worsley, Philip J. Rodney Lodge, Clifton, Bristol.
1907. Mar. 21	*Young, Oswald W. Eversley, Egerton Park, Rock Ferry.

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS.

Date of Election.	
1905. May 8	Brownbill, John, M.A. 70 Dallas Road, Lancaster.
1893. Nov. 30	Dolan, Dom Gilbert, O.S.B. St. Benedict's, Ealing, London, W.
1888. Mar. 8	Shaw, George Thomas. Athenæum, Church Street, Liverpool. *Hon. Librarian.*
1894. Nov. 1	Waite, James A. 6 Fairfield Street, Fairfield, Liverpool. *Hon. Assistant Secretary.*

HONORARY MEMBERS.

1870. Sept. 13	Avebury, Lord, F.R.S., F.S.A. High Elms, Hayes, Beckenham, Kent.
1875. Jan. 7	Coughtrey, Millen. London Street, Otago, New Zealand.
1870. Sept. 13	Hooker, Sir Joseph Dalton, C.B. The Camp, Sunningdale, Berkshire.

LIST OF SOCIETIES IN CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE HISTORIC SOCIETY OF LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

Society of Antiquaries of London.

Society of Antiquaries of Scotland.

Royal Historical and Archæological Society of Ireland.

Royal Archæological Institute, London.

Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Kent Archæological Society.

Somersetshire Archæological Society.

Sussex Archæological Society.

Chester Archæological Society.

Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian Society.

Leicestershire Archæological Society.

Yorkshire Antiquarian and Topographical Association.

Shropshire Archæological Society.

Architectural and Archæological Society of Lincoln and Notts.

Manchester Literary Club.

Suffolk Archæological Institute.

New England Genealogical Society.

County Kildare Archæological Society.

Thoresby Society, Leeds.

TRANSACTIONS

AN ACCOUNT OF £2000 LEVIED UPON THE COUNTY OF LANCASTER FOR THE USE OF THE PARLIAMENTARY ARMY IN 1643–4

By Lieut.-Colonel Henry Fishwick, F.S.A.

Read 15th February 1906

MAJOR-GENERAL SIR THOMAS FAIRFAX marched from Manchester to relieve the town of Nantwich, on the 21st January 1643–4; he took with him 2500 foot soldiers and 28 troops of horsemen. A few days afterwards the siege of Nantwich was raised and the king's army defeated.

It was shortly before Fairfax left Manchester that, in accordance with an order of the Lords and Commons, a meeting of Deputy-Lieutenants was held and a decision come to that the sum above named was to be collected in Lancashire, and, after the victory at Nantwich, it was ordered that the amount collected should be paid to Sir Thomas Fairfax for the use of his soldiers. The document exhibited to-night is the original account of the collector of this money; it was found amongst a bundle of old manuscripts, lately presented to the Rochdale Public Library and Museum.

As the assessments for the Hundreds of Blackburn and Salford were made by townships, and the Constables were appointed as the agent through whom the money was to be collected, the document is of

much interest, as it not only furnishes a list of Constables for those two Divisions, but also the comparative assessable value of each township. Upon what basis this valuation was reckoned we have unfortunately no knowledge. Most of the townships paid the full sum demanded, but in a few places not more than one-half appears to have been received.

For the Hundreds of West Derby, Leyland, and Amounderness, the respective High Constables were empowered to collect the tax, whilst in Lonsdale agents were appointed by Colonel Doddinge. In the Hundreds of West Derby, Leyland, Lonsdale, and Amounderness, it appears that it was intended that a weekly charge for one month was to be collected, and the appeal did not receive a very liberal support in the first-named Hundred, where £480 was demanded; only £195, 4s. 6d. was paid, and in none of the others was the full sum realised, but Lonsdale was only about £20 short of the agreement. For the whole county the total amount received towards the £2000 was £1351, 3s. 3d.

The Treasurer for the county appointed by the Deputy-Lieutenants to receive all moneys collected for the purposes of the war was Humphrey Chetham of Clayton Hall; he was selected at a meeting in Manchester on 21st October 1643. On the 24th March 1643–4, General Fairfax complained that part of the £2000 was still unpaid, and "ordered the Treasurer" immediately upon the receipt of the said arrears to paye the same to Colonell John Lambert. In the accounts of Humphrey Chetham under the date 20th March 1643 is the item "Pd. Mr. Tho. St Nicholas in Manchester £100, 00. 00." According to the document now before us £300 was the amount then paid. The expenditure on maintenance of horses kept at Clayton for Sir Thomas Fairfax's troops was considerable, as shown

by the details furnished in Mr. Sutton's "Life of Humphrey Chetham."[1]

Except for a reference to certain horses kept "in my stable at Clayton," there is nothing in the document to indicate that Humphrey Chetham was the Treasurer, but external evidence proves this is undoubtedly his account of the money collected.

Of Mr. Thomas St. Nicholas nothing is known, except that he appears to have acted as Treasurer to Sir Thomas Fairfax.

"An accompt of twoe thousand powndes charged upon this countie at a gen'all meetinge by the deputie Lieftennants a litle before that tyme S^ir^ Thomas Fairfax then Major gen'all of this and divers othir counties went vnto that searvice at Nantw^ch^ in Cheshire wch I was appointed to receive at that tyme as Treasurer and to make payment thereof or soe much as I should receive as afterwards by they deputie Lieftennts I should be diricted and after they were returned wth victorie from the said Searvice by gen'all consent of the said deputie Lieftennants I was charged to paie the said Twoe thousand pownds or soe much as I had or should receive therof vnto the said S^ir^ Thomas for his service in Cheshire and is by the said S^ir^ Thomas his appointment paid vnto him his Treasurer Mr. Thomas St Nicholas or others for his vse as followeth."

Feabruarie 1° 1643

BLACKBOURNE HUNDRED thus charged for the first monthes paye vpon every Towneshipp (as followeth):—

	li.	*s.*	*d.*
Simonstoune . . .	3	3	9

Rec^d^ the 1° day of Feabruary 1643 of the Constable of Simonstoune in full discharge of the first Monthes paye the sum of[2] . . *li.* 03 *s.* 03 *d.* 09

[1] "Life of Humphrey Chetham." Chetham Soc., xlix. 137, 140, 143.

[2] This form is repeated in each case, but for the sake of brevity in the subsequent entries, the name of the place, the amount charged, and the Constable's name (where it occurs) only is quoted.

	s.	d.
Clayton sup Moores—		
Rec^d of the Constable	02 06	06
Padiham—		
Rec^d the 2^d daye of February of Tho. Wilkinson, Constable	03 10	01
Hapton—		
Rec^d of James Meadcroffe, Constable . .	02 15	00
Rec^d more the first of March of the Constable affores'd[1]	03 09	00
Clayton in lee Dale—		
Rec^d the 2^d daye of Februay of Tho. Lunde, Constable	04 05	10
Rec^d more the first of March of the Constable affores'd	00 07	02
Salsbury—		
Rec^d the 2^d daye of February of Edmund Parkinson, Constable	01 14	06
Rec^d more 1° March of affores'd Constable .	00 12	00
Worston—		
Rec^d the 2d daye of Februay of John Lobley, Constable	02 09	08
Rec^d more 1° March of the Constable afores'd .	01 04	00
Chatborne—		
Rec^d the 2^d daye of February of Tho. Ewdall, Constable	03 02	05
Rec^d more 1° of March of the Constable affores'd	00 07	04
Downeham—		
Rec^d of Robt Bulcocke, Constable	06 04	00
Twiston—		
Rec^d the 2^d day of Februay of John Wivers, Constable	02 00	09
Rec^d more 1° March of the Constable affores'd .	00 03	02
Bolland—		
Rec^d the 2^d daye of Februay of William Knife, Constable	02 12	00
[Total assessment 4 18 2]		
Foulerigge—		
Rec^d the 3^d day of February of Edmund Houlgate, Constable	04 17	00
Rec^d more 1° of March of the Constable affores'd	02 02	06
Brircliffe cũ Entwisle—		
Rec^d the 3^d day of February of Mr. John Parker, Constable	04 12	04
Rec^d more 1° March of the Constable affores'd .	00 03	11

[1] The second payment was to make the full amount due, the first being accepted as a payment on account.

	li.	s.	d.
Accrington Nova—			
Rec^d the 5th day of February of Mr. John Cunliffe, Constable	04	06	06
Rec^d more 1° of March of the Grave[1] affores'd?	02	09	02
Accrington Vetera—			
Rec^d the 5th day of February of Mr. John Kenion, Grave	01	14	00
Rec^d more 1° of March of the Grave affores'd .	00	16	08
Allhame—			
Rec^d the 5th day of February of Richard Jackon, Constable	03	08	08
Rec^d more 1° of March of the Constable affores'd	00	05	00
Wiswall—			
Rec^d the 8th day of February of Wiłłm Richardson, Constable	03	09	09
Mearly—			
Rec^d the 8th day of February of Benjamen Crabtree, Constable	02	03	00
Rec^d more 1° March	00	00	11
Pendleton—			
Rec^d the 8th day of February of Geo. Hamande, Constable	02	14	04
Marsden—			
Rec^d the 9th day of Februarie of the Constable of Marsden	07	07	04
Rec^d more 1° of March of the Const' afforesaid.	01	01	04
Haslingden—			
Rec^d the 9th of February of Robt. Clayton, Constable	03	00	03
Rec^d more 1° March of the Const' afforesaid .	00	09	06
Over Darwin—			
Rec^d the 9th February of Henry Crosse and Michael Harwood, Constables . . .	04	02	05
Rec^d more 1° March of the Const' afforesaid .	01	06	01
Burnley—			
Rec^d the 10th of February of Abraham Houlte, Constable	06	12	00
Rec^d more 1° March of the Const' afforesaid .	01	03	00
Ightenhill Parke—			
Rec^d the 10th of Feb: of James Leaver, Constable	02	13	00
Rec^d more 1° March of the Constable affos'd .	00	01	00
Reade—			
Rec^d the 12th day of Februarie of Christopher Norham, Constable	03	03	03

[1] Constable erased and Grave inserted.

	li.	s.	d.
Pendle—			
Rec^d the 12th day of Februarie of John Hartley, Grave of Pendle	22	16	04
Rec^d 1° March of the Grave affors'd . . .	03	00	04
Blackborne—			
Rec^d the 14th day of Februarie of Tho. Ashton, Constable	07	15	08
Rec^d more the 2nd of March of the Const' affores'd	01	05	06
Mellor cũ Eccleshill—			
Rec^d the 14th day of Februarie of Laurence Heydocke	04	06	04
Rec^d more 1° March of the Constable affores'd .	00	06	08
Oswaldtwisle—			
Rec^d the 14th day of Februarie of Edward Howker, Constable	04	11	08
Rec^d more 1° March of the Const' affores'd .	00	01	04
Rishton—			
Rec^d the 15th day of Februarie of Tho. Feildinge, Constable	04	13	00
Mitton, Henthorne and Coldcoats—			
Rec^d the 19th daie of Februarie of Edward Deane, Constable	03	08	08
Rec^d more 1° March of the Constable affores'd .	01	00	01
Whalley—			
Rec^d the 19th daie of Februarie of Alexander Hoe, Constable	01	17	02
Rec^d more 1° March of the Constable affores'd .	00	01	07
Church—			
Rec^d the 19th day Februarie of Tho. Hurdesse, Constable	03	01	00
Rec^d more 1° March of the Constable affores'd .	00	01	00
Wilpshire and Dinkley—			
Rec^d the 19th day of Februarie of Roger Kenion, Constable	03	02	00
Billinton—			
Rec^d the 19th day of Februarie of Gilbert Greenfield, Constable	06	02	02
Rec^d more 1° March of the Const' affores'd .	01	00	00
Mitton— [Total assessment £2 10 4]			
Rec^d the 20th of Februarie of Henerey Houlden, Constable	01	07	03
Pleasington—			
Rec^d the 20th of Februarie of Robt. Sharples, Constable	04	05	03
Chippin—			
Rec^d the 20th of Februarie of Henrie Sherbourne, Constable	07	00	06
Rec^d more 1° March of the Const' affores'd .	03	17	00

	li.	s.	d.
Thorneley and Wheatley—			
Rec^d the 20th of Februarie of Tho: Sherbourne, Constable	06	00	00
Rec^d more 1° March of the Constable affores'd .	00	15	08
Lower Darwin—			
Rec^d the 21st of Februarie of John Fishe, Constable	03	02	09
Rec^d more 1° March of the Const' affores'd .	00	17	04
Harwood parva—			
Rec^d 1° March of Tho. Whittaker, High Constable of the hundred of Blackborne for the Towne of Harwood	02	12	07
Trawden—			
Rec^d 1° March of the affores'd High Const' for Trawden	05	16	03
Coulne—			
Rec^d 1° March of ye affores'd High Const'ble .	08	00	02
Ribchester and Dilworth—			
Rec^d the 1° of March of the affores'd High Constable	13	11	03
Heyhouses—			
Rec^d 1° March of the Highe Constable affores'd	00	11	08
Harwood Magna—			
Rec^d 1° March of the High Constable affores'd .	08	18	03
Walton in the Dale—			
Rec^d 1° March of the High Constable affores'd .	12	09	04
Clitherow—			
Rec^d 1° of March of the High Constable affores'd	13	00	11
Dutton—			
Rec^d 1° of March of the High Constable affores'd	04	11	01
Balderston— [Total assessment £5 16 3]			
Rec^d the 2^d of March of Wi^ll^m Boulton, Constable	02	06	06
Sm̃ tot^l .	271	14	00

[Corrected addition, 272 4 4]

Feabruarie the first año Dm^9 1643.

SALFORD HUNDRED thus charged for the first monthes pay vpon every Towneshippe (as followeth):—

	li.	s.	d.
Heaton, Horridge cū Halliwell—			
Rec^d 1° day of Februarie of William Smethells, Constable of Horridge cū Halliwell . .	03	01	09
Rec^d more 17th of February of Richard Horrabine, Constable of Heaton	01	11	11

[Total assessment £4 15 8]

	li.	s.	d.
Clifton cū Pendlebury—			
Rec^d the 2^d of February of Richard Rothwell and John Peake, Constables	03	09	08
Rec^d more the 6th day of February of the Constables afforesaid	00	08	06
Rec^d more the 18th day of March of the Constables afforesaid	00	02	04
Boulton cū Hammels[1]—			
Rec^d the 2^d day of February of Michael Reader, Constable	04	10	02
[Total assessment £4 15 8]			
Flixton—			
Rec^d the 3^d day of February of Thomas Brooke, Constable	05	19	08
Middleton—			
Rec^d the 3^d day of February of Henery Joanes, Constable	09	12	07
Rec^d more the 24th of Februarie of John Maden, Constable	03	13	01
[Total assessment £16 05 00 0b.]			
Barton—			
Rec^d the 7th of February of Alexander Irlam, Constable	10	08	06
Rec^d more of the Constable	00	15	00
Worsley—			
Rec^d the 8th day of February of James Grundie, Constable	04	13	00
Rec^d more the 14th of Februarie of Oliver Collier, Constable	01	19	08
[Total assessment £8 3 4]			
Edgworth cū Hamlitts—			
Rec^d the 9th day of February of Richard Fogge, Constable	01	05	02
Rec^d more the 12th day of Feb: of James Orrell, Constable	03	01	06
[Total assessment 4 15 8]			
Castleton—			
Rec^d the 9th day of February of Roger Barlowe, Constable	03	15	00
[Total assessment £4 2 8]			
Prestwich—			
Rec^d the 5th day of February of Symeon Lortte and Thomas Hilton, Constables	07	02	09
Rec^d more the 27th of Februarie of the Constables afforesaid	00	03	03

[1] Hammel, an old Lancashire term for hamlet.

	li.	s.	d.
Asheton—			
Rec^d the 5th day of Februarie of Ottewell Worrall and Robt. Knotte, Constables . . .	15	05	11
Rec^d more of the Constables affores'd . .	00	19	01
Urmston—			
Rec^d the 11th day of Februarie of Henry Rynshaw and John Boothe, Constables . .	03	06	05
Rec^d more of the Constables afores'd . .	00	02	07
Ouldham—			
Rec^d the 7th of February of Tho. Steallie, Constable	04	08	07
[The total assessment was £5 8 4]			
Riton—			
Rec^d the 8th of February of Robt. Wilde, Constable	02	12	08
[Total assessment £2 14 2]			
Bury cū Hammells—			
Rec^d the 10th of February of James Keaye, Constable	17	19	09
[Total assessment £19 2 8]			
Tottington—			
Rec^d the 10th day of Februarie of Thomas Warberton and John Haworth, Constables .	06	11	09
[Total assessment £9 11 4]			
Blackrood cū Aspoole—			
Rec^d the 12th day of Februarie of Hugh Longworthe and Robte. Smithe, Constables . .	04	14	05
Heaton Norris—			
Rec^d the 14th day of Februarie of Geo. Ouldham, Constable	05	03	01
Salford—			
Rec^d the 16th day of Februarie of Geo. Scoales and Samuel Smeathurst, Constables . .	05	05	09
[Total assessment £8 11 8]			
Manchester—			
Rec^d the 16th day of Februarie of Mr. John Bowker, Constable	24	07	00
Rec^d more the 9th day of March of the Constable afforesaid	01	09	00
Pilkinton—			
Rec^d the 17th day of Februarie of William Barlowe	06	08	00
Rec^d more the 9th day of March of the Constable affores'd	00	18	00
Spotland—			
Rec^d the 15th day of Februarie of John Hill, Constable	07	13	99
[Total assessment £8 3 4]			

	li.	s.	d.
Butterworth—			
Rec^d the 15th day of Februarie of James Stocke, Constable	06	18	02
[Total assessment £8 3 4]			
Turton cū Longworth—			
Rec^d the 16th day of Februarie of John Meo, Constable	04	15	08
Farnworthe, Rumworthe, and Kirslie—			
Rec^d the 17th day of Februarie of Jo. Crompton, Constable	04	15	08
Withingeton—			
Rec^d the 20th day of Februarie of Tho. Fletcher and Tho. Hartley, Constables . . .	07	04	00
Rec^d more of the Constables aforesaid . .	07	08	00
Hundersfield—			
Rec^d the 20th day of Februarie of Raphe Hamer, Constable	09	00	05
[Total assessment £12 3 9]			
Radcliffe—			
Rec^d the 19th of Februarie of Roger Lomax, Constable	03	17	07
[Total assessment £4 15 8]			
Chortoune Rowe—			
Rec^d the 21st of Februarie of John Kirshawe and John Hunt, Const's	01	07	04
Rec^d more of the Constables aforesaid . .	00	07	00
Crompton—			
Rec^d the 22^d of Februarie of Samuel Greave, Constable	03	05	00
[Total assessment £4 1 4]			
Rediche—			
Rec^d the 27th of Februarie of John Walkden, Constable	04	05	11
Stretford—			
Rec^d the 27th of Februarie of Jonn Gee, Constable	01	14	05
Rec^d more the 2^d of March from the Constable affores'd	01	14	05
Pendleton—			
Rec^d the 29th of Februarie of Robert Bradshaw, Constable	03	13	00
Rec^d more the 16th day of March from the Constable affores'd	01	10	08
Lostocks, Rivington, cū Anlizarke—			
Rec^d 6th Marty of James Hocker, Constable .	03	03	00
[Total assessment £4 15 8]			

Chatterton—

	li.	s.	d.
Rec^d the 9th day of March of William Scolls, Constable	02	01	10
Rec^d more the 16th day of March of the Constable afforesaid	00	10	02
[Total assessment £4 1 4]			
Harwood cũ Hammells—			
Rec^d the 14th day of March of Richard Hastom and John Sale, Constables	04	15	08
Sum tot.	245	07	06

February the first añ̃o Dñi. 1643.

West Derbie Hundred charge weekely is One Hundred and Twentie pounds wch for the monthe is four hundred and fourscore pounds.

	li.	s.	d.
Rec^d the first day of Februarie of Mr. Thomas Cobbone and Mr. Richard Parr, High Constables for the Hundred	117	10	00
Rec^d more the Tenth day of February of Mr. Tho. Cobbone	49	16	01
Rec^d more the Eleventh day of March of Mr. Robt. Leadbeater, one of the High Constables of the Hundred	27	18	00
Sum tot.	195	4	01

Februari the first 1643.

Leyland Hundred charge weekely is fourtiefive pound which for the Monthe is one hundred and fourscore pounds.

	li.	s.	d.
Rec^d the 22^d of Februarie of Mr. William Nowell and Mr. Edward Woodcocke, High Constables for the Hundred	73	00	00
Rec^d more the 21st of March of Mr. William Nowell and Mr. Edward Woodcocke	26	00	00
Sum tot.	99	00	00

Februarie the first año Dñi. 1643.

AMOUNDERNESSE HUNDRED weekely charge is Nyntie five pounds which for the monthe is Three Hundred and Eightie Pound.

	li.	s.	d.
Rec^d the 22^d of Februarie of Mr. Geo. Duddell[1] and Mr. Geo. Carles,[2] High Constables for the Hundred	099	12	04
Rec^d more the first day of March of the High Constables	140	00	00
Sum̃ tot. .	239	12	04

Februarie the first año Dñi 1643.

LOINSEDALLE HUNDRED weekely charge is fourscoure pounds wch for the monthe is Three Hundred and Twentie poundes.

	li.	s.	d.
Rec^d the 20th daye of March of Captaine William West and Mr. Tho. Waller by the appointement of Colonel Doddinge for the use of the Right Honble S^ir Tho. Fairfax Knight genall for the Northern partes	300	05	00
Sum̃ tot. .	300	05	00

The whole charge received from the beginninge of this accompt is £1351 03 03

The payment or discharge hereof are as followeth

	li.	s.	d.
Paid 17° Feb^r 1643 to Mr. Thos. Leister by the appointment of Sir Tho. Fairfax say the sum of	065	06	08
p^d more 19° Feb^r to Mr. Thos. St Nicholas, Treasurer of the aforesaid Sir Tho. Fairfax his armie .	408	00	00
p^d more 17° Feb^r to Mr. Tho. St Nicholas . .	260	00	00
„ 2° March „ „ . .	243	00	00

---

[1] Mr. Duddell, the son of George Duddell, raised a company in Woodplumpton which took service under Alexander Rigby.

[2] George Carles, of Hambleton, was made a captain in a troop to be raised in Stalmin and Hambleton.

	li.	s.	d.
p^d more 18° Feb^r to Mr. Tho. St Nicholas . .	048	00	00
„ 20° „ „ „ . .	300	05	00
Furnished Captaine Leget troups to Sir Tho. Fairfax in his great need when he went to Cheshire service wth one geldinge and one mare wch were the best he could choose out of eight in my stable at Clyton apprized by Edm. Wane and John Travis. Charles Walker and Robert Jackson at Twelve poundes for wch Sr Thmas Fairfax promised satisfac̄con	012	00	00

By virtue of a letter to me directed aboute the tenth of Februarie 1643 vnder they handes of Collonel Ashton, Collonel Holland and other deputie Liefteñnts of the County chargeinge me vpon Mondaie morninge next after the receipte thereof to come by nyne a clocke to Manchester and bringe wth me all such money as I had received to be paid forth as by them I should be directed, and accordingly I came and therew^th myselfe and twoe men and three horses vpon my owne charge waited vpon them vntill Saturdaie Eaveninge at wch tyme by a generall consent I was appointed to paie all the money or taxe of twoe thousand poundes or soe much thereof as I had or should rec^d vnto Sir Tho. Fairfax or to his vse as he should direct me and receivinge this service by the first weeke experience would be verie chargeable and troublesome not only in receivinge the money of the pettie constables at home wch came sometimes by twentie on a daie sometimes more that dwelte twentie or five and twentie miles distant and all wch had reliefe and divers of them were all night at my house I conditioned wth the Treasurer Mr. St Nicholas that foure pence in the pound should be my allowance for the service wherevnto he agreed vpon condition that not only my servant should bringe him the money to Manchester but likewise paie out the money by p'ticuler sumes as the said Mr. St Nicholas should appoint him wch by my servant was ꝑformed yet I have not put downe for my allowance any more than 3^d

	li.	s.	d.
ꝑ li because I am informed the nowe Treasurer Alexander Norres hath not more than his allowance, the sum whereof ꝑ 3d apound is .	16	17	09
Sum̄ tot. .	1353	09	05

The whole charge or sume of all recd is	£1351	03	03
The discharge thereof as above written is .	1353	09	05
Resting behind vnpaid and due to me is .	0002	06	02

Objects in Bronze and Onyx Intaglio for Ring-setting found at Wilderspool in 1905

THE EXCAVATIONS ON THE ROMANO-BRITISH SITE AT WILDERSPOOL DURING 1905

By Thomas May, F.S.A. (Scot.)

Read 15th November 1906.

NO work has been done during the season just ended (1906) on the Romano-British site at Wilderspool, but during the autumn of 1905 excavation was continued by the writer, with the assistance of an experienced excavator, Mr. John Hallows (employed by the Museum Committee of the Warrington Corporation on condition of receiving the finds), in the home paddock of Messrs. Greenall, Whitley & Co., who very liberally renewed their permission upon the kind intervention of Lady Greenall of Walton Hall.

Commencing in the south-west corner of the field and proceeding northwards in geographical sequence and in the order of discovery, the remains of the Romano-British settlement uncovered or explored during 1905 (the season being a short one, owing to the smallness of the grant) may be summarised as consisting of eleven separate items, viz. six refuse pits (1–6); two courtyards or oblong areas paved with cobble-stones or small boulders (7–8); lines of clay bedding, rubble, and other traces of walling on east, south, and west belonging to a dwelling or workshop, and a clay floor partly covering the enclosure (9); the base of a rever-

beratory furnace of clay upon the west side of the floor (10); and a nailor's workshop, consisting of a pit in the ground set round with stone blocks for an anvil, &c., in front of a smithy-furnace of massive boulder-clay, to which there was a row of stepping-stones from the direction of the north Via (11).

The refuse pits were generally mere sinkings two or three feet below the original surface, and though sometimes deeper and roughly lined with clay or stones, they have only been examined and separately specified on account of their contents.

The subsoil, as previously stated, is a pure glacial sand-bed intercalated with beds of fine grey loam and water-bearing gravel, which renders the site a dry and salubrious one, and makes deep sinkings dangerous and unnecessary. It also renders the "forced soil" easy to distinguish for excavation purposes and easy to handle except where mixed with imported clay. The Roman stratum, elsewhere than in the refuse pits, is seldom more than 2 or 3 feet thick under about a foot of humus.

Refuse Pit (1) was outside the fortified area, 32 feet from the face of the west rampart, in the midst of the iron-smelting and glass furnaces described in my report for the seasons of 1899 and 1900 (*Transactions*, 1900, N.S., vol. xvi.). Its depth was 9 feet 6 inches, and, at 6 inches below the existing grass level, it was covered with a bed of hard yellow clay 12 feet square and from 6 inches to 1 foot 6 inches thick. The surface of the latter was much reddened by heat near the middle, where was a basin-shaped cavity 3 feet long by 2 feet 6 inches wide and 9 inches deep in the centre, calcined throughout, resembling a sunk hearth or base of a furnace. The pit, for a farther depth of 4 to 5 feet, was filled with masses of clay alternating with layers of ash-blackened sandy soil, which were too barren to repay removal, and were

simply cut through on the south side. This confused mass seemed to consist of waste clay from broken-down furnaces or deposits for new constructions placed ready to hand. The lower portion of the pit, which was about 8 feet in diameter and 3 to 4 feet deep, contained ash-blackened sandy loam impregnated with shards of coarse red unglazed earthenware and amphoræ, decayed teeth of oxen and bits of charcoal, but nothing of special significance.

A fragment of cannel-coal was found at a depth of 1 foot 9 inches in the clay.

The remains of a cob-wall (rough stones and clay), 1 foot 6 inches wide, along the east side of the clay cover, and sandstone blocks roughly squared by cleavage on its surface, suggested that it had been utilised as the floor of a workman's hut.

Though the contents of the pit were so extremely meagre, the objects obtained in the substance of the clay floor, and from 6 inches to 2 feet below the surface of the surrounding soil (part of which had been recently removed to a modern sand-pit), were numerous and interesting, as confirming evidence of conclusions already indicated regarding the nature of the industries in progress close at hand during the Roman occupation, viz. glass-making and iron-smelting. They include :—

Coins.—A first brass and two second bronze coins of Trajan, in a bad state from wear and corrosion, found at depths of 7 inches, 1 foot, and 1 foot 3 inches respectively, a few feet from the north-west and south-west corners of the clay cover or floor. Owing to its condition, the larger coin was undecipherable. The lettering of the legends of the other two, so far as legible, are the following :—

Second bronze (*dupondius*) ; *Obverse :* Laureated bust of emperor to right, IMP CAES NERVA TRAIAN AVG GERM PM. *Reverse :* Partly draped

male figure seated on a curule chair and supporting his right hand on a spear or sceptre, COS IIII PP TRP, in exergue SC. Date A.D. 102.

Second bronze (*dupondius*); *Obverse:* Laureated bust of emperor to right, ... NERVA TRAIAN . . . *Reverse:* Draped female figure seated turned to left.

Bronze.—Fastening-plate of a small hook or buckle, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch by $\frac{5}{8}$ inch and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick, has an oblong slot at one end, and the shank of a broken hook at the other, and is ornamented with a trellis pattern, marginal grooves, and pierced work (moulded).

Semi-lunette of thin sheet brass or bronze with small holes for rivets close to the margin.

Fragment, 2 inches by $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick, from inside base of a crucible of greyish highly siliceous clay coated on the inside with green carbonate of bronze or copper.

Iron.—Several nails from 2 to 3 inches in length. Ring, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch outside, 1 inch inside diameter.

Lead.—Triangular prism sharp edged, $\frac{7}{16}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ inch on two sides, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide on the other, with a puncture $\frac{1}{8}$ inch deep and wide on one of the larger sides,—of unknown use, but would form an effective sling-bolt.

Strip, 3 inches by $\frac{1}{2}$ inch by $\frac{1}{8}$ inch.

Mass of torn and broken sheet weighing about 1 lb. rolled together.

Two small slabs, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches by $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch and $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick, folded lengthwise and resembling tubes in process of manufacture.

Small lump found in the middle of the hearth.

Glass.—Several pieces, the largest about 2 inches square, from the bulge of two ribbed bowls of varying shades of pure glistening amber colour, thin, blown-moulded material and perfect technique. Portions of such bowls in dark-blue have been found in other localities (described as pillar-

moulded), and a whole one at Silchester of sapphire blue streaked with white and with yellow spots (*Archæologia*, vol. lv., Part I., p. 231). They are assumed to be an importation from Italy, but as the Wilderspool specimens have been found near to a glass-maker's furnace along with numerous fragments, several amorphous lumps (*massæ*), and two parts of collapsed bottle-necks of similar material and evidently "cullet" (glass-maker's waste), it is not a mere assumption, but an inference based upon more or less complete evidence, that the bowls to which the fragments belong were made upon the spot.

Lower part of handle of ewer or bottle of amber glass.

Several fragments of square bottles of common bluish-green.

Ribbed bead, diameters $\frac{7}{8}$ inch by $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, string-hole $\frac{3}{8}$ inch, of translucent sapphire blue.

Pottery.—In addition to numerous fragments of black, grey, and red unglazed earthenware, and a few pieces of *terra sigillata* (Samian), there were one or two pottery specimens worthy of special mention, viz. :—

A small bit of *terra nigra* from the moulded rim of a large upright sided *patera*, represented by Figs. 1 or 2, Plate I., in the article on *Terra Sigillata*, *Bonner Jahrbuecher*, Part 96 (1895), p. 18, by Hans Dragendorff, wherein he has identified the types and determined the chronological sequence of this rare and early (first century) description of pottery.

Portion of the angular moulded rim of small urn of very hard grey paste (like porcelain) coated on the outside with black varnish, with a band of rough-cast round the middle of the bulge, and smooth polished above.

Portion of the rim of a larger urn of soft local brick-red clay coated with white slip, painted in red

with small twigs here and there, and having two raised cordons round the upper portion of the bulge.

Large fragment (about half) of an "indented" urn of hard dark-brown paste and "rough-cast" surface, originally about 8 inches high, and 6 inches in diameter.

Miscellaneous.—One lump of red raddle (hæmatite ore), and two of clayband iron ore.

Several lumps of greyish-white vesicular scoriæ or slag.

A lump of barytes (identified by Professor Boyd Dawkins, D.D., F.S.A.).

A small piece of galena or lead ore.

A stone "rammer" and a "sleeker" similar to those found beside the closely adjoining moulder's floors described in my last preceding report (*Transactions*, 1904, N.S., vol. xx.).

A potter's "rib" or "sleeker" of cannel with worn rounded edges.

Angular splinter of calcined flint and many small splinters of white quartz pebbles. (These are specified owing to their connection with the manufacture of fine glass, and because the flint is an imported material.)

Refuse Pit (2) was situated about the same distance from the west rampart, on the outside, and 36 yards northwards from the preceding in a direct line. Its total depth was 9 feet, of which the lower portion was steined to a height of 4 feet with unhewn sandstone blocks set in stiff clay, forming a roughly squared shaft 4 feet 6 inches by 3 feet 6 inches across. The funnel-shaped upper portion, measuring about 6 feet to 9 feet in diameter across the top, was a confused mass of ask-blackened sand and clay similar to that filling the lower shaft, and was covered with a level floor of stiff boulder-clay, the surface of which was 2 feet 6 inches below the grass. On three sides the borders of the pit had a

rough pitching of cobbles, which expanded on the east side into courtyard, 9 feet square, paved with small boulders, giving access to a large slab of sandstone set on end, sloping down to the edge of the pit (which rose vertically on this side), and forming a kind of shoot.

The back and sides of a small fireplace or rude melting-furnace, consisting of three slabs of sandstone set on edge, were in position on the original surface near the north-west corner of the pit. The fire-seat or enclosed area of the furnace was only 6 by 8 inches across, and its significance arises from the fact that lumps of iron slag were found beside and underneath two of the stones, and bits of charcoal, mineral coal, iron cinder, and corroded bronze on the floor level round about.

The following are the noteworthy contents of the pit :—

Gem.—Small onyx (a kind of agate) of lenticular shape and perfect proportions for ring setting, in two layers, pearl-grey above and brown beneath, the top layer cut in intaglio with a rude representation of a charging bull. Though the art is not of a high order, the design is finely polished on the inside, and though the upper surface of the stone is roughened by wear, the remainder is beautifully smooth and glistening. It was found in the confused filling at 3 feet 6 inches below ground level. (Plate I. Fig. 11.)

Coins.—A second bronze (*dupondius*) of Trajan, legend corroded and undecipherable, was found at 3 inches less depth.

At 11 feet from the north-east corner of the pit, and only 1 foot 3 inches below grass level, a silver denarius was obtained, which, though much worn, was identified by Mr. Charles H. Read, F.S.A., of the British Museum, as being of Mark Antony, struck just before the battle of Actium, 35 B.C.

Bronze.—The pointed end of a pin and quite a number of small corroded fragments, which coloured the surrounding soil and appeared to be sweepings or workshop waste.

Head of a broken fibula, harp-shaped, hinged, of flat-oval section, with chain-loop and silver-gilt, or composed of some greyish non-corrodible alloy; ornamented with deep grooves and sharp-edged collar-mouldings on the middle of the bow. (Plate I. Fig. 1.)

Iron.—Socketed iron hook, like the head of a shepherd's crook, 5 inches in total length, the bow of the hook $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, and the socket 1 inch in diameter.

Lead.—A small rivet and several small strips and amorphous lumps of workshop waste.

Glass.—Fragment from the side of a globular vessel of purplish-tinted glass.

Several fragments of the greenish-tinted commoner kind of square bottles.

Pottery.—Among the usual number of fragments of coarse earthenware there was part of the rim of a *mortarium*, with the potter's name in worn and illegible characters.

Among a few of plain *terra sigillata* from near the bottom was part of the base of a *patera*, form 31 (Dragendorff), with the potter's stamp (*PA*)TRICI, and others of embossed bowls, form 37 (Dragendorff), viz. (*a*) part of bulge ornamented with figures framed in metopes and small medallions in the style of the second or third century, made at Lezoux, and stamped with the potter's name IVS(*TVS*) on a raised label in sunk letters reversed; (*b*) portion of rim with animals, unframed, of types 910 Dog running to right, and 960 Serpent in Dechelette's list (*Les Vases Céramiques Ornés de La Gaule Romaine*, vol. ii. pp. 138, 143), with the potter's name GERMA(*NVS*), (MA. ligulate), a potter at La Grau-

fesenque, France, in the first century, whose productions have been found among the ruins of Pompeii, beneath the ashes of Vesuvius, which buried the city in A.D. 79; (*c*) part of brim with figures framed in semi-medallions of a later period; (*d*) part of base pierced with a hole which retains a leaden rivet used for mending.

Miscellaneous.—Several pieces of calcined clay from the inside lining of a furnace cavity having a surface actually melted into black glass and forming drops owing to the intense heat of the fire. (Such débris of furnaces has been frequently met with during the excavations.) Lump of clayband iron ore at 2 feet 6 inches down. Slag or iron scoriæ at 2 feet 9 inches down. Cubes of ordinary mineral coal at 2 feet 6 inches down. A lump of slag containing free bronze or copper in a corroded condition at 8 feet down.

Decomposed segments of lava guerns and teeth of ox and pig also much decomposed.

Refuse Pit (3).—A hole in the ground, covered with a layer of red-burnt sandy clay 3 inches to 4 inches thick and 3 feet to 4 feet square, was 3 feet 6 inches deep and 6 feet in diameter, and situated in the south-west angle of the fortified area, away from any structured remains, being come upon in driving one of the exploratory trenches.

The following are the noteworthy contents:—

Bronze.—Enamelled bow-shaped hinged fibula, without cross-bar, and with a chain-loop on the head; the flat surface of the bow, from the head to beyond the middle, decorated with three rows of rectangular chequers, pale green alternating with deep orange-red; the margins defined by neatly incised lines. The front of the bow has also a circular boss filled in (on the top) with faded scarlet enamel. The foot tapers in graceful curves to a

terminal knob encircled by beaded cordons. Length $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. (Plate I. Fig. 5.)

A fibula of similar design, ornamentation, and dimensions found on the surface of the ancient buried forest when bared by the sea at Great Meols, on the coast of the Wirral peninsula, is described and illustrated by Dr. A. Hume (*Ancient Meols*, Plate III. Fig. 5, p. 63).

An almost exactly similar one was also previously found at Wilderspool, and affords further evidence in support of the conclusion previously arrived at, after discovery of the remains of a bronze-founder's and enameller's workshop, that these and similar objects were manufactured in this locality.

Pottery.—Greyish-brown to black vessel of cinerary urn type (broken on one side only), $7\frac{7}{8}$ inches in height and $6\frac{3}{8}$ inches across the brim, having a polished shoulder and belt, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, of trellis-pattern ornament in light tooled lines round the bulge.

In addition to a few bits of plain *terra sigillata* dishes and cups, forms 31 and 33 (Dragendorff), there were the usual number of coarse unglazed fragments, one of which was of thin hard reddish-brown paste, decorated with vertical striæ produced with the roulette.

The Remains of a Dwelling or Workshop (9) were uncovered inside the north-west angle of the fortification where the main rampart and accompanying Via turn nearly at a right angle to follow in a north-easterly direction the line of the river bank. Here, unfortunately, a large slice of the Romano-British stratum, measuring at least 29 yards from east to west by 36 yards in the other direction, had been previously removed for the purpose of obtaining sand or providing a direct access to the field from the adjoining street (Greenall's Avenue or Old Chester Road), and in

this way the north wall of the building, to be presently described, had also been eradicated. The remains in question formed part of the "Long Corridor House," briefly referred to in my report for the year 1900 (*Transactions*, vol. xvi. p. 16), and more fully described in my papers entitled *Warrington's Roman Remains*, recently published, page 11.

Their position can also be traced by reference to the plan of the settlement which appeared more recently in the *Transactions*, 1904, vol. xx. A line of walling, 2 feet 6 inches wide, consisting of a double row of squared facing stones filled in with rubble and consolidated with clay on a bedding of similar clay 2 inches thick and 3 feet wide, is laid down in the plan, and described as starting at 96 feet from the north fence of the field (along Greenall's Avenue), and extending 80 feet eastwards at right angles to the Via, but is shown without any return walls at its outer or eastern extremity, although prolonged search for them was then unsuccessfully made. On opening up the adjoining ground during the more recent excavations (1905) the clay bedding of the same line of walling was traced for a farther distance of 4 feet 6 inches, or a total distance of 84 feet 6 inches from the Via. At its extremity a similar bed of clay 2 feet 6 inches to 3 feet wide, extending northwards for a distance of 37 feet 6 inches from the end of the preceding, and having upon its surface patches of rubble foundation here and there, gave the line of the east wall of the enclosure previously sought in vain. The angle formed by the junction of these two lines of walling at the south-east corner of the enclosure is somewhat less than a right angle, since the north end of the latter was about 2 feet inside its true position as found by calculation, an irregularity not uncommon in

buildings of the period and not perceptible to the naked eye.

The presumed north wall of the enclosure, and everything beyond it on that side, had, as above stated, been previously removed.

Similarly the rooting up of the stones for further use or in the course of agriculture was found to have rendered the remains of walling on the west side very sparse and indefinite, so that its line could in places only be recognised by reference to the limits of the clay floor covering two-thirds of the northern portion of the enclosed area.

At the floor-level of the southern portion there was a yellow, powdery layer of burnt sand, 2 or 3 inches thick, and about 10 feet wide from north to south. The remainder of the floor—a layer of well-puddled brown boulder-clay covering a space of about 24 feet square—was mostly about 3 inches thick, but increased in thickness to 3 feet beside the long reverberatory furnace which occupied the greater portion of its west side; it was found at varying levels, there being a depression along the same side to give access to the stoke-hole of the furnace.

The dimensions of the workshop or enclosure over all (including the thickness of the walls) was consequently at least 37 feet from north to south by 25 feet wide.

To ascertain the relation of these newly-discovered foundations to those previously traced at the south-west angle of the enclosure, a portion was again uncovered of the end of the line of walling mentioned in my preceding report (*Transactions*, 1900, vol. xvi. p. 16) as commencing at 21 feet from the Via and running nearly parallel to the long south wall (84 feet 6 inches in length) for a distance of 40 feet, and it was found that the long corridor or alley (7 feet wide at its eastern extremity)

between the two walls was a passage leading from the Via to both the workshop and the smithy-furnace there situated, as shown upon the plan and accompanying photographic plate.

The character of the overwalling of these solid foundations can be inferred from the quantity of broken bricks of very dense consistency, blue on the inside and nearly 2½ inches thick, lying on the surface of the floor, which may have formed the material of dwarf walls; and from the number of iron nails, 2½ to 3 inches in length, and lumps of partly-burnt sandy clay, 2 to 3 inches thick, smooth on one side and on the other side marked by parallel grooves, half an inch deep, ¾ to 1 inch wide, and 2 or 3 inches apart, evidently the remains of "wattle and daub," which may have been the filling of a timber-frame superstructure or the lining of brick or stone walls—probably the former, as the fallen clay was in layers on both sides of the foundations of the east and south walls.

The absence of tiles and stone roofing-flags, of which fragments were so abundant on the floor-level of one or two other dwelling-houses on adjoining sites, is an indication that the roofing was composed of shingles or thatch, although it is difficult to understand how lead could have been employed along with the latter materials. That lead had been used for water spouting or for some other purpose in connection with the building was inferred from the masses of lead in a loose amorphous condition, mixed with sand, charcoal, and clay, just as it had run down when molten during a conflagration which destroyed the building, being likewise found along the edges of the south and east walls in several places.

Base of a Long Reverberatory Furnace (10).—The base of a clay furnace referred to as occupying a large portion of the west side of the floor was

similar in construction to many others that have been described, viz. an oblong cavity with a stoke-hole sloping downwards from it in front and a narrow "working-door" giving access to it without withdrawing the fire from a corner of the rear, lined throughout with calcined clay of a light-buff colour, and surrounded by a platform of massive boulder-clay much reddened by heat all round the sides of the cavity. The sides of the stoke-hole were similarly supported by stone jambs coated with clay, and the usual semicircular hearth in front of the latter was likewise of calcined clay carefully laid on a layer of cobbles and set round with stone blocks.

The interior of this and all the other of these so-called reverberatory furnaces was filled with terra-cotta fragments and red burnt clay, the remains of an overarched covering which reflected the heat of the fire on to the surface of the material forming the charge, and thereby justifies the name. Possibly they were provided with an upright shaft of some description for the purpose of increasing the draught, but of which no trace has been observed.

Dimensions

Furnace Cavity.—Length, 4 feet 6 inches; width, from 1 foot 6 inches across the middle to 1 foot 10 inches across either end; depth, from 3 inches at the back of the stoke-hole, increasing with a slight batter in both directions to 10 inches at the mouth of the latter and to 6 inches at the rear of the furnace opposite the "working door." A basin-shaped depression, 7 inches in diameter and 3 inches deep at this spot, which may be termed the well, was possibly produced by wear. *Working-Door or Flue.*—Length, 1 foot; width, 6 inches to 8 inches, increasing outwards. *Stoke-hole.*—Length, 1 foot;

width, 10 inches, increasing outwards to 1 foot. *Hearth.*—Width across the mouth of the furnace, 3 feet 6 inches, and in line with its longer axis, 3 feet to 3 feet 3 inches, being rather more than a semicircle in plan and slightly domed in the centre.

The following is a list of objects from the immediate vicinity of the enclosure, and recorded at the time as having been found between 1 foot 3 inches and 2 feet below the natural surface of the ground :—

Coin. — Large brass (*sestertius*) of Trajan; *Obverse:* IMP CAES NERVA TRAIAN GER DAC PM TRP PP, laureated bust of emperor to right. *Reverse:* SPQR OPTIMO PRINCIPI, female draped figure holding a cornucopia in her left hand and walking to left. Its legibility shows the coin to be in unusually fine and well preserved condition for this locality.

Bronze.—Bow-shaped fibula, 2 inches in length, with cross-bar, and ornamented with three longitudinal grooves separated by sharp ridges (fluting) along the outside of the bow, which tapers gradually from head to foot. (Plate I. Fig. 3.)

Enamelled bronze brooch circular in shape, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch in diameter, with hinged pin and bent catch-plate complete, but slightly damaged with the spade. The centre is conical and ornamented with a projecting knob on a cone, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter, set round with five discs and with a flat ring set round with fourteen discs, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch in diameter, in faded greenish champlevé enamel. Round the edge six small knobs project at equal distances, three above and three below, with two larger ones, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in diameter, having incised rings and central dots by way of ornament on either side. (Plate I. Fig. 2.)

Bolt of lock slightly bent, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick, having two slots, in the form of a St. Andrew's cross, for reception of the bits of the key. (Plate I. Fig. 6.)

One half of a pentagonal plate-hinge with iron pin and one rivet for fastening it to the door or lid. (Plate I. Fig. 7.)

Iron.—Cover-plate or casing, 8 inches by $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches, for the lower part of the blade of a wooden spade, with a large central rivet and two triangular side wings folded over for fastening it to the wood, a portion of which was retained in a decayed condition within the folds.

Square-headed door-staple, 1 inch side, with bolt-hole $\frac{1}{2}$ inch across, and spike $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length for driving into the wood.

Catch-plate or staple, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches by $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch, with two spikes at right angles for driving into the wood.

T-clamp for fastening revetting tiles to a wall.

Many nails, 2 to 3 inches in length, of which about sixty were actually counted.

Cup in the shape of a spherical segment, diameter 3 inches, depth $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch.

Lead.—Several lumps, splashes, and scattered drops mixed with sand, clay, and charcoal, as they had fallen from the roof in a melted state during a conflagration, were found at the floor-level inside and outside the east and south walls.

Spindle-whorl, 1 inch in diameter, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch bore.

Glass.—Small lump of greyish-blue frit or crude enamel; triangular fragment of flat window-glass, dull on one side.

Pottery.—The fragments of unglazed black and brick-red earthenware were exceptionally numerous, along with those of mortaria and light-buff amphoræ.

A small oval-bodied unglazed urn of cinerary type, dirty brown to black in colour, unornamented except by a slight groove round the outside edge of the base, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches in height, $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches in diameter across the brim, and $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches across the base, was

obtained whole beside the iron spade-cover at about 2 feet below the grass just outside the south wall.

Among the few fragments of *terra sigillata* was half of the base of a patera, form 31 (Dragendorff), with a portion of the potter's stamp (*PAT*) NAFE, a potter of Gaul, whose name has been met with previously at Wilderspool and at two other localities in Britain, viz. London and Cirencester.

Miscellaneous.—Bits of raddle or hæmatite ore; a large lump of iron slag on the surface of the floor and several smaller ones from an ash-blackened layer of soil which separated the upper floor from the scattered remains of what was apparently an earlier floor of less area underneath; fragments of cannel-coal and ordinary mineral coal from the same layer between the two floors, thus affording evidence of iron-working having been carried on in the two furnaces situated within the same enclosure, viz. the long reverberatory furnace and the smithy-hearth found in 1899 close at hand.

Several of the many pieces of charcoal found at the level of the upper floor retained the shape of the original wood, in the form of small rods about ½ inch in diameter, which may have been "wattles" from the burnt walls.

Segment of a quern or hand-mill of millstone grit.

Stone "sleeker" of triangular shape, 4 inches on each side by ½ inch thick, with edges and angles rounded by wear.

Refuse Pits (3–5).—The particular purpose for which the furnace was used was further evidenced by the contents of three refuse pits closely adjoining and partly underneath the floor, (3) and (4) along the north side, measuring 6 feet and 4 feet deep, and 3 feet 6 inches and 4 feet 6 inches wide respectively; and (5), near to its north-east angle, 5 feet deep and wide, viz. fifty-two iron nails, a few lumps of heavy iron slag, one of red raddle or

hæmatite ore, many bits of charcoal, and two of ordinary mineral coal at depths of from 3 to 5 feet from the surface; a small lump or splash of lead; several large fragments of $2\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick, dense, heavy brick, and many fragments of common unglazed red and black earthenware. Of more artistic character were a portion of a *terra sigillata* bowl, form 37 (Dragendorff), with figures representing the Infant Hercules strangling the serpents, and Apollo seated holding a lyre (variants of types 464 and 52 in Dechelette's list), and a cruciform pattern in the style peculiar to the end of the first or beginning of the second century; eight portions of dishes or cups of the form 31 or 33 (Dragendorff), and part of the rim of a mortarium of coarse paste with the potter's stamp C ATTIV(*S̄*) MARIN(*VS*) in two lines reversed, a name recorded in my preceding report (*Transactions*, 1900, vol. xvi. p. 51).

A beautifully pure glittering crystalline glass bead, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter, splintered slightly upon the surface, but otherwise undecayed, and a few fragments of similar material are also worthy of particular mention, and were found at the bottom of pit (5).

A small flint implement ($\frac{7}{8}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{8}$ inch) beautifully worked with two edges and mid-rib; splinters of calcined bone and decayed teeth of ox and horse, and part of a quern of millstone grit found in the same pits should likewise be recorded.

Paved Courtyard (8).—Commencing at 4 feet north from the preceding, there was an oblong pavement, measuring 14 feet 6 inches from north to south by 8 feet, not in line with the wall of the next adjoining building from which its distance varied from 13 feet 6 inches on south to 15 feet 6 inches on north. The surface was pitched with large cobbles (small water-worn or ice-worn boulders of very hard stone), along with a patch

Smithy-Furnace of Massive Boulder-clay found at Wilderspool in 1905

of gravel and a few broken pieces of dense brick, and had a slight batter towards the east side. Fragments of Samian and coarse pottery, clay-daubing with the impress of wattles, iron slag, and charcoal lying upon it, displayed its Romano-British origin.

Smithy Furnace or Nailor's Forge (11).—At 14 feet still farther northwards, 22 feet from the north-east angle of the walled enclosure (9), and 111 feet from the north fence along Greenall's Avenue, this peculiar furnace was uncovered, which may be regarded as of unique construction. There are no regular curves or straight lines for its admeasurement or for the laying down of its plan, and equidistant ordinates had to be employed. In general terms it may be described as a panier-shaped fire-place (smithy-hearth or crucible) of clay, 2 feet deep, set up against the side of a hole in the ground, the hole being 8 feet in diameter, and 5 feet deep originally, excavated in the soft bed of sand. Half-way round one side the hole was lined with sandstone blocks to a height of from 2 to 3 feet, one of the largest stones being square and solidly bedded for supporting an anvil on the workman's left rear when facing the furnace. The other side was covered with a sloping wall of massive, well-puddled boulder-clay, 6 inches to a foot thick, the clay cover being continued across the bottom, where a flat stone was provided for the workmen to stand upon, and round the sloping margin of the pit in the form of a crescent, where its surface was calcined, to furnish a convenient platform for the hot ashes and heaps of charcoal or other fuel employed in the furnace. On the right-hand side of the platform there was a funnel-shaped depression with a gutter leading down to the interior of the fire-place, so that fuel could be easily raked into it, and an L-shaped strip of iron (width 1⅛ inch, thick-

ness $\frac{3}{8}$ inch, length of long arm $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches, short arm $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches), which may have formed the head of the rake, was found in the hole. A convenient bench for a pair of bellows or for the tools of the workman, constructed also of clay, ran along the front of the gutter, sloping downwards and about 1 foot wide.

The fire-place had originally a semicircular front wall of clay 6 inches to 1 foot thick (increasing downwards), which was found in a collapsed condition and bent inwards against the back (but not broken), so that a square middle-section had to be cut away before the shape and dimensions of the interior could be determined. The section, 1 foot 3 inches deep, and from 1 foot 4 inches to 1 foot 9 inches wide (increasing upwards), can be plainly seen in the photograph.

The original inside dimensions were:—Depth 2 feet, length and breadth across the opening 2 feet 9 inches by 1 foot 3 inches, length and breadth of base 9 inches by 3 inches. A small hole, 2 inches in diameter on one side of the base, was evidently for drainage purposes.

A ledge 3 inches wide across the back of the opening at the level of the front wall furnished a rest for the end of the poker and tongs when out of use.

The whole construction resembled a funnel-shaped mediæval spout-head fastened against the wall of a house with a gutter leading down to it from a corner of the roof.

The usual buff-coloured interior lining of terra-cotta, which preserved the shape, gave evidence of the employment of intense heat.

Stepping Stones.—Leading northwards directly for the main Via a row of stepping stones, 1 foot 4 inches to 1 foot 9 inches wide, was traced for a distance of 16 feet, commencing at a large slab (2 feet

1407128

2 inches by 1 foot 9 inches by 6 inches) placed upon the edge of the pit evidently in position for the labourer to stand upon when discharging his burden of fuel or ore, which he probably carried in a basket upon his head. A branch line of similar stones struck off at right angles to the former at 6 feet from the pit. The fragments of an ornamented *terra sigillata* (Samian) bowl, form 37 (since restored and nearly complete), were collected on either side at the level of the base of the stones, a depth of about 1 foot 3 inches below the grass, the style of decoration and figured types indicating that the vessel was made at Lezoux in the second century by Cinnamus or Paternus, who were the principal exporters of that class of ware during the Antonine Period (A.D. 140–190). Here we have a modified example of the style of metopes, with figures occupying the whole width of the ornamented zone, separated by beaded fillets or spirally fluted columns supporting fantastic fantail foliage, four of the subordinate figures being framed in semicircular festoons of cable pattern. The figured types as numbered and described in Dechelette's list,[1] are :—

52 (variant).—Apollo nude, seated, his right hand raised to the top of his head, and left hand supporting the lyre which rests on his right knee.

146 (variant).—Perseus holding up the head of Medusa; a sword in his right hand and his left foot planted in advance.

220.—Female dancer, nude, holding a scarf.

338.—Man, nude, standing, his right hand extended; holding a *pedum* or similar object in his left.

523.—Man, bearded, standing, enveloped in a mantle which leaves his shoulders bare.

Figures of subordinate character are a diminutive

[1] *Les Vases Céramiques Ornés de La Gaule Romaine*, vol. ii. pp. 5–165.

nude man running or leaping to right with arms outstretched (new). 934.—Dog running to left. 954.—Hare or rabbit at rest. 1052.—Dolphin to left (new).

The objects derived from the hole in front of the furnace are the following:—

Coin.—Base denarius of Marcus Aurelius (A.D. 161–180), 2 feet below ground level (thus confirming the date assigned to the ornamental bowl). Though partly corroded the impression is quite fresh, and is unworn. Mr. C. H. Read, who identified it, suggests it to be a contemporary forgery.

Bronze.—Ornamental nail-head or stud, $\frac{13}{16}$ inch square, cast hollow with a double torus moulding. (Plate I. Fig 9.)

Tweezers (broken).

Iron.—More than five dozen nails of uniform size, 2 to 3 inches in length, unbent, and some well preserved by being embedded in clay.

Rake-head (above mentioned)?

Glass.—Fragment of greenish-blue square bottle, and one of flat window glass, dull on one side.

Pottery.—In addition to two or three of *terra sigillata* (Samian) and several of black and red earthenware, there were two necks of one-handled ampullæ of the ordinary type (globular bodied of pale buff unglazed paste).

Miscellaneous.—The surrounding soil was ash-blackened, and contained lumps of unspent charcoal and one small bit of ordinary mineral coal. Small cubes of similar coal were found at a depth of 2 feet 6 inches near to the second-century Samian bowl, but at 1 foot 3 inches greater depth. A lump of black glossy iron slag or cinder and cusps of teeth of horse and ox were also met with in uncovering the furnace.

The above list of objects, though not varied, is

of sufficient significance to indicate unmistakably the purpose for which the furnace was employed, viz. iron-forging, and especially the manufacture of iron nails.

The few finds of which the particular locality is not recorded are:—

Bronze.—Hook (for retaining the handle of a *situla*?), with fastening-plate ($1\frac{1}{2}$ inch by $\frac{1}{2}$ inch). (Plate I. Fig. 10.)

Sheave of pulley for a window cord (?), length 2 inches, consisting of a double plate joined by a pin for the roller, and having a pierced fastening-plate at one end and a moulded ornamental knob at the other. (Plate I. Fig. 4.)

Iron.—Key with handle pierced for suspension, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, the web, $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in length, bent at a right angle.

Lead.—Loom-weight, 2 inches high, of square section with chamfered edges, tapering from $\frac{11}{16}$ inch across the base to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch across the top. The loop for its suspension originally provided at the summit has been broken across.

Glass.—Amorphous lump of common greenish-tinted waste material with tool marks and folded.

Piece of flat bluish-green bottle (?) to which a small bit of white unfused quartz adheres—probably a portion of a "waster" rejected on account of the flaw.

Miscellaneous.—Six handstones (pestles, sleekers, or rammers ?) for grinding in a mortar or smoothing or "pumming" clay moulds, resembling a number of others previously recorded and deposited in the Warrington Museum along with the other finds.

Hollow flint nodule of roughly ovoid shape, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length by $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch in diameter, chipped off evenly at both ends of the hole to form a kind of bead or amulet for hanging round the

neck on a string. This holed-stone was evidently regarded as a curio or charm, and, being a very rough one, was probably regarded with superstitious reverence rather than for its intrinsic beauty or worth.

Moulder's Floor of Hard Boulder-clay found at Wilderspool in 1904

Moulder's Floor of Hard Boulder-clay found at Wilderspool in 1904

(7) Head of pin in the form of a round boss encircled by a rim, hollow moulded.

(8) Handle of knife or butcher's steel in the shape of a dog's body issuing from a calyx of acanthus leaves, of which the iron blade is almost entirely corroded away.

(9) Stud composed of two thin discs united by a cross-bar; the lower plate plain; the upper plate enamelled on the surface with a delicate pattern, viz. a square of bright red joined on the four sides by the arms of an expanding Celtic cross in minute chequers of alternate white and bright green, with pure white in the intervening triangles.

(10) Fermail or flat circular brooch, enamelled on the surface; diameter, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch.

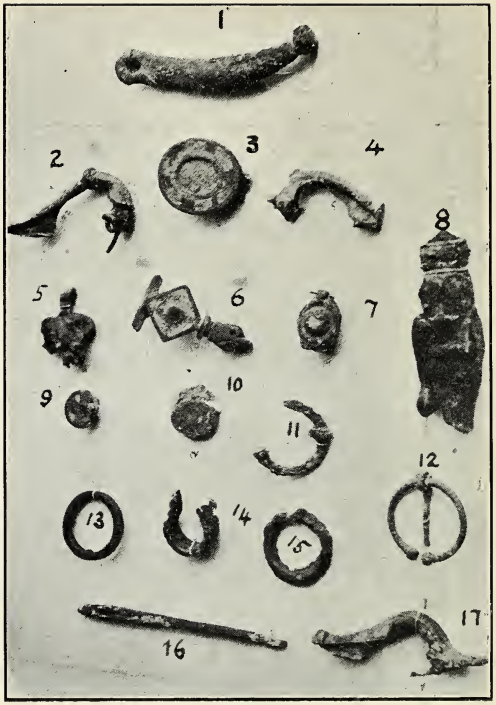
(11) and (12) Penannular ring brooches, one with pin nearly complete, the other broken and corroded.

(13) and (15) Rings of cast metal, one smoothed and polished, and the other retaining the fin or seam from the mould, showing it was cast upon the spot and not completed; diameters, 1 inch.

(16) Large-eyed needle, broken at the point.

(17) Harp-shaped fibula, with part of hinged pin and chain-loop on the outside of head.

Base of a Clay Crucible-Furnace pierced with Holes found at Wilderspool in 1904



Bronze Objects found at Wilderspool and Stockton Heath during 1901–4

SOME FURTHER NOTES ON STANDISH CHURCH AND ITS CHANTRIES

By Mrs. Arthur Cecil Tempest

Read 13th December 1906

THROUGH the kindness and courtesy of Henry N. W. Standish of Standish, Esq., who has permitted me to calendar his ancient deeds, I am enabled to add somewhat to Mr. W. F. Price's valuable article on Standish Parish Church in the last volume of our Journal.

By an undated indenture tripartite, to which Sir William Bradeshagh, William de Worthington, John de Cophull, William de Anderton, William del Burgh, John de Chisenhale, and Thomas de Adelington are witnesses, Henry, son of John le Waleys, chaplain, commencing by stating that, "whereas there is praise and glorious remuneration in the future for the souls of those who during life serve God with love and devotion with all their might, to the praise and honour of our Redeemer and the Blessed Virgin, His Mother,—know ye that I have ordained and constituted in the Church of Standish hereafter mentioned, a certain free Chantry to last forever, in the manner following, namely, that there be a certain chaplain resident and perpetual, who shall celebrate Divine service daily at the Altar of the Blessed Virgin Mary in the Parish Church of St. Wilfrid of Standissh, for the soul of the said Henry and the souls of his father and mother and his ancestors and all the faithful deceased. In such

manner that on the death of one chaplain, another shall be appointed to do the aforesaid duties, and thus in succession, when and as often as any chaplain deputed to the said Chantry shall die or chance to vacate the same." He then proceeds to state that he will in his lifetime choose the chaplain, and that after his death Richard le Waleys and his heirs are to have the presentation, on condition that, within a month of the Chantry becoming void, the vacancy shall be filled and its lands and tenements handed over to the new chaplain. Should they fail to collate, then "John de Standissh" patron of Standish Church and his heirs shall have the right to present, but they are only given fifteen days in which to find the requisite priest; the Prior of Burscough and his successors are to have the presentation if the Standishes fail to appoint. The collators are enjoined to find "in the spirit of charity" a suitable and good chaplain, and to take nothing from him they may so appoint; so that he may with happy issues perform the above recited offices for the Chantry.

For the support and maintenance of the chaplain and his successors, Henry le Waleys gives two messuages and sixty acres of land with appurtenances in "Standissh and Longetre" in free, pure, and perpetual alms, quit and absolved from all services for ever. He seals with a man's head turned to the right, surrounded by Gothic tracery; issuing from his lips are two quatrefoils. The legend appears to read, VEIL : OI : (?) DE : FLOVR : DE : LAMOVR. (*Standish Deeds*, No. 38).

The licence to alienate the above messuages and lands in mortmain, for the support of the Chantry, was granted by letters patent dated at York, 12th February, 2 Edward III. (1327–8) to Henry, son of John le Waleys, chaplain, for which he paid forty

shillings (*ibid.*, No. 37, and *Cal. Pat. Ro.*, 1327, 30, p. 236).

Amongst the Standish deeds are two which probably refer to Henry le Waleys's acquisition of the land with which he endowed his Chantry, viz. in July 1315, William, son of William Smith (Fabre), released to "Henry le Walsh," rector of the Church of Standish, all these lands, &c., in "Standissh and Longetre" which he had of "William my father," and in December 1316, Hugh de Standish released to "Henry, son of John le Waleys' chaplain" these lands and buildings to the west of Cimberbrok in the same vills, which had been the heritage of William Smith (*Standish Deeds*, Nos. 27 and 29).

In November 1332, Henry le Waleys, rector of Standish Church, further enriches the Chantry by delivering to Master Simon, son of Thomas le Waleys, chaplain, six oxen and four cows, worth a hundred shillings, as an increased provision to him and his successors, the chaplains of the Chantry of Blessed Mary the Virgin in Standish Church. Whereupon the said Simon swears, with his hand upon the Holy Gospels, that, on his death, he will deliver the same number of animals or their value to the chaplains, his successors, so that they may be passed on to the use of each successive priest who shall be in possession of the said vicarage; the successors are also to be bound by oath to pass on the cattle or their value. Simon undertakes for himself and his successors that every day after the death of the said Sir Henry, his memory shall be honoured in the celebration of the Mass, and in alms to the poor. The seal Henry le Waleys uses is the same as the former one (*ibid.*, No. 45).

By March 1337–8 it is probable Richard le Waleys was dead, for at this date John de Standish and his heirs, the patrons of Standish Church, are appointed patrons of the Chantry by Henry le

Waleys to the exclusion of Richard, and they are bound by the same provisions for avoiding the Chantry being left without a priest. William de Worthington, Thomas de Longetre, William de Anderton, William del Burgh, John and Roger de Chesenhale, and Henry de Ince being witnesses (*ibid.*, No. 55).

In 1368 the Chantry priest appears to have been Adam de Kecwyk, for by an indenture in French, dated at Standish Friday after the Invention of the Cross (May 3), 41 Edw. III., it is recited that Adam de Kecwyk, chaplain, was bound to "Henry de Standissh," patron of Standish Church, in £20, to observe the following covenants: namely, that he shall follow the counsel of the said Henry as to his rights, debts, and arrears, "en chekune place par voy de les person costage ressounablement ordayne de les propres detts et asserages ou de son salary alowe par le det Henr en son consayl ordayn." Henry also decrees that the debts which can be legally recovered shall be put into the hands of two loyal men, to the profit of the said Adam and his successors (*ibid.*, No. 89).

The 28th September 1394 (18 Ric. II.) Henry de Standish, patron of Standish Church, presented Thomas del Lee, chaplain at the Chantry, to celebrate before the Altar of Blessed Mary the Virgin, for the soul of Henry le Walsch, once rector of Standish, and all his benefactors, &c., and to hold the same for life. He further granted that Thomas shall hold the annuity of three marks in the parish of Standish, in aid of the said Chantry, and if the three marks are not paid within the parish, Thomas has licence to obtain the support elsewhere. The chaplain, on his part, agrees that all the grain grown by him, or in his name, on the piece of ground called "the Rydyng" shall be ground at Henry's water-mill in Standish (*ibid.*, No.

111). This is probably the deed dated by Dr. West as 12 Ric. II., and so copied by Mr. Earwaker in his "Standish Charters," No. lxxviij.

By a deed dated at "Walsh Wittell," 18th November, 7 Henry vij. (1491), Sir Alexander Standish, Knt., reciting that Nicholas Bibby, chaplain, had lately enfeoffed him, along with Ralph Standish, his son, Thomas Radclif, clerk, Laurence Shotelworth, Henry Crichlaw, chaplains, Hugh Bretherton, Ralph Wodeward, and Roger Brimson of certain messuages and lands in "Walsch Withull" co. Lancaster, to hold as an addition and aid, for ever, to the Chantry belonging to the Altar of the Blessed Mary the Virgin in Standish Church, and that Sir Alexander and his heirs should, for ever, have the "aid and grant of the said messuages," &c., "as often as the service of the Chapel happens to be vacant," now demises the same to Nicholas Bibby, to hold for life to celebrate Divine service at the said Altar for the soul of Roger Standish, formerly rector of the said Church, and for the souls of the patrons and patronesses of the church, and for all the faithful deceased, every day of his life, and to find thirteen wax candles to be renewed yearly before the Altar of St. Wilfrid in Standish Church (*ibid.*, No. 187).

It is probable that this endowment was a Standish one, and Nicholas Bibby merely acted as trustee, when he enfeoffed Sir Alexander &c. in the property. In August, 1478, Peter Standish (of Esley) appointed John Standish to deliver seisin of the messuages and lands in "Walshe Whitell" to Nicholas Bibby and John Greenhall, chaplains, of which he had enfeoffed them (*ibid.*, No. 167).

With regard to the Chantry of St. Nicholas, the Standish deeds also afford some information. By an indenture, dated 1st August, 19 Edw. iv. (1479), it is recited that "Master Alexander Fair-

clogh, parson of Standissh Church," having enfeoffed "Alexander Standissh, Esq., Rauf Standissh his son and heir apparent, Laurence Fairclogh, Esq., and Rauf his son and heir, Robert Chernok, Laurence Longtre Esqr., Thomas Dokesbury, Henry Shotilworth of Hackyng, Edward Fairclogh, Hugh Dokesbury, Richard Fairclogh, Geoffrew Fairclogh, Edmund Farynton clerks, Nicholas Bibby and John Grenehalgh preestes" of all his messuages and lands, &c., in the county of Lancaster, under condition, that if required, they should re-enfeoff him or "to whom hit plesez him," of all the said messuages &c. for his life. If no re-enfeoffment was made, then Master Alexander desired that "al ye yssues fermes and profits yat shall groo and come of ye saides messuages, landes and tenements and of every parcell of yem of clere over ye annual charges of yaim shalbe taken to ye fyndyng of a Chauntre perpetuall for a conable (suitable) prest to say masse daile at ye auter in ye Chapell of Saynt Nicholus in ye paroche chirche of Standissh for ye saules of ye saide Maistre Alex^{r}., Maister Thomas Fairclogh his brother, and for ye saules of his fader and modir, brethe and sister, and for al criston saules, and for ye saules of ye patrone and patrones of ye said Chirche." Alexander Fairclogh further stipulates, that if at any future time this number of feoffees living be reduced to four, they are at once to re-enfeoff the property to one or two persons in fee simple, that they may immediately make an estate to re-enfeoff fresh trustees of an equal number as now, namely, fifteen, and the feoffees are, if possible, to be chosen from amongst the heirs of himself and of Alexander Standish. Standish and his heirs were to have the presentation "and admission of ye said Chauntre and preests for evermore and as oft tymes hit falles void so yat ye saide Alexander Standissh and his

heires present and admitte a preest to ye said Chauntre within xl days after hit happen to fall void." Should the Standishes fail to collate, the Fairclogh heirs were to have the nomination, and, failing them, the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield (*ibid.*, No. 173).

In 1502, the number of trustees falling to four, the 4th September, 18 Hen. vij., Sir Alexander Standish Kn^t^., Ralph his son and heir, Ralph Fairclogh, and Henry Shotilworth of Hacking, enfeoff Thurstan Standish of "Gaytehurst" and Ralph Wodeward gents of all those lands &c., of which Master Alexander Fairclogh, once rector of Standish Church, had enfeoffed them, with others (since dead), by his deed of 1st August, 19 Edw. iv. (*ibid.*, No. 192). The deed for re-enfeoffment is not now forthcoming.

These are the only Standish deeds now existing relating to the Chantries in Standish Church, and there are none in which that of the Holy Rood is mentioned, though, in the Inq. p.m. of Ralph Standish, Esq., taken at Wigan 9th June, 31 Henry viij. (1539), he was found to have died seised of the advowson of Standish Church, and of the advowson of the three chantries, or nominations to the three, in Standish Church (*ibid.*, No. 226).

From Mr. Standish's charters we are able to supply the surname of the second rector on Mr. Price's list; for in 1289, "Jordan de Stanect" demised for twenty years to Matilda, the mother of Sir Robert de Haydok "rector of Staned" church, and to Nicholas "Hugonis," her husband, some land in Standish, near "le wall" of the church (*ibid.*, No. 5).

The first mention of the advowson occurring in these charters, is in November 1318 (12 Edw. ij.), when Henry, son of John le Waleys, clerk, demises to William, son of Jordan de Standish, for life, the mediety of the manors of Standish and Longtree along with the advowson of Standish Church. On

the death of William, the same was to pass to his son, John de Standish, and his heirs, and in failure, to the right heirs of the said William. The witnesses to this indenture are Richard le Waleys, Adam de Chernok, William de Worthinton, John de Croppul, Thoms de Longetre, Richard del Holt, and Hugh the clerk (*ibid.*, No. 31). Mr. Earwaker gives this in his "Standish Charters," No. xv., but has printed Le Waleys's name as "Sewaley."

Gilbert de Standish first appears in the family deeds, as parson of Standish the 17th February, 32 Edw. iij. (1357–8), and in 1364, seals with a good armorial seal, bearing on a shield the arms—a saltire within a bordure ingrailed. There is nice tracery work around the shield, and the legend reads, "SIGILL : DNI : GILB : DE : STAND :" He was a witness the 24th February, 20 Ric. ij. (1396–7) (*ibid.*, Nos. 71, 84–113).

Alexander de Standish, "parson of Standish Church," appears as trustee in several feoffments from 1406 (*ibid.*, No. 119), but was dead before the 11th July 1428, when Laurence Standish, Esq., was his executor (*Cal. Pat. Ro.*, 1422–29, p. 444).

The lease from "Master Thomas Radclyff, clerk," parson of Standish, quoted by Mr. Price, is dated the 15th May, 21 Henry vij. (1506), and recites that he demises to "Rauff Standyssh of Standyssh," son and heir of Sir Alexander Standish, Knt., "all that hys church and parsonage of Standyssh aforesaid with all manner of Glebe lands, meadows, lesez, and pastures, and all tythes, oblercons, frutes, comodytes, and emoluments to the same belonging" (woods and underwoods excepted) to hold from the feast of St. Mark the Evangelist now last past "for oon hole yere complet"; paying for the same, for the year, to John Abbot of Westminster or his successors, for the use and behofe of the same Master Thomas Radclyffe, fifty-pounds. Rauff and his executors and assigns are bound "at his proper

costes and charges to fynd an able prest of good honest convercacon and of good lerninge to synge and saye dyvine service within the sede Churche of Standissh, and to mynystre the Sacraments and Sacramentals to the paryshens ther at all tymes necessarye and requysyte during the said hole yere." Mr. Standish was also to pay all ecclesiastical charges and subsidies, chargeable upon the rectory and church, and to repair "al buildyngs that now ys standyng and repayre the Chauncell of the said Church during the hole yere as nede shall require, at his costs and charges, except yf any fall downe contrary to his wyll or mynde." He is to have haybote and housebote from the rectory woods for such "reparacon and hegynge" as he shall do to the parsonage, but it is to be delivered to him by such person or persons as Richard, bishop of Winchester, shall appoint (*Standish Deeds*, No. 193). The 12th June, 7 Henry viij. (1576), Thomas Ratclyff gives another lease of the rectory, this time for twenty-one years, to "Robert Standyssh, chaplain, and Ralph Standissh, Esq.," the same provisions as to the spiritual supply, &c., being made (*ibid.*, No. 199). This lease was wrongly dated by Dr. West in his "Abstracts," and consequently by Mr. Earwaker in No. ccxxxiij. On the "xvijth day of the moneth of Septembr, A.D. 1535, I Rauff Standissh, Squier, beyng in perfite and gude mynde and remembraunce, make my testament in maner and forme as followeth." After leaving his soul to God, &c., and desiring that his "body shalbe buried in Standissh Church yarde in such place ther as I shall appoynt hereafter," he continues, "And I giff and bewheth to the new makyng of the said Church xl^{li}" (*ibid.*, No. 221). This will, I take to be identical with the one which Dr. West dates as the 18th October, 26 Henry viij. (1534), as the rest of the bequests are the same.

The twenty-one years lease of 1506 having expired, "Peter Bradshagh, clerk, parson of the paroch church of Standissh," on the 28th April, 30 Henry viij. (1538), demises to "Alexander Standissh, sqer., and Sir William Bymson, chaplain," the church, benefice, and parsonage of Standish, with all glebe lands, fruits, offerings, &c., belonging to the same, to hold from the feast of St. Martin in winter next to come, until the same feast in 1539, paying £45 for the term. Standish and Bimson agree with Peter, that he shall have and enjoy during the year at his pleasure, "the stockhay with the wood adjoining to the same; the beire croft and one acre of medow in the Berne medow, with all the holle Edeish of the said Berne medow, parcel of the said glebe lands," for which the rector was to pay them lxix*s.* viij*d.* Alexander and William on their part covenant to keep "all the housyngs and byldeyngs belongynge to the foresaid benefice and parsonage," as they "fynde them the day of thair entre ther at the sight of iiij endefferent persons chosen." They also agree that the Reverend Peter "shall have conveniente meite and drynke and lodgeyng for hym and his two servaunts and thair horsez at all tymes during the forsaid terme when he shall cume unto his said parsonage and benefice"; and they are also "to kepe hospitalite in the said parsonage duryng thesaid terme in the hous of God and to releve the pore people." This lease is signed by "Petrū Bradshagh, Rectore ecclie de Standyssh et Eccliston" (*ibid.*, No. 223).

One cannot sufficiently regret that Dr. West's "Abstracts" should have been so meagre, and one fears not always correct, as a good many of the Standish charters which he saw in 1771 have now disappeared. The inaccuracy is doubly to be deplored, as Mr. Earwaker, in printing his "Standish Charters" from that MS., has unwittingly perpetuated the errors.

ADDENDUM

While the foregoing paper was being printed Mr. Henry Brierley of Wigan kindly forwarded to the Hon. Secretary a copy of an interesting document bearing on the history of Standish Church. This is here printed by the kind permission of the Rector of Standish. The transcript has been made with much care and exactness by Miss Fanny Wrigley, whose painstaking work is well known to all the members of the Lancashire Parish Register Society.

29 *die Octobris Anno R. Rne. Elizabeth* 24° [1582] *it is agreed as is hereafter expressed and declared by all such persons whose names are hereafter subscribed for and on behalffe of themselves and their tenants and others the inhabitants dwellinge or others havinge any lands or tenements within the Parishe of Standyshe to and with Robert Chernock of Astley in the Countie of Lancaster Esquire vid^t.*

Imprimis: That whereas the said ROBERT CHERNOCK is contented to take upon himself the charge and oversight of the buildinge and settinge vpp of the CHURCH OF STANDYSH for and on behalf of the holle paryshe accordinge to such proporcõn and tyme for the mason work as is agreed vpon and sett downe in a paire of Indentures bearinge date with these presents made betwixt the said ROBERT CHERNOCKE on the one partie and LAWRENCE SHIPWAIE freemason vpon the other partie wherein the said Robert for and in the behalf of the said parishioners doth not only enter into divers daungerous covenants as well for the paymẽts of such somes of monye as also for the provydinge of all such things necessary for the buildinge thereof as on the said Indentures is more at large expressed but also doth enter into more daungerous bonds for the performance of the said covenants yf the said parishioners should not be willinge to do their duties therin such orderly and semely manner as they have professed.

In consideration whereof the said parties whose

names are subscribed doe promise and agree as well for themselves as in the name and for the holle parishioners afforsaid that they shall from tyme to tyme duringe the buildinge of the Church afforsaid as well themselves pay such somes of monye as is alreadye assessed as also by their good endevour procure their tenents and such as dwell within the said parishe to do the same at such convenient tymes as is alreadye agreed vppon that is to say that every person named within these rentallies herevnto annexed shall pay their houle rents therin conteyned within the terme of three yeares at every quarter of a yere a twelf part of the said rent vntill the holle rent be discharged begyninge at the Feast of St. John Baptist last past as also be readye with their cariags and draughts for the leadinge of stone lyme and all other things necessary for the same vppon reasonable warninge to be geven vnto them or to the surveighers of the towneships wher they doe dwell.

And further they doe promes that yf any of their tenents neighbours or frends within the said paryshe shall either not pay their duties imposed vppon them or not leade or carie stones lyme or other necessaries at such tymes as shall be likewyse reasonablie demaunded of them by the said Robert Chernock or by any other by his appointement that then yf the said Robert Chernock shall by dewe and ordynary meanes call them before the Right Honerable the Earle of Darbye or before my L: Byshopp of Chester or his Chauncelour ther to answere their contemptuous dealings then they shall not be offended therewith but fullie due . . . their consents that they who shall so refuse to doe their duties or shall [not] doe as is afforsaid shall answere their misdeameanours either before the said Erle Darbie or L: Byshopp of Chester or his Chauncelour.

And yf it so happen that eny ꝑson so called before the said Erle or L: Byshopp or the Chauncelour by order of lawe and judgement doe discharge themselfs from payinge or leadinge as ys afforsaid that then as well the said Robert Chernocke shalbe allowed vppon his accoumpts so much as their payments shall amount vnto wherof they shalbe discharged and also that such leadinge and other work as they shall likewyse be so dyscharged of as afforsaid shall be rated and taxed vppon the rest of the paryshioners and all the chargs and expencs layed downe by the said Robert Chernock about the same shalbe allowed vnto him vppon his accoumpt wch the said Robert Chernocke is agreed by these prsents to make at any tyme when he shalbe called vppon by them whose names are herevnto subscribed or by eny three of them at the least to be assembled at the Church of Standysh afforesaid gevinge to the said Robert Chernocke one moneths warninge wher the said Robert Chernock his executors or assignes by sufficient warrant from him the said Robert Chernock shalbe readye to fynysh and discharge the same.

H. Derby. Alexander Rigbye.

John (L.S.) Radeclyff.

Edwarde (L.S.) Standysshe.

Thomas (L.S.) Standysshe.

John (L.S.) Wryghinton.

John (L.S.) Adlington.

Edward (L.S.) Worthington.

Anno Dom. 1582 *the* 4 *of September. This Booke made for Standyshe for the vse of the Buldinge of Churche.*

Imprimis:	Edward Standyshe Esquire	xiij*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*
Item:	thafforsaide Edwarde Standyshe for the house in Wigane Layne	liij*s.* iiij*d.*
Item:	Raphe Standyshe & his Mother	xlij*s.* viij*d.*
Item:	Alexander Standyshe	xxiiij*s.*
Item:	Seathe Forster	xl*s.*
Item:	Roger Besleye	xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Item:	Raphe Street	xxxvj*s.*
Item:	vx^{r} Richardi Tayler	xvij*s.*
Item:	Edwarde Tayler	xvij*s.*
Item:	John Rigbye	xv*s.* viij*d.*
Item:	vx^{r} Ric Johnson	xxviij*s.* iiij*d.*
Item:	Thomas Hulton	xx*s.*
Item:	Roberte Brownlowe	xiiij*s.* x*d.*
Item:	Roberte Prescott	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Item:	Roger Farteloughe	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Item:	Hugh Colinge	viij*s.*
Item:	Nicholas Whalleye	xij*s.*
Item:	John Jollye	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Item:	James Jollye	xiiij*s.* viij*d.*
Item:	Willm Fowrthe	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Item:	Roger Hallonson	iiij*s.*
Item:	Edmund Hallywell	x*s.*
Item:	Edwarde Buckleye	ix*s.*
Item:	vx^{r} Willim Johnson	ix*s.* vj*d.*
Item:	Hugh Eyes	ij*s.* viij*d.*
Item:	Richard Lathome	ij*s.*
Item:	Edwarde Rigbye	xx*s.*
Item:	Willm Wakfeilde	xvij*s.*
Item:	Roger Bibbye	xx*s.*
Item:	Edmund Laythwott	iij*d.*
Item:	Roger Worthington	xij*d.*
Item:	Thomas Merton	xij*d.*
Item:	Richarde Bruxmoythe	xij*d.*

Anno Dni. 1582 *the iiij of September. This Booke made for Langtrye for the Buldinge of Standishe Churche.*

Imprimis:	Mr Gilbert Langtrye	vi*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
	Thomas Standishe	liij*s.* iiij*d.*
	vx^{r} John Haryson	xx*s.*
	Jhn Lawe	v*s.*
	Rycharde Langtrye	xlij*s.*
	Robert Tompsone	xlvj*s.*

John Nalier	xxxix*s.*
Rychard Finche	vi*s.* viij*d.*
Gylberte wyf Whalley	x*s.*
Gilberte Wackfelde	xxiiij*s.*
Nycolas Gillybrond	xij*s.*
Roger Prescotte	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*
Williame Talyer	xxj*s.*
John Woodward	xx*s.* viij*d.*
vx^r^ Rychard Bastwell	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Thomas Woodward	xvj*s.*
Olyver Whalley	vj*s.*
Hughe Lassell	xx*s.*
John Calvart	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
James Lassell	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*
Gylbert Baron	xxv*s.*
vx^r^ Rychard Hunter	xxviiij*s.* viij*d.*
Williame Wackfeld	xx*s.*
Olyver Browne	xxiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Roger Brounlowe	xv*s.*
Barker howse	xx*s.*
Hugh Talyer	xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Peter Bybbye	xiiij*s.* viij*d.*
Thomas Bibbye	xxvj*s.*
Roger Tetlowe	xxvj*s.*
Roger Haydoke	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
John Chamberlin	iij*s.* iiij*d.*
vx^r^ Williame Hogson	ij*s.* vj*d.*
Rychard Baron	xj*s.* iiij*d.*
Henrye Woodward	iij*s.* iiij*d.*
Thomas Marton	xij*d.*
James Laythome	xij*d.*
Rychard Lache	xij*d.*
Some ys	xl*li.* xviij*s.* viij*d.*

The renttale of Walche Whyttell 4 *die Septembris. Anno Dni.* 1582.

Imprimis: Henry Roper	xxviij*s.*
Item: Henry Marton	xxiij*s.*
Item: John Slater	xviij*s.* iiij*d.*
Item: vx^r^ Alexandri Hollins	xxv*s.* iiij*d.*
Item: Alexander Slater	xxij*s.*
Item: Thomas Slater	xxiiij*s.*
Item: Edward Lancaster	xviij*s.*
Item: Rycharde Whyte	ix*s.* iiij*d.*
Item: Wyllyam Nightegale	vi*s.*
Item: vx^r^ Lawrentij Hollins	xiiij*s.* viij*d.*

Item :	Thomas Nychoson . . .	xiij*s*. iij*d*.
Item :	Thomas Dyconson . . .	v*s*.
Item :	Thomas Walhyll	xxviij*s*.
Item :	Wyllyam Harryson . . .	xij*s*. viij*d*.
Item :	Rychard Walhyll	v*s*.
Item :	vx^r^ Wilhelmi Chysnall . . .	xx*s*.
Item :	John Johnson	xxv*s*.
Item :	Thomas Shawe	xx*s*.
Item :	Rychard Tomson . . .	xxviij*s*. vj*d*.
Item :	Rychard Houghton . . .	xij*d*.
Item :	John Walhyll	iiij*d*.
Item :	John Halsall	iiij*d*.
Item :	vx^r^ Johis Hallywell . . .	xxx*s*.
	Sum totalis	xviij*li*. xviij*s*. vj*d*.

The Rentale of Chernocke Richard.

Roberte Chernocke . . .	v*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Rychard Hougton	vj*li*.
Hugh Bowlinge	xlvj*s*.
Hugh Parker.	xliij*s*. iiij*d*.
Richard Nelson	xxxvj*s*.
vx^r^ Edmunde Haryson	xxj*s*. iiij*d*.
Robert Brindhull	viij*s*.
William Gregson	viij*s*. vij*d*.
Alexander Symson	viij*s*. iiij*d*.
Thomas Rawclyffe	xi*s*.
Thomas Barker	xx*s*.
vx^r^ John Buckley	xxviij*s*. ij*d*.
Richard Rawclyffe	ij*s*.
Richard Cawderbanke	viij*s*.
James Roscowe	x*s*.
Roger Chernocke	xxvij*s*.
Nicholas Pope	v*s*.
Jhon Waterworth	ix*s*. v*d*.
Henry Procter	viij*s*. iij*d*.
Thomas Roscowe	vj*s*. viij*d*.
William Crosse	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
William Waringe	ix*s*. x*d*.
Thomas Sydbrinke	x*s*.
Thomas Lowe	xvj*s*. vij*d*.
Hugh Rydinge	xx*s*.
Robert Forster	xviij*s*. iij*d*.
Rychard Waringe	iij*s*.
vx^r^ Richard Mowdinge	ij*s*. v*d*.
James Waringe	xviij*s*. ix*d*. ob.
Thomas Waringe	xx*s*.

Jhon Waringe	v*s*.
Jhon Wright	xiij*s*.
Roger Waringe	viij*s*. iij*d*.
Henrie Rydinge	
Edward Crichlowe	xx*s*. vij*d*.
Henrie Banke	xxxiij*s*. viij*d*.
Henrie Fysher	xx*s*.
Robert Chernocke	xviij*s*. x*d*.
Henrie Rydinge Roo	xiij*s*.
Jhon Chernocke	vij*s*. xj*d*.
William Chernocke	vj*s*.
Lawrence Frithe	xj*s*.
Roger Bowker	vj*s*. iiij*d*.
William Kyndsley	xvj*s*. vj*d*.
Thomas Kyndsley	vj*d*.
Hugh Shorrocke	xvj*s*. vj*d*.
Robert Hūter	ij*s*.
Thorstane Vause	ij*s*.
Richard Ratclyff	ij*s*.
Thomas Gyller	xvj*s*. viij*d*.
Rychard Banke	ij*s*.
Rychard Waringe	xx*s*.
Henrie Waillell	xix*s*. ij*d*.
Thomas Nicolson	x*s*. j*d*.
vx[r] John Crichlowe	xx*s*.
Richard Armetrydinge	

A Rentallie of the Holle Rents within Shevington made the laste day of Maye Anno RR. Elizabeth &c. xxiiij et a° dni 1582.

Imprimis: Mr. Edwarde Standishe	iiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.
Peres Catterall	xlvj*s*. viij*d*.
Roger Bradshawe	vj*s*. viij*d*.
Nicholas Worthington	xlvj*s*. viij*d*.
Alexander Woodwarde	iij*li*. ij*s*. iiij*d*.
Roger Bymson	xxxix*s*. iiij*d*.
Roberte Rigbye	lj*s*. ij*d*.
Thurstane Standishe	xl*s*.
Roger Prescotte	liij*s*. iiij*d*.
James Prescotte	l*s*. iiij*d*.
Lawrence Woodwarde	xxxj*s*. viij*d*.
Roger Rigbye	xxviij*s*. iiij*d*.
Relict John Prescotte	x*s*.
Thurstane Prescotte	xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
Peter Fynche	xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
Olyver Whalley	xj*s*.
John Almonde	xl*s*.

Richarde Grene	xv*s*.
Henrye Rigbye	xiiij*s*. iiij*d*.
John Heskyn, Junr	xij*s*.
Richarde Rigbye Junr	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Richarde Rigbye Senr	xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Roberte Grenells	x*s*.
Geffraye Pembrton	xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
Richarde Vawse	vj*s*. viij*d*.
Robrte Syxmyth	vj*s*. viij*d*.
Raffe Bradshawe	xiiij*s*.
John Heskyn	xl*s*. v*d*.
John Bradshawe	iij*s*. iiij*d*.
Humfray Catterall	viij*s*.
John Bordman	xx*d*.
Edwarde Wynnarde	vj*s*. viij*d*.
Willm̃ Browne	xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
Thm̃s Rigbye	x*s*. j*d*.
Geffraye Rigbye and Alexander Seriante	xvij*s*.
Anne Jollye	vj*s*.
Peter Rigbyes wyffe	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Relict Nichi Whalley	ij*s*. x*d*.
Olyver Beseley	viij*s*. iiij*d*.
Henrye Nayleor	xxv*s*. iiij*d*.
Evan Haughton	iij*s*.
Relict Rici Johnson	iiij*s*. vj*d*.
Relict Robrti Hulton (v*s*. discharged)	x*s*.
Soma totalis	xlix*li*. xvj*s*. x*d*.

These be the Names of the Tenantes in Coppull and the Rate of the Yearelye rents of the same as fowloweth—

Imprimis: Roberte Dyconsone	iiij*li*.
Item: John Worthingtone	v*li*. iij*d*.
Item: Thomas Chysnall	iiij*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Item: Gylberte Langtree	xl*s*.
Item: Rycharde Chysnall	xxj*s*. viij*d*.
Item: Thomas Chynall for Longshea House	xlv*s*. iiij*d*.
Item: Thomas Johnson	xxij*s*.
Item: Omfrey Chysnall	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Item: Wyllyam Rychardsone	x*s*.
Item: John Slater	vj*s*.
Item: Rauffe Slater	xv*s*.
Item: Wyllyame Haworth	xxij*s*.
Item: Thomas Harrysone	xiiij*s*. x*d*.
Item: Izabell Werden	xviij*s*.
Item: Allexander Jermonde	viij*s*.
Item: vx^{r} Roberte Burscoughe	xv*s*.

Item:	John Curdeyne	xxiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Item:	John Browne	xxj*s*.
Item:	Roberte Dyconsone	vj*s*.
Item:	James Browne	xv*s*.
Item:	Nycholas Wylls	xviij*s*.
Item:	Roberte Shawe	xvj*d*.
Item:	John Nyghtgall	xvj*s*.
Item:	Wyllyame Slater	xx*s*. iiij*d*.
Item:	Roger Lucas	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Item:	vx^{r} Gyles Wursley	xviij*s*.
Item:	Thomas Nyghtgall	xvj*s*.
Item:	John Standanaughte	iij*s*. iiij*d*.
Item:	Thomas Bybbye	vj*s*.
Item:	Thomas Standanaught with mother	x*s*. viij*d*.
Item:	Xpofer Mather	xvj*s*.
Item:	Hughe Freethe	vj*s*.
Item:	Margaret Morres	iij*s*.
Item:	Lawrence Freethe	viij*s*.
Item:	Roberte Vgnall	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Item:	Ollyver Forster	xx*s*.
Item:	Geffrey Pylkynsone	xxix*s*.
Item:	Mr. Allexander Rigbie	xxxviij*s*.
Item:	Gylberte Rydinge	vj*s*.
Item:	Wyllyame Prescote	xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
Item:	John Adlingtone	xxxvij*s*. iiij*d*.
Item:	the wyffe of Wyllyame Holte	xxiiij*s*.
Item:	Williame Nyghtgall	xvj*s*. vj*d*.
Item:	Hughe Roscowe	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Item:	Roberte Dyconsone the elder	xlij*s*. iiij*d*.
Item:	the wyffe of Ollyver Tayler	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Item:	Rychard Stables	xiij*s*. x*d*.
Item:	the Holte	iiij*li*.
Item:	Hughe Smythe	vj*s*. viij*d*.
Item:	James Grymshaughe	viij*s*.
Item:	Thomas Garstange	xx*s*.
Item:	Wꝑm Wynnert	xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
Item:	Rauff Ruchdalle	xxij*s*.
Item:	Gylbert Fydler	vj*s*.
Item:	Henry Mowldisley	ij*s*. iiij*d*.
Item:	Rauff Giller	xx*s*.
Item:	Thomas Fynch	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Item:	Peter Byby & vx^{r} Thomas Boowne	x*s*.
Item:	Lawrence Nightgalle	xiiij*s*.
Item:	Roger Haydocke	xxxvj*s*.
Item:	John Baylie	x*s*.
Item:	Richard Pilkinton	xlvj*s*. viij*d*.
Item:	the Preistfield	vj*s*.

The Rentalye of Wrthington.

Imprimis: Thoms Wrthington . .	vj*li.*
Item: John Langtree	xl*s.*
Item: vxr Johis Holcrofte . . .	lvj*s.*
Item: Rycharde Nightegall . . .	xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Item: vxr Thomae Barnes . . .	xxx*s.*
Item: Henry Bybye	xx*s.*
Item: John Lowe	xv*s.*
Item: Roger Ysherwoode . . .	xxiiij*s.* viij*d.*
Item: Rycharde Grenaighe . . .	xvj*s.* viij*d.*
Item: Willm Walthewe	viij*s.* iiij*d.*
Item: Edwarde Rigby	xx*s.*
Sum	xix*li.* i*s.*

The Rentale of Heath Chernocke.

Sr John Ratclyff Robert Langton Esqur .	vij*li.*
the demaine of the Rigis . . .	vij*li.* vj*d.*
Thomas Shawe	xl*s.*
Ralphe Chernocke.	xx*s.*
Otuell filden	xx*s.*
Jhon Armatrydinge	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Robert Showe	vj*s.* viij*d.*
vxr Rychard Pigott	xx*s.*
Oliver Pilkinton	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*
George Allonson	xxv*s.*
James Haydoke	v*s.*
vxr William Brotherst	ix*s.*
vxr Robert Spakmon	viij*s.* viij*d.*
Gilbert Forster	xx*s.*
Robert Wigan	xxij*s.*
Thurstan Faille	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Rychard Croston	xxxj*s.*
Henrie Croston	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*
Thomas Haliwo Geffre Kindsley . .	xvij*s.*
John Baron	xxx*s.*
Jhon Breares	vj*s.* viij*d.*
Robert Cartwright.	vj*s.* viij*d.*
Robert Simpson	xxx*s.*
William Brindhull	xviij*s.*
Roger Smetherst	xxx*s.*
Roger Brotherst	xxx*s.*
Gilbert Mather	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*
James Forster	x*s.*
The House of Androwe Hilton . .	xviij*s.*
Rychard Waringe	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*

Henrie Hilton	xxx*s*.
Myels Nightingaill	xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
Gordge Ashall	xvj*s*.
Roberte Langton Esquire for the Slakes .	xiiij*s*.
James Svtton	

20° *Septembris An*° 1582. *The Rentalie of Anderton belonginge to Mr. Ashton.*

Imprimis: Rauff Ashton . . .	lj*s*. iiij*d*.
Rychard Forster	xxx*s*.
Rauff Forster	xvij*s*. iiij*d*.
Robert Worthington	xxj*s*.
John Orrell	ix*s*.
Alexander Grene	xvij*s*.
Oliver Bullouge	ix*s*.
Adam Turner	xxj*s*.
Sum inde	viij*li*. xv*s*. viij*d*.

The Rentalie of Anderton afforsaid belonginge to Mr. Anderton.

Imprimis: Willm Anderton . . .	vj*li*.
Peter Mather	iij*li*. xix*s*. viij*d*.
Robert Forster	xxvj*s*.
Renard Mather	xxvj*s*. vj*d*.
James Ryvington	xxj*s*. iiij*d*.
Robert Rothwell	xxij*s*. j*d*.
Hugh Rothwell	ij*s*.
vx^r^ Oliver Anderton	xlij*s*. viij*d*.
Sum inde	xvij*li*. ij*d*.
Suma tōtlis	xxv*li*. xv*s*. xj*d*.

The Rentall of Duckisburie.

first: Thomas Standishe Esquier for his demaine	x*li*.
Willm Tatton Esquier . . .	iij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.
Robrte Anlezarghe ꝑ teñto suo .	iij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.
Myles Nyghtingale ꝑ terr . . .	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
John Hylle ꝑ teñto suo	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Thomas Lawe ꝑ teñto suo . . .	xxxij*s*.
Willm Lawe ꝑ teñto suo . . .	xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
John Farnewoorthe ꝑ teñto suo . .	xx*s*.
Relict Olyu̅ Marton ꝑ teñto suo . .	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Thomas Norres ꝑ teñto suo . . .	xvj*s*.
Rolande Lawe ꝑ teñto ibide . . .	xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Richarde Pilkington ꝑ terr ibm . .	viij*s*.
Adam Foster ꝑ teñto suo . . .	xxxiij*s*. x*d*.
Vtreege Hodgeson ꝑ teñto suo . .	xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.

John Kyndesley ꝑ teñto suo . . .	xxxij*s.*
James Platte ꝑ teñto suo . . .	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*
Thomas Lyptrotte ꝑ teñto suo . .	vj*s.* viij*d.*
John Lawe pro teñto suo . . .	iij*s.* iiij*d.*
Roƀrte Warynge ꝑ terr ibm . . .	ij*s.*
Sm[a] totalis . . .	xxxij*li.* vij*s.* ij*d.*

Goods in the said towne gyven to ꝑishe Churche—

Edmonde Lawe gave	iij*s.* iiij*d.*
nowe in the hands of Thomas Lawe his sonne	

The Rentallie of Adlington.

John Adlington for his Demaisne v*li.* Item: the sayd John for Jolly Croft xl*s.*	vij*li.*
Lawrence Worthington	iij*li.*
Jemes Aughton	iij*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*
John Bayly for his Demayne . xl*s.* Item: the sayd John for Bayly Place . . . xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	liij*s.* iiij*d.*
Renould Gybson	xl*s.*
Jemes Hollins	xx*s.*
Thomas Longworthe	iij*li.*
vx[r] Antony Wynfeld	x*s.*
Roger Hollins	x*s.*
Lawrence Breares	xx*s.* iiij*d.*
Rauff Asshall	xxij*s.*
Ric. Kyndesley	xxiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Robert Sutton	xx*s.*
Robert Worthington	x*s.*
vx[r] Andrew Hulton	x*s.*
George Hulton	xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*
vx[r] Wylliam Rothwell	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*
Thomas Gorton	xij*s.*
Roger Forster	xx*s.*
vx[r] Thomas Cawsey	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Item: the house of Ric Turner . .	vj*s.* viij*d.*
George Asshall	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*

The vij Seven payments cessed within the parishe of STANDISHE for buyldinge of the Churche there come to the some of Twoo hundreth fourty foure pounds eightene shillings nyne pens .	ccxliiij*li.* xviij*s.* ix*d.*
Whereof M[r] Roƀrte Charnocke haith receyved	ccxxiij*li.* v*s.* ij ob.
And soe remayneth vnpaide in the said ꝑishe	xxj*li.* xiij*s.* vj ob.

Payments made by the said Mr Robrt Charnocke to the Masons & ootherwise for necessaryes towards buildinge of the said Churche as foloythe

Imprimis: to the Masons by three seuerall billes	cxx*li.*
Item: paid by the saide Robt Charnocke to workemen and for necessaryes touchinge the buyldinge as apereth by seven seuerall billes subscribed by Edward Standish and Thomas Standishe Esquiers	xxv*li.* ij*s.* v*d.*
Item: paide by the said Robt Charnocke for dyvers things touching the said Buyldinge as apereth by Syxe other billes whereof every one ys subscrybed by the said Edward and Thomas or by the one of them	xxxj*li.* xiiij*s.* ij*d.* ob.
Item: paid by hym to Mr Doctor Lowgher as apereth by a note delyvered to hym by Mr Alexander Standysshe	xvj*li.*
Item: paide by hym withowte warrannte for workes and necessaryes touchinge the said buyldinge as ptyculerly apereth by his booke	xxviij*li.* xvj*s.* xj*d.*
Soma Soluta p predict: Robertum C:	ccxxj*li.* xiij*s.* ij*d.*
And soe remayneth in his hands vnpaide of his saide receyts besyds his said payments the some of .	xxxj*s.* ob.

Which some of xxxj*s.* ob: the said Robt Charnocke delyuered to the said Mr Alexander Standish the xxiiijth day of January Anno xxviij° Regni Dñe Elizabeth Regine in presence of Alexander Rigby & John Wryghtinton & Edward Worthington.

The last fyve paymēts came vnto . clxxx*li.* xij*s.* ix*d.*

THE HERALDRY OF ORMSKIRK CHURCH

By James Bromley, J.P.

Read 15th February 1906.

HERALDRY has been styled "the shorthand of History," and though the phrase is to some extent true, it could more pertinently be called the shorthand of genealogy.

The heraldry of this church illustrates both truisms, for not only would it be impossible to identify most of its monuments without the heraldic charges, but from these can be gathered many historical facts hitherto unknown concerning both the monuments and the church.

From a comparison of these charges, and the particular adjuncts of different coats of arms, the approximate date of the dedication of the Derby Chapel can be fixed, and from them it is demonstrable that some of the monuments have been moved from their own particular chapel to another with which they have little relation, that the effigies have got ludicrously mixed up—a great-grandmother having been allotted as wife to her great-grandson—and that not only can the identity of nearly all the monuments of the church be clearly established, but also the relationship of many of the different people commemorated to each other, all of which demonstrates the special antiquarian importance of heraldic study.

There are, or were, in this church, I think, three

examples of bogus heraldry, that is, arms for which no grants have been made, designed by unauthorised and sometimes ignorant persons, and about as many instances which raise interesting questions respecting the right of particular persons to display undoubtedly authentic heraldry belonging to other, though it may be allied, families, and at least one of these is particularly curious.

Though the salient genealogical dates are given from the monuments, it is not requisite to weary the reader with the fulsome eulogy of eighteenth-century epitaphs, for, like Lord Byron, it is not every one who "believes a woman or an epitaph."

The principal purpose of this paper is the elucidation of a drawing of the monuments of Ormskirk Church as they existed in 1664 during the Visitation of this county by Sir William Dugdale, Norroy King of Arms; but before dealing with this, which is confined to some now in the two chapels, it seems first desirable to describe the armorials that are outside those localities.

On the north wall of the tower is an oval monument to the memory of Henry Brooke of Astley Hall, Chorley, husband of Jane Brooke, donor of the old organ and £300, as an endowment for its upkeep, in 1731.

This monument is on a slab of blue slate, fast pulverising, which renders the charges a little dubious, though the colour and gilding are still bright. It is an impalement of Brooke: "Or, a cross engrailed per pale Gules and Sable" with the 2nd sign of cadency, and "Or, a double-headed eagle displayed Sable" (?), for Temple or Browne. Crest, "A brock passant proper." Henry Brooke died September 1718, aged forty-five. A similar heraldic display formerly adorned the front of the old organ.

On the west side of the south window of the

tower is the marble monument of Christopher Sudell, A.M., Chaplain to James, Earl of Derby, Rector of North Meols and of Holy Trinity, Chester, and Prebendary of the Cathedral there. From this nearly all the colour has flown, but enough remains to identify it by. "Azure a cross (quarterly pierced Or) between four bezants, in honour point the 2nd sign of cadency." Crest, "A long cross, Or, the top encompassed with a wreath of laurel proper." Granted 1685. Christopher Sudell died August 3, 1735, aged sixty-two.

On the opposite side of this window is the marble monument of Charles Stanley of Cross Hall, Ormskirk, and Jane Sudell, his wife, daughter of the above Christopher Sudell: "Argent, on a bend Azure three bucks' heads cabossed Or," for Stanley, with an escutcheon of pretence for his mother, Elizabeth Parker, of the Isle of Man, "Argent, a chevron Azure guttée-de-sang, on a canton Gules an eagle's head erased Or" (?), with the Stanley crest, "On a chapeau Gules turned up Ermine an eagle, wings endorsed, Or, feeding on an infant in its nest, proper, swaddled, Azure, banded of the third." Charles Stanley died 19th of April 1754, aged thirty-nine, and Jane, his wife, 12th of December 1755, aged fifty.

On the east wall of the tower is a hatchment, a very conspicuous example of bogus heraldry. The whole ground of the hatchment and the field is Vert, and if the charges mean anything under the sun, it is possibly intended for an impalement of Pye with Glashan: "Vert, three fleurs-de-lys stalked and slipped Argent" (Or), for Pye, and "Vert, (Argent) a chevron Azure between three dirks Argent" (Azure, those in chief pointing downwards), for Glashan, but on this coat all the dirks point downwards, and, what is peculiarly fitting, on the apex of the chevron is "a fool's cap Or." Crest,

RUBBING FROM THE ENTWISTLE BRASS

"A bird close Argent." Motto, "Dea me judex," with an Esquire's helmet, and floral mantling.

In the south aisle is a brass, very interesting in many ways, especially to Liverpool people. Over a Latin inscription is an impalement, with floral mantling, "Argent, on a bend engrailed Sable three mullets of the field," for John Entwistle of Foxholes, Rochdale, obit 5th May 1710, and "Argent, on a bend engrailed Sable, three fleurs-de-lys of the field," for Dorothy Holt of Stubley, his wife, obit 30th September 1702.

HAC IN SUNT FOSSA
DORATHIÆ ENTWISTLE OSSA
QUA
IN FESTUM DIEM SANCTI
MICHAELIS ARCH ANGELI
INTER HORAS DUO DECIMAM ET PRIMAM
MATUTINAS
ANNO DOMINI MDCCII
IN CŒLUM ET SEDEM BEATORUM
DEO AUSPICE IN CHRISTO
MIGRAVIT.[1]

Differences of opinion have arisen as to whether "the feast day of the holy Archangel Michael" referred to the then common belief in the fixture of the Resurrection Day, or to the time of Dorothy Entwistle's death, but I found from the Register that "migravit" refers to the latter.

This John Entwistle built a stone house in Aughton Street, Ormskirk, now the Brewers' Arms beerhouse, in which both he and his wife lived for many years and died, and were both buried intermurally at Ormskirk Church. In the gable is a carved panel with the date 1661, their initials, and the motto "Vivere in excelsis melius," which may be translated "To live in Heaven is better." Colonel

[1] See plate No. 1.

Fishwick informed me that this John Entwistle was the only inheritor of the Foxholes estate who permanently lived away from it, which may be accounted for by his position as Sessional Clerk, the Sessions for the West Derby Hundred being then held only at Ormskirk and Wigan. He entered his pedigree at the Visitation of Sir William Dugdale, at Ormskirk, on April 8, 1665, and he was for nearly fifty years Town Clerk and Recorder of Liverpool, at a salary of £525 per annum. On August 17, 1709, he sent in his resignation, dated from Ormskirk, wherein he suggests that "if you pitch on one of my family, it will be a great satisfaction to me." The Corporation took this gentle hint and elected as his successor his son Bertin, so called from a reputed ancestor of that name who was with Henry V. in France. There are many references to these Entwistles in the Liverpool Records.

On the south wall of the chancel, in a very obscure light, is a monument to the Reverend Archippus Kippax, Vicar of Ormskirk and Archdeacon of Man, whose name appears on one of the recast bells of the church, dated 1714. He died May 6, 1718, aged fifty-nine. On this monument is a coat of arms, seemingly "Argent, on a chevron Azure, between three holly branches fructed proper, as many wood-pigeons of the first, beaked and membered, Gules" (?), with a crest, "A badger passant proper" (?). There is no record of a grant of arms to the Kippax family, and these arms, if correctly deciphered, are those of Hollis of Rotherham, as is also the crest. Whether this Vicar was connected with the Hollis family I cannot find, but he had no right to display their arms.

On a monument in the south aisle, to Anne, relict of John Hawarden Fazakerley, Esq., obit 1800, is the crest of this family: "On a mount Vert, a swan, wings displayed Argent." This par-

ticular branch of the Fazakerley family long resided at Ormskirk, and there are other, but not armorial, monuments to its members in the church.

During a previous survey of the monuments of this church, some years since, I noted some armorials that are not there now.

In a stained glass window, an impalement—Stanley (as before), and Maitland, Earl of Lauderdale: "Or, a lion rampant dechaussé, within a double tressure, flory counterflory Gules," for Edward Stanley of Cross Hall, and Mary, eldest daughter of James Maitland, Earl of Lauderdale. Edward Stanley contested the Southern Division of Lancaster unsuccessfully in 1837, and died about 1860.

In a stained glass window in the north aisle was formerly a coat of arms: "Argent, a chevron Sable, in chief a lion passant guardant Or." Crest, on a wreath of the colours, "A nag's head, couped proper, caparisoned Or," intended for Welsby, but I cannot trace any arms for this family.

The Chapels

On the survey above alluded to I found, leaning against a wall in the Derby Chapel, a most interesting heraldic display. A hatchment; for Sir Edward Smith Stanley, 6th Baronet, and 12th Earl of Derby, impaling Elizabeth, daughter of James, 6th Duke of Hamilton, and 3rd Duke of Brandon, his first wife, and Eliza. Farren, the Liverpool actress, his second wife. In the centre Stanley, Quarterly 1 and 4 Stanley (as before) 2 and 3, grand quarters, 1 and 4. "Azure, three hedgehogs, Argent," for Herriz, and 2 and 3, "Gules, on a chevron Or, between three bezants, as many crosses pattée fitché, Sable," for Smith. On a canton Azure, the Ulster badge, the bloody hand, for the Baronetcy, and on an escutcheon of

pretence, in the honour point, "Gules, three cinquefoils Argent," for Hamilton. The dexter impalement was: Quarterly, four grand-quarters, 1st and 4th "Gules, three cinquefoils pierced Ermine," for Hamilton. 2nd and 3rd "Argent, a ship with her sails furled, Sable," for Arran. 2nd and 3rd Quarterly, 1st "Azure, a lion rampant Argent, crowned, Or," for Galloway; 2nd "Or, a lion rampant Gules, debruised by a bendlet Sable," for Abernethy; 3rd "Argent, three piles Gules," for Wishart; 4th "Or, a fess chequy Azure and Argent surmounted by a bend Gules charged with three buckles of the first," for Stewart; over all, on an escutcheon, "Argent, a human heart Gules, imperially crowned proper; on a chief Azure, three mullets of the field," for Douglas; in the honour point, on a small escutcheon *brochant-sur-tout*, "Azure, three fleurs-de-lys Or," for Chatelherault, all these quarterings for Hamilton. The sinister impalement was: "Argent, a fess between three horse-shoes Azure," for Farren. The shield was ensigned with an earl's coronet, and on a wreath of the colours the Stanley crest (as before). Supporters, "Dexter, a griffin, sinister, a buck, both Or, and ducally collared and chained Azure, the buck attired of the last." Motto, "Sans changer." The impalement for Farren is very puzzling, as the proper coat of this Irish family is, "Gules, a saltire Or," and the exact blazon belongs to no known coat of arms, but, except in the tinctures of the horse-shoes, it is the same as that of Endesor, of Rollesby, Co. Norfolk, "Argent, a fess Azure, between three horse-shoes Sable."

The background of this hatchment was entirely black, indicating that all three were dead—Elizabeth Hamilton, died 14th March 1797; Eliza Farren, 23rd April 1829; and Edward Smith Stanley, the celebrated cock-fighter, 21st October

1834. This showed, he being the last survivor, that the hatchment was put up after his death, and in my own recollection it formerly hung on the south wall of the Derby Chapel until the "restoration" of the church. It is a great pity that such an interesting memorial of a former Liverpool actress should have been, as I am told it is, destroyed.

It will be seen from this description that the hatchment was remarkable in at least two points—the Farren charges, and the escutcheon of pretence for Hamilton, which indicated that the Earl claimed some honours through his first wife, though he had been divorced from her. From this wife comes the present Earl of Derby, and the only surviving daughter of Eliza Farren married Thomas, 2nd Earl of Wilton.

In the two existing chapels are some heraldic memorials that are not depicted on the drawing of Sir William Dugdale, though a few of these must have been *in situ* at the time it was made, and there are some more recently added, so it is perhaps more orderly to describe these before dealing with those on the drawing.

On the east wall of the Derby Chapel is a marble monument, Stanley (as before) impaling Warren, "Chequy, Or and Azure" (without the usual canton with a lion), floral mantling, Esquire's helmet. Crest, on a wreath of the colours, the Stanley crest (as before), for Alice Warren of Poynton, wife of the Hon. and Rev. John Stanley, who was successively Rector of Liverpool, Bury, Walton-on-the-Hill, and Winwick, where he died, aged ninety-one, in 1781. The inscription on this monument is remarkable for preserving an archaic style of nomenclature, of which a few examples can be found in the early Liverpool Directories. This lady was the daughter of Edward Warren of Poynton, by his second wife Margaret, daughter

of "The Hon. William Spencer, Esqr.," and wife of "The Hon. and Rev. John Stanley, Esqr." She died in 1737, aged thirty-nine.

Of the four corbels which carry the roof of the Scarisbrick Chapel, one on each wall bears "a cross," probably meant as the common sign of Christianity, as the simple charge belongs to none of the Scarisbrick family alliances. One on the south wall has the Scarisbrick crest, "A dove, Sable, beaked and legged Gules, holding in the beak an olive branch proper," whilst one on the north wall has seemingly "A demi-lion rampant, crowned, holding a cross-crosslet in its dexter paw" (?). All these are high up and difficult to decipher, but probably the last is meant for "A demi-fox grasping a cross-crosslet fitchée Azure," the crest of Wrightington of Wrightington, from which estate the later Scarisbrick family came.

On the west wall of this chapel is a hatchment, Scarisbrick impaling ffarington, for Thomas Eccleston, who under his father's will assumed the name and arms of Scarisbrick, and his wife, Sybilla Georgiana ffarington. "Gules, three mullets in bend between two bendlets engrailed Argent," for Scarisbrick, and Quarterly, 1 and 4 "Argent, a chevron Gules between three leopards' faces Sable," for ffarington of Warden; 2 and 3 "Gules, three cinquefoils pierced, Argent," for ffarington of Farington. The black background of the husband's half shows that it was put up during the lifetime of his wife, about 1839, but its legend, "Resurgam," is a violation of an obsolete heraldic rule, thus humorously stated by that "satirical rogue," James Smith:—

> "Where'er a hatchment we discern
> (A truth before ne'er started)
> The motto makes us surely learn
> The sex of the departed.

If 'tis the husband sleeps, he deems
  Death's day a *felix dies*
Of unaccustomed quiet dreams,
  And cries '*In cœlo quies!*'
But if the wife, she from the tomb
  Wounds Parthian-like *post tergum*,
Hints to her spouse his future doom,
  And threatening cries, '*Resurgam!*'"

The carved memorial tablet, under this, bears an impalement of Scarisbrick (as before) and Messenger, "Argent, a chevron engrailed between three close helmets Sable," on a Chippendale escutcheon, and was erected by Anna Messenger to her husband, Robert Scarisbrick, who died, aged sixty-eight, 11th March 1737.

The two stained glass windows in the south wall of this chapel are commemorative of its "restoration" by Pugin in 1866, when they were dedicated to the memory of her father and mother by the Lady Anne Scarisbrick, widow of Sir T. W. Hunloke, Bart., of Wingerworth Hall, Co. Derby, who adopted the name of Scarisbrick on her accession to the estates. The heraldic charges in the upper lights of these windows show the successive changes in the nomenclature of her family and some of their alliances. The arms in both windows are alike, but in the east window the escutcheons are upright, and in the west window canted. (1) Scarisbrick (as before). (2) "Or, on a cross between four hinds' heads, Vert, two cross-crosslets fitchée, in pale, and two escallops in fess Or," for Dicconson. This coat is usually displayed, Quarterly 1 and 4 Dicconson, 2 and 3 Wrightington, and the cross-crosslets are evidently taken from the latter. (3) An impalement, Quarterly 1 and 4 Eccleston, "Argent, a cross Sable, in dexter chief a fleur-de-lys Gules," 2 Scarisbrick (as before), 3 Dicconson (as before), impaling "Sable, on a bend Argent three mullets, Gules," for Clifton of Lytham. (4) Eccleston (as

before). It is singular that there are no ensigns for Sir T. W. Hunloke, the husband of Lady Scarisbrick, as it was through that marriage she attained the title of Lady.

The armorials of these windows are artistically treated, and the tinctures are mostly only suggestive of heraldic colour, whilst the "mullets" of the Clifton impalement are scarcely recognisable as such, and very different from the clear cut ones of the Scarisbrick coat.

On the crown of the arches of the King's Chancel, that is, the crossing between the transept chapels of Scarisbrick and Bickerstaffe, and so called because Henry VII. is said to have worshipped there during his month's visit to his stepfather, the 1st Earl of Derby, in 1495, are the Tudor badges. North wall, "The Portcullis, crowned," and "The fleur-de-lys." South wall, "The Lancaster Rose, crowned," and "A lion rampant, crowned," though the latter may be intended for the more distinctively Tudor badge, "The Red Dragon of Wales." This is the more likely, as they would then be exactly the same as those on the great bell of 1497, now in the belfry, but the insignia are too high up to make identification certain.

The Dugdale Drawing

The original of this unpublished drawing (plates 2, 3, and 4), is in the Heralds' College, but, through the kindness of Rouge Croix, I have a reproduction of it, from which these facsimiles have been made.

Sir William Dugdale, Norroy King of Arms, held his court at Ormskirk from the 22nd to the 24th of September, 1664, and this drawing was made in the church on the 23rd of that month, under his instructions, by Gregory King, Rouge Dragon

Pursuivant, a famous heraldic draughtsman, and verified by Dugdale himself, 8th April 1665, when he re-opened his court at Ormskirk and completed his visitation.

There are several errors in the identifications and in the drawings, and some omissions of blazon and heraldic adjuncts, which surround the monuments and now assist in their identification, but these will be noted in their proper place.

The monuments depicted at that time were in the three sepulchral chapels, which were not then benched, but, during the Churchwarden period, possibly for sanitary reasons, some of them were whitewashed, with the result that, though by this means the heraldry was preserved, some of the tinctures were altered, the blue turned green, the white vanished, and the red dulled; nevertheless, on the removal of this condiment there was a brilliant heraldic display, though the chemical cure proved worse than the disease, as under its action very few traces of the tinctures now remain.

The chapels, in which the monuments were, are not even named on the drawing, the distinction *ala* and *muro* with the points of the compass being the sole attempt at differentiation.

The Scarisbrick Chapel

It is clear from the wills of Thomas Scarisbrick (1530) and Gilbert Burscough (of Burscough Hall, Lathom, 1557), that this was the sepulchral chapel of the Scarisbrick family, and "Saynt Nicholas Chauncell, within the Parish Churche of Ormyskyrke," and I select from the drawing those monuments that belong to it.

Plate 3, *No.* 2.—These arms are, like most others on the drawing, without some adjuncts that must always have belonged to them, for it will be

demonstrated that the draughtsman seized only on the essential heraldry and generally omitted the surroundings. They are enclosed by a sunk moulded panel high up in the centre of the south wall of the chapel, now much weathered, which, like three others in the Derby Chapel, subsequently described, are not monumental, but commemorative of the dedication of the chapels, though unlike these it carries no personal evidence of its donor, except that he was a Scarisbrick. It bears "Gules, three mullets in bend, between two bendlets engrailed Argent," on a wreath of the colours the Crest, "A dove Sable, beaked and legged Gules, holding in the beak an olive branch proper," for Scarisbrick, as shown, with Esquire's helmet and floral mantling, not shown.

Plate 3, *Nos.* 4 *to* 9, *and Inscription above.*—No trace of this alabaster tomb or its inscription can now be found in the church, though in 1664 it probably stood on the north side of the chapel, as the one shown below it occupied, as stated, the south side. It is, as the inscription shows, the monument of Elizabeth Scarisbrick, obit 12th December 1511. (4) "Azure, a lion rampant Ermine, crowned Or," for Gerard. (5) Scarisbrick (as before). (6) An impalement, Dexter (blank); sinister, Scarisbrick. (7) An impalement, Dexter, "Argent, a cross patonce Sable," for Banastre; sinister, Scarisbrick. (8) Scarisbrick. (9) Dexter, Banastre; sinister (blank), but none of these coats carry tincture marks. From the consecutive numbers on the monument below a superficial glance would lead to the supposition that Nos. 4 to 7 were at the back of it, and Nos. 8 and 9 at the feet, but it is clear that these belong to the monument of Elizabeth Scarisbrick, and the *australi parte* and the man's figure effectually differentiate the two monuments.

Plate 3, *Nos.* 10 *to* 15.—This pontomb, stated to be on the south side of the south aisle, must have been destroyed when the chapel was pewed, as the fine large brass shown on it was found on a slab under the floor of the pews, and at the "restoration" of the chapel was placed on a dark marble slab on the south wall between the windows, in a position where, from lack of light, it is impossible to properly appreciate its artistic merit.

The shields of arms under its head carry (10) Gerard (as No. 4), and (11) Scarisbrick (as No. 5), and at the side (12) "Argent, on a bend Azure, three bucks' heads cabossed Or," for Stanley. (13) "Argent, three chevrons Gules," for Banastre ancient. (14) Blank. (15) "Azure, three bars Argent," for Chaney [?], probably a coat brought in by Banastre. Those on the other side and at the feet are not shown, and as the pontomb is destroyed there is now no record of them. On the top of this pontomb is shown the brass, now on the south wall of the chapel, and Mr. Thorneley, in his book on "Lancashire Brasses," from the style of its plate armour and its mail shoes, dates the fashioning *circa* 1500. It bears no impalement or other distinctive mark of personality, and we merely know certainly that it represents a Scarisbrick; and, even when Dugdale saw it, the inscription and the sword hilt had been torn off. It bears some resemblance to the brass of Piers Gerard in Winwick Church, which is dated 1485, but the armour is simpler, indicating an earlier date. There is even now a project to erect a monument in this church to James, 7th Earl of Derby, who was executed more than two centuries and a half ago, and there are some monuments now in the Derby Chapel erected three-quarters of a century after the death of the persons they commemorate; so the argument of style is not very

reliable, and seventy-five years before Mr. Thorneley's date would bring us to that of the most famous warrior and knight of the Scarisbrick race, Henry of that ilk, a hero of Agincourt, whom I am inclined to believe this brass commemorates.

When excavating Burscough Priory some years since, I found in the centre of the south wall of the south transept—the Scarisbrick Chapel—a partly recessed, partly projecting, canopied tomb (*Transactions*, vol. v., New Series, p. 143), on which this brass probably once lay, as even Mr. Thorneley's date is before the destruction of that monastery, and the pontomb shown on the drawing is evidently of later date than the brass depicted on it, which, with the three effigies subsequently described, were, there can be little doubt, removed from Burscough Priory at the dissolution.

Sir Henry Scarisbrick, Knight, died when the fame of this Priory was at its meridian; members of his family were donors to its endowments, and witnesses to twenty-eight of its charters, and their wills prove that they had a sepulchral chapel there. The prophetic speech which Shakespeare puts into the mouth of Henry V. shows that, even in the spacious days of Queen Elizabeth, there were many similar memorials of the King's knights then existing:—

> "A many of our bodies shall, no doubt,
> Find native graves; upon the which, I trust,
> Shall witness *live in brass* of this day's work."

It would occupy too much space to quote from the Records—principally the Norman and French Rolls—on which my identification is based, but briefly: I believe this brass is intended to commemorate the Henry Scarisbrick who married Katherine, daughter of Sir John Pilkington, Knight, and accompanied his father-in-law and

brother-in-law to the French wars. The King summoned 500 Lancashire bowmen to assemble at Warrington, 5th July 1415, and on the muster-roll, before embarkation at Southampton, 11th August 1415, appears the name of "Henry Sharsbrock" with a retinue of two horse. He probably fought in the retinue of the King with the 219 Lancashire archers, who are recorded to have been included in the monarch's bodyguard at Agincourt, and was knighted on the field, as his name appears on the muster-roll after the battle as "Monsr. Henry de Sharesbreke, Chivr." with three Esquires, 25th October 1415. He returned home with the King, 17th November 1415, and there are several Records showing he remained there till 1419, when the men of "Henry Scarisbrek, Knight," were arrayed for the siege of Pontoise, and again, 6th May 1420, "Henry Skaresbrek, Knight," and his men were at the siege of Sens, probably having, in the meantime, witnessed the marriage of "Catherine the Fair," the daughter of the King of France, to Henry V. It is extremely likely that the Knight died, or was killed, during the siege of Sens, for, 16th July 1420, a writ was issued after the death of "Syr Henry de Scaresbrek, Chr."

At Agincourt the King wore a surcoat, like that shown on the brass, but with the quartered arms of England and France emblazoned on it.

The surcoat of Sir Henry Scarisbrick bears on the body the arms of a Scarisbrick, which are repeated on both shoulders of the cape.

The Bickerstaffe Chapel

This, the richest endowed chantry in the church, is now entirely dismantled, but in the sixteenth century it occupied the whole of the north transept, and was "The Chauntrie at the alter of o'r Ladie

of Petie w'thin the said Churche of the ffoundacon of Thomas Athertone of Bikerstath."

Plate 2, *Nos.* 1 *to* 16.—These escutcheons surround two pontombs, now in the Derby Chapel, but it is quite clear from Dugdale's superscription that in 1664 they were in the north transept—the now destroyed Bickerstaffe Chapel on the other side of the church—indeed, without it, the charges prove them to belong to the Bickerstaffe family.

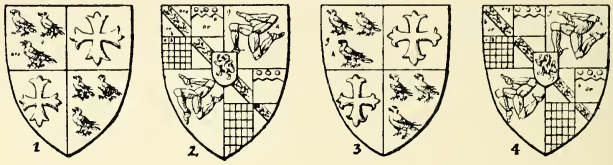
Of the one next the chancel, which is the memorial of James Scarisbrick and Margaret Atherton of Bickerstaffe, his wife, Dugdale shows the whole of the twelve escutcheons, though on the one next it on the south, which is the monument of Peter Stanley of Hooton and Elizabeth Scarisbrick, his wife, he only shows four escutcheons, whilst the charges on six can even now be traced. He has, too, made the curious mistake of transposing *Ad pedes* and *Ad caput*, for those charges that he shows at the head are really at the feet, and *vice versâ*, and he has misread three charges, misplaced another, and left several un-named.

These pontombs are of the same height, and exactly alike in detail, whilst some of the Stanley quarterings shown on both could, strictly speaking, not be displayed by any of the parties commemorated. These facts tend to show that both were constructed at the same time by Margaret Stanley of Bickerstaffe and her husband, Henry Stanley of Cross Hall, who were entitled to all the charges displayed, to her parents and grandparents. On the top of the Scarisbrick pontomb are the matrices for the brasses of husband and wife, with those for a shield of arms at the head and feet of each, and centred under their feet is that for the child heiress, whilst around the rim is that for the inscription; and though all the brasses are now missing, the following extract from the undated

Ormeskirke
23° Sept
1664

In Ecclesiâ de Ormeskirke

Super Tumulum elevatum in Alâ Boreali,
hæc Insignia depicta sunt

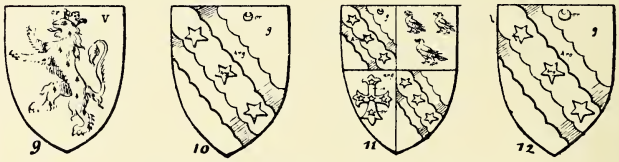


Super alium Tumulum elevatum
in medio prædicti Chori
hæc Insignia

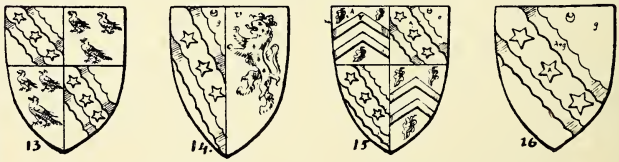
Ex australi latere

Ad caput dicti Tumuli

Ad pedes ejusdem



Ex latere boreali ejusdem Tumuli



1. Atherton and
2 Stanley with Quarterings
3 Atherton and
4 Stanley with quarterings
5
6 Stanley, quartering { 1 Searesbrick 2. Rigby
7 Stanley with quarterings
8 Stanley and { Searesbrick & Rigby

9 Gerard
10 Searesbrick
11 Searesbrick and { Atherton & Rigby
12. Searesbrick
13 Searesbrick and Atherton
14. Searesbrick and Gerard
15 and Searesbrick
16 Searesbrick.

FACSIMILE OF SIR WILLIAM DUGDALE'S DRAWING, 1664

Towneley MSS. gives a portion of the inscription: "In ye Church of Ormschirche in ye Co. Lancaster, on a tombe—'Of Charity pray for ye soules of James Scarisbricke, of Bickerstaffe, Esquier, and Margarett, his wife, and Elizabeth, their daughter, the w'ch Margerett deceased ye 18 daye of Jan., in ye yeare of our Lord God 1517, and ye same James dec'ed ye — day of —— in ye yeare of our ——.' On ye tombe ther is ye portraitures of a man and a woman in brass; he hath graven by him ye coates of Scarisbrick differenced with a crescent. The woman ye coate of Bicarstaffe and Atherton without difference. Another [coat?] showing Atherton to have been ye Lord of Bicarstaffe." The matrices for the brasses on the Stanley pontomb are exactly alike, except that there is no matrice for the heiress, who was not dead when they were erected, *circa* 1595.

In describing the charges on these pontombs, *plate* 2, *Nos.* 1 *to* 16, I shall follow the actual ascertained blazon, and call attention to the few Dugdale mistakes while so doing.

The charges on the escutcheons of the Scarisbrick pontomb (Nos. 5 to 16) are as follows: *Plate* 2, *No.* 12—Under the head of the man, Scarisbrick (as before), with a crescent cadence, for the second son. Under that of the woman, No. 11, Quarterly, 1 and 4, Scarisbrick; 2, "Gules, three hawks close Argent, beaked, belled, and legged Or," for Atherton; 3, "Argent, on a cross patonce Sable, five mullets Or," for Bickerstaffe. Under the feet of the man, No. 10, Scarisbrick. Under those of the woman, No. 9, "Vert, a lion rampant Ermine, crowned Or," for Gerard of Gerard Hall, Aughton. Those under the head and feet are reversed by Dugdale, and the Gerard charge is now beyond recognition. On the south side of this pontomb are: No. 5, Quarterly, 1 and 4,

"Argent, three dragons' heads, erased, fire issuant from their mouths proper," for Halsall of Halsall, and 2 and 3, "Argent, two bars Azure," for Venables [?]. No. 6, Quarterly, 1 and 4, "Argent, on a bend Azure, three bucks' heads, cabossed Or," for Stanley; 2, Scarisbrick; 3, Bickerstaffe (both as before). No. 7, Quarterly, 1 and 4, grand-quarters; 1 and 4, Stanley (as before); 2, "Or, on a chief dancettee Azure, three plates," for Lathom; 3, "Chequy, Or and Azure," for Warren; 2 and 3, "Gules, three legs conjoined in fess-point, in armour Argent, garnished and spurred Or," for the Isle of Man. No. 8, Quarterly (all exactly as No. 6). On the north side are: No. 13, Quarterly, 1 and 4, Scarisbrick; 2, Atherton; 3, Bickerstaffe (all as before). Dugdale repeats Atherton instead of this last. No. 14, an impalement, Dexter, Scarisbrick; sinister, Gerard (both as before). No. 15, Quarterly, 1 and 4, "Argent, two chevronels between three oak-leaves Vert," for Mossoke of Mossoke Hall, Bickerstaffe [?] 2 and 3, Scarisbrick. No. 16, Scarisbrick.

On these it may be remarked that the 2nd and 3rd quarters of No. 5 are probably got through a Banastre marriage, as one of that family married a Venables. On the drawing the Scarisbrick sign of cadency is missing from No. 13, from the 4th quarter of No. 11, and from the 3rd of No. 15. The tincture of the field on No. 9 and on the sinister impalement of No. 14—Vert instead of Azure—is probably to distinguish Gerard of Gerard Hall, Aughton, from the parent house of Brynn, as there is no record of a field Vert with these arms. Nos. 14 and 15 are now entirely new and without any charges, and the 1st and 4th quarters of No. 15 are almost certainly meant to record a marriage of a Mossoke; indeed, I have two deeds, dated 1515, which record such a marriage, and a sale to a Myles

Gerard of Gerard Hall, though there is no record of any grant of arms to a Mossoke, and these charges really belong to Huckley. But these three families lived within a stone's-throw from each other, and no doubt in those non-locomotive days frequently intermarried. In Dugdale's identifications below, he could not make out No. 5. On Nos. 6, 8, and 11 he mistakes Bickerstaffe for Rigby, though no one conversant with the genealogy of the family could do that. He fails to identify the 1st and 4th quarters of No. 15 and the Stanley quarterings.

Of the escutcheons on the other pontomb of Peter Stanley of Hooton and Elizabeth Scarisbrick, Dugdale only shows the four on the south side. This pontomb adjoins on the south side the one above described, and there can still be indistinctly traced an escutcheon under the heads of both husband and wife, not shown on the drawing. That under the head of the man is—Quarterly, 1 and 4, grand-quarters; 1 and 4, Stanley; 2, Lathom; 3, Warren; 2 and 3, Man (all as before), with an escutcheon of pretence, "Azure, a lion rampant Argent," for Montalt; and under the head of the woman—Quarterly, 1, Scarisbrick; 2 and 3, Bickerstaffe; 4, Atherton (all as before), but the 1st quarter is very indistinct. Of the four escutcheons shown in the drawing No. 1 is Quarterly, 1 and 4, Atherton; 2 and 3, Bickerstaffe (all as before). No. 2, Quarterly, 1 and 4, grand-quarters; 1 and 4, Stanley; 2, Lathom; 3, Warren; 2 and 3, Man, with the escutcheon of pretence for Montalt (all as before). No. 3, Quarterly, 1 and 4, Atherton; 2 and 3, Bickerstaffe (all as before). No. 4, Quarterly, 1 and 4, grand-quarters; 1 and 4, Stanley; 2, Lathom; 3, Warren; 2 and 3, Man, with the escutcheon of pretence for Montalt (all as before). The end under the feet is a plain slab, and the four escutcheons on the north side are quite new and without

any heraldry. There is an incision on the east wall of the Bickerstaffe Chapel, the exact length of this pontomb, which proves that the present north side of it was let into this wall, whilst Dugdale's superscription shows that the other pontomb stood *in medio predicti Chori.* The Bickerstaffe cross on Nos. 2 and 3 has not the five mullets shown on Nos. 6, 8, and 11, and the escutcheon of pretence for Montalt on Nos. 2 and 4 is not shown on No. 7 of the other pontomb. All these are, no doubt, oversights, as there can be little doubt that all were meant to be alike.

These two pontombs furnish a perfect display of the maternal ancestry of the present Earl of Derby, and of the evolution of the Bickerstaffe estates from the original Bickerstaffes, through the Athertons, Scarisbricks, Stanleys of Hooton and Cross Hall to the Derby family.

The Derby Chapel

This chapel covers the much smaller area of what was called, until 1572, "The Chauntrie at the alter of o'r Ladye," or The Lady Chapel, which was endowed 29th September and 21st December 1366, by subscriptions in the church; the names of the 476 subscribers forming the earliest directory of the district.

The will of the 3rd Earl of Derby ordered "the erecting and bylding of one Chappell, and one Monumente and Towmbe at Ormschurtche." His body lay at Lathom House for six weeks in 1572, whilst the burial vault alone was constructed, but the chapel itself was not finished and dedicated, as its heraldry shows, until *circa* 1575.

Plate 3, *Nos.* 1 *and* 3.—These two monuments, and another, almost a replica of No. 3, and probably for that reason not shown on the drawing,

are enclosed in panels, No. 3 being oval, and the other two square, and all the three are commemorative of the dedication of this sepulchral chapel, and are not monumental. No. 1 is on the south wall, and the two others on the north wall of the chapel, and Dugdale has omitted the adjuncts of them all, which largely aid their identification, whilst the whole of the charges are now much worn.

Plate 3, *No.* 1.—On the south wall is Quarterly, 1 and 4, "Gules, a cross potent crossed next the centre Or," for Chaderton; 2 and 3, "Argent, a chevron Gules, between three fleams Or," for Chetham, in chief the second sign of cadency, floral mantling, and Esquire's vizor (these three are omitted on the drawing) with, on a wreath of the colours, the Crest, "A demi-griffin, segreant Gules" [charged with the second sign of cadency], for William Chaderton, D.D., Archdeacon of Richmond, Yorks.

No. 3, on the north wall, is an achievement of eight quarters: 1, Stanley; 2, Lathom; 3, Man; 4, Warren (all as before); 5, "Gules, two lions passant guardant Argent," for Strange; 6, "Argent, a fess and canton Gules," for Woodvile; 7, "Or, a cross engrailed Sable," for Mohun; 8, "Azure, a lion rampant Argent," for Montalt; with over all, in honour point, an escutcheon of pretence. Quarterly, 1 and 4, "Chequy, Or and Azure, a fess Gules," for Clifford; 2 and 3 "(Barry of ten, Argent and Gules), a lion rampant Or (ducally crowned of the second)," for Brandon, encircled by the ribbon, motto, and mantle of the Garter. Supporters: "Dexter, a griffin; sinister, a buck, both Or, ducally collared and chained Azure, the buck attired of the last." Motto: "Sans changer." On an Earl's vizor (none of these adjuncts are shown on the drawing), an Earl's coronet, and the Crest,

"On a chapeau Gules, turned up Ermine, an eagle, wings endorsed Or, feeding on an infant in its nest proper, swaddled Azure, banded of the third," for Henry Stanley, 4th Earl of Derby.

The achievement next this on the north wall (not on the drawing) is exactly the same, except in its surroundings, which are—Supporters: "Dexter, a monkey; sinister, a wyvern, wings endorsed proper, both ducally chained and collared Or," with floral mantling, and on a Knight's vizor the Crest, "Two hands clasped, couped at the wrists proper," for Ferdinando Stanley, Lord Strange, afterwards, for seven months, 5th Earl of Derby. The distinctive escutcheon of pretence, on both these, is for Margaret, daughter and heiress of Henry Clifford, 2nd Earl of Cumberland, wife of Lord Derby, and mother of Lord Strange, and the differentiation between the two achievements is in the crests, supporters, vizors, coronet, and garter adjuncts.

The Earl, his son, and Dr. Chaderton were Queen Elizabeth's principal agents in Lancashire for hunting recusants of all types, and the approximate date of the dedication of this chapel is got by a comparison of these three panels. From them it is plain that the father of Lord Strange was alive when they were erected, and that he was then a Knight of the Garter, with the insignia of which he was invested, 20th May 1574, and that Dr. Chaderton was not then created Bishop of Chester, as there is no mitre above, or impalement on his arms for the See. He was promoted to this bishopric 9th November 1579, therefore the consecration of this chapel must have been celebrated in the five years between these dates.

The barry and crown on the lion of Brandon are not shown on the drawing, and are now too much worn to be distinctly recognisable, but the sign of

cadency is now on the Chaderton panel, though not shown by Dugdale.

Plate 4, *No.* 16.—These arms: "Sable, a fess Ermine, between three cinquefoils Argent," for Edward Potter, have not been in the church for many years, and I have been unable to trace him or account for his burial in the Derby Chapel, though Dugdale's superscription "high up on the east wall of the south aisle" would be that of the Derby Chapel.

The Effigies

In figure-drawing Rouge Dragon is not up to his usual high standard, for the heads of all these are poorly drawn.

Plate 4, *Nos.* 1, 2, 3, *and* 4.—Of these effigies Nos. 1, 2, and 3 are coeval in date, ruder and more worn than No. 4. The men, as shown by the armorials, are of the Stanley race, both wear a collar of SS, a surcoat charged with the Stanley quarterings, and are in armour.

The charges on the shoulders of No. 4, are Quarterly, 1 and 4, grand-quarters; 1 and 4, Stanley; 2, Warren; 3, Lathom; 2 and 3, Man (all as before), but on the skirt they are displayed as an impalement—Dexter, Man; sinister, Quarterly, 1 and 4, Stanley; 2, Warren; 3, Lathom, which latter arrangement is repeated on the waist. On No. 1 there is no Warren charge, and the others are differently arranged. On the shoulders, Quarterly, 1 and 4, Lathom, impaling Stanley; 2 and 3, Man. On the skirt and the waist, an impalement; dexter, Man; sinister, Quarterly, 1 and 4, Stanley; 2 and 3, Lathom, though most of the charges on both the figures are now difficult to trace.

The ladies, Nos. 2 and 3, carry no armorials and are dressed practically alike; both wear necklets

(though only that of No. 2 is shown on the drawing), but No. 3 alone wears a coronet.

The legs of both the men, and the hounds under them, and the arms of both the ladies are now missing, and the bodies of both the latter are cracked, but it is clear that this mutilation cannot be truthfully attributed to the Roundheads, as the effigies are shown entire in 1664. They are:—

No. 1. Thomas Stanley, 1st Earl of Derby.
No. 2. His first wife, Eleanor, daughter of Richard Neville, Earl of Salisbury.

(*Nos.* 1 *and* 2 *now lie together adjoining the south wall of the Derby Chapel.*)

No. 3. His second wife, Margaret, daughter and heiress of John Beaufort, Duke of Somerset, and mother of King Henry VII.

(All these three effigies were erected in Burscough Priory.)

No. 4. Edward Stanley, 3rd Earl of Derby (the 1st Earl buried at Ormskirk).

(*Nos.* 3 *and* 4 *now lie together adjoining the north wall of the Derby Chapel.*)

The points for identification and differentiation are:—

(1) The only early Earls of Derby who by will ordered effigies of themselves to be executed are the 1st and 3rd Earls.

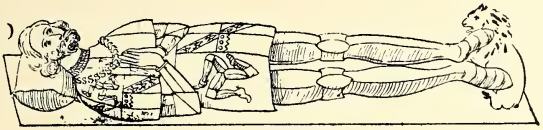
(2) The 1st Earl ordered his body to be buried in the midst of his chapel in the north aisle of Burscough Priory, and "personages" of himself and *both* his wives to be erected there.

(3) The 3rd Earl ordered his funeral in a new chapel to be erected at Ormskirk, and a monument for himself alone.

(4) The 2nd Earl (who was buried at the

Adhuc in dictâ Alâ Australi

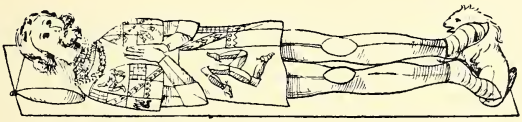
(1)



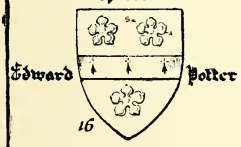
(2)

(3)

(4)



Super murum orientale ejusdem Alæ Australis depictum



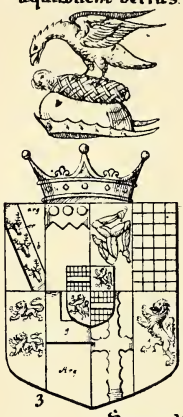
1 Chetham
2 Searesbrick
3 Stanley
4
5 Searesbrick
6 . . & Searesbrick
7 . . . & Searesbrick
8 Searesbrick
9. - - - - and
10 . . . . . .
11 Searesbrick
12 Stanley
13. Langton
14 . . . .
15 . . . . . .
16 Potter

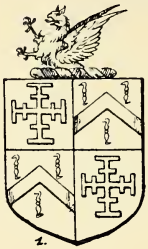
☞ Hæc quatuor Imagines supra-delineatæ, quando Prioratus de Bourscough dissolutus fuit, huc ex Ecclesia ibidem ut ferunt, delatæ sunt.

FACSIMILE OF SIR WILLIAM DUGDALE'S DRAWING, 1664

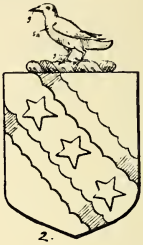
Sculptu in quadrato lapide alabastrino, in Alâ Australi, aquilonem versus.

In Australi muro ejusdem Alæ similiter sculpta.





1.



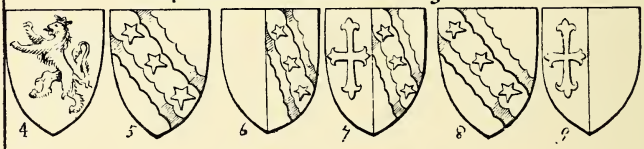
2.

3

Super Tumulum elevatum Alabastrinum in dicta Ala Australi

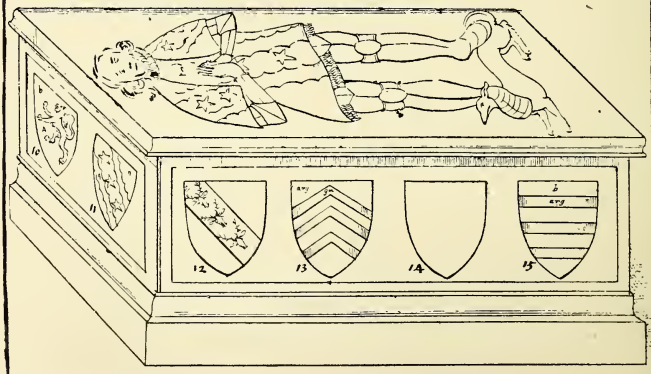
Hic jacet corpus Elizabethæ Scarlebricke, quæ obijt duodecimo die mensis Decembris Anno Dni millesimo quingentesimo undecimo Cujus aiæ propietietur Deus Amen.

Super dictum Tumulum hæc Insignia



4 5 6 7 8 9

Ex australi parte Alæ Australis



10 11 12 13 14 15

FACSIMILE OF SIR WILLIAM DUGDALE'S DRAWING, 1664

Monastery of Sion, Middlesex) was the first who quartered Warren, and transmitted it to his son the 3rd Earl, so this charge appears on his effigy, and not on that of the 1st Earl.[1]

(5) The 1st and the 3rd Earls were K.G.'s, whilst the 2nd was not. The 1st Earl died 1504, and the 3rd 1572, which accounts for the last being the fresher monument.

(6) Margaret Beaufort (No. 3), second wife of the 1st Earl, alone wears a coronet, as she was Countess of Richmond in her own right,[2] and mother of King Henry VII.

(7) Horace Walpole states that the effigies of the 1st Earl and both his wives are by John Hales, a pupil of Pietro Torregiano, who executed the monument of Henry VII. in Westminster Abbey.

(8) Dugdale, at the bottom of the drawing, states (a statement repeated in Harleian MSS. and by other authorities) that he was informed that the four images drawn above were brought to Ormskirk Church when Burscough Priory was destroyed, but though he is wrong in including No. 4, the four would be made up by including the Scarisbrick brass shown on plate 3.

(9) In vol. v. (New Series) of this Society's *Transactions*, p. 140, is a description of the remains of a pontomb, under a low semi-circular

[1] THE WARREN QUARTER.—Elizabeth Goushill, mother of the 1st Earl of Derby, shared this honour with her maternal aunts and co-heiresses (the Fitz-Alans), who carried it into the families of Howard, Earl of Norfolk, and Neville, Earl of Salisbury, and probably, either survivorship or the danger involved in claiming to share any honours with the all-powerful family of the 1st Earl of Derby's first wife and her brother, Richard Neville, "the king-maker," delayed its use as a quarter by the Stanley family.

On very questionable authority the 1st Earl of Derby is stated to have quartered it, but the first really reliable record of its adoption is in a *Parliament Roll* of 1512, when it was quartered by the 2nd Earl, and the difference in the armorials on these effigies accentuates the latter enrolment.

[2] By reversal of attainder 1st of Henry VII., 1485.

arch separating the Stanley Chantry and Mortuary at Burscough Priory, on which these effigies (Nos. 1, 2, and 3), probably once lay.

The present arrangement of these effigies is remarkable, as to the 1st Earl is allotted his first wife, whilst his second wife (the mother of King Henry VII.), now poses as the wife of her step-great-grandson, the 3rd Earl.

Dugdale's identifications on plate 4 relate (with the exception of the last) to the armorials on plate 3, but he omits Chaderton, Gerard, Chaney, and Banastre (except No. 13, which he attributes to Langton, who afterwards adopted it), and all the Stanley quarterings.

It is worth recording that before the Stanley vault was sealed up I, when a boy, went down into it and noted that the body of James, 7th Earl of Derby, was in one coffin and his head in another, the ends of both fitting each other at a reverse angle of 45°, indicating that at which the neck had been severed when he was executed in 1651.

I began this paper with the expressed intention of describing the heraldry of Ormskirk Church, and identifying its monuments as a practical example of the uses of heraldic study, and I hope it may stimulate others to apply the technicalities of the science to similar purposes.

LIVERPOOL WARE PUNCH BOWL, 1780. (Exterior.)

LIVERPOOL WARE PUNCH BOWL, 1780. (Interior.)

AN OLD LIVERPOOL CAPTAIN AND HIS SHIP

By A. H. Arkle

Read 15th December 1906

SOME years ago I became the possessor of an old Liverpool punch bowl, which will, I think, serve as a peg on which to hang some interesting reminiscences of early Liverpool.

The bowl is, as you will see, one of the typical Liverpool manufacture—that is, with a crude representation of a very old-fashioned-looking vessel, coloured, on the inside, with an inscription as follows: "Success to the *Hero*, Capt. Daniel Wilcox, 1780." On the outside are various scenes of a maritime character in Sadler's printing.

The late owner, a gentleman then living, I think, at Waterloo, had had it for some years, and pasted a note on the bottom outside, showing that he had verified for himself the facts, viz. that there really had been a vessel called the *Hero*, commanded by Captain Wilcox, and that she did sail from Liverpool for Africa in March 1780, the very year of the presentation of the article to the Captain.

I have been able to discover some further particulars both of the ship and her Captain, which may prove somewhat interesting to those—and there must be many such—who like to learn everything they can connected with old Liverpool.

First, as regards the ship. I have made inquiries from Lloyd's Registry Office, London,

and they were able to inform me that the Society's Records show that the ship *Hero*, Captain D. Wilcox, was of 400 tons, built in France in 1775, and that her owner in 1780 was a Mr. S. Shaw. They were not able to say the port of registry nor the owner's address, but there is little doubt the S. Shaw was the firm of S. Shaw & Co., at that time carrying on business in Liverpool. It appears to me quite possible that this S. Shaw may have been the founder of the eminent firm of potters. Picton tells us that the firm was founded early in the eighteenth century, and that Samuel Shaw died in 1775; the name may quite well have been retained for some years after his death.

From the fact of the *Hero* being built in France, I think we may conclude that she was originally a French privateer captured by the British and turned into an English one. She carried sixteen guns. All that we know of her history afterwards is told us by Mr. Gower Williams in his "History of the Privateers," from which I take the following paragraph (pp. 266, 267):—

"Early in 1780 the *Hero*, Captain Wilcox, bound for Guinea, was taken by the French and retaken within a league of Cherbourg by H.M.S. *Champion*. On the 1st May the *Hero* was again taken sixteen leagues south of Cork by a French privateer, and again retaken from the enemy. Once more the *Hero* essayed to reach Africa, only to fall a prey to the combined fleets of France and Spain, who sent her to Cadiz." I can find no further record of the vessel.

The Captain's name first appears as the master of the vessel *Liverpool*, owned by the same firm, being mentioned in Appendix IV. of the "History of Privateers" already referred to, this appendix being a list of the privateers engaged during the years 1775 to 1783.

Captain Wilcox, after the loss of his ship, evidently reached home safely; at least his name appears in the Directory of 1781 as living at 40 Hurst Street, off Mersey Street, and he did what many of his calling were not able to do, especially at this stormy time in our history, namely, died in his bed. In the records, preserved by the Corporation, of the gravestones removed from St. Peter's Churchyard, when it was a few years ago converted into a garden, there are the following inscriptions of the Captain and his wife, who long survived him:—

"Here lieth the body of Captain Daniel Wilcox, who departed this life 4th June 1789, in ye 59th year of his age. Also, here lieth the body of Mary, the wife of Captain Daniel Wilcox, who departed this life 5th Jan. 1802, aged 59 years. Universally lamented by all her friends and acquaintances, she bore her afflictions with the greatest fortitude; she was an affectionate wife, a tender mother, a dutiful child. Charitable to the distressed and a sincere friend."

They are in the same grave as John Button and his wife.

Captain Wilcox's will was registered at Chester on the 9th June 1789 by his widow, John Swainston, and —— Brockelbank.

Here I should like to tell a story about the Captain which has only recently reached me from a descendant which throws some light upon the slave trade.

On one of his voyages the Captain jumped overboard and saved the life of one of the slaves who had fallen into the sea. The man showed such gratitude that he was made the Captain's personal attendant, and always waited on his master. On one occasion, when on a voyage from the West Coast of Africa to America, the Captain and his

officers, including the doctor, were at dinner, when the negro servant dropped something behind his master, and, as he stooped to pick it up, he whispered, "Massa! no drink. Massa! no drink." At first Captain Wilcox could not understand what the man meant, but he took no apparent notice of the warning, for he realised that such was what the slave intended, but he closely watched every movement of the slave during the rest of the meal, and from something he did he gathered that the doctor had something to do with it. When the usual toast was proposed, Captain Wilcox got up from his seat, and, lifting his glass as though he were about to drink, suddenly held it out to the doctor, saying, "Let us change glasses, doctor." The doctor declined, and his manner was such that it confirmed the Captain's suspicions. Taking a pistol from his pocket, he held out his glass to the doctor, saying, "You either drink the contents of this glass or I will shoot you." The sequel, without giving any detail, is that in the end the doctor drank the contents, preferring to die by the poison he had mixed for the Captain. He died a few minutes after, confessing to a plot to seize the vessel after killing the Captain and one of the officers.

As my informant says, the length of a voyage in those days, sometimes extending even to three years, perhaps justified Captain Wilcox's conduct. The slave was given his freedom.

The Captain married, on the 24th July 1765, Mary Robinson, described as a widow, which is, I think, a mistake, since I find she was the daughter of Benjamin and Hester Robinson, of Liverpool, and at the time of her marriage does not appear to have been more than twenty-two years of age.

Hester Robinson, above mentioned, was the daughter of John and Mary Button. This John Button is mentioned in Stonehouse's "Streets of

Liverpool," where the author says, "Button St., off Whitechapel, called after Mr. Button, who was, previous to his death, 18th Nov. 1785, the oldest Burgess in Liverpool. He lived during six monarchs' reigns, being born in that of James II."

I am not prepared to guarantee the strict accuracy of this statement. The inscription on his tombstone in St. Peter's Churchyard said that he died on the 13th November 1785 in the ninety-fifth year of his age, which, I think, would barely carry him back to James II., though very nearly.

In connection with this John Button there is one rather interesting incident, viz. he told his great-grandson, also a Daniel Wilcox (son of the Captain), and he passed the story on to John Button Wilcox, his son, who told the story to his grandson, the writer of this paper, that he, John Button, had been present at the opening of St. Peter's Church, and had been on that occasion on the top of the tower, and from there at that time it was almost possible to count all the houses in Liverpool. That was in 1704, thus making a link between the John Button born in or about James II.'s reign and the writer in Edward VII.'s reign, a period of over two hundred years, during which time Liverpool has risen from a large village to be the second city of the Empire.

Perhaps the strangest coincidence occurs in connection with the bowl itself. The writer, some years ago, happening to go into Branch & Leete's sale-rooms, was astonished to find this bowl there prepared for an auction. Needless to say the writer secured it, and thus it returns to the descendant of the first owner after a gap of somewhere about one hundred and twenty years.

Experts may, perhaps, be able to say in what particular pottery it was manufactured, but I may hazard a guess that if the owner of the *Hero* was

a member of the Shaw family of potters, then possibly this bowl may have been one of their manufacture. They were the makers of the celebrated "Golden Lion" bowl, now in the Liverpool Museum.

I have nothing more to say. No doubt many other members have particulars connected with their ancestry just as interesting if search were made. My excuse for troubling you with these particulars must be the great interest I take in anything connected with the good old town of which we are all so proud.

May I just add that I append a copy of the will of John Button, as it may be useful in giving particulars of various inhabitants of Liverpool at the date on which it was made, viz. 17th February 1768.

Extracted from the District Registry of the Probate Division of His Majesty's High Court of Justice at Chester.[1]

In the name of God Amen I John Button of Liverpool in the County of Lancaster Bricklayer being of a sound and disposing mind and memory do make and ordain this my last Will and Testament (setting aside or making void and of none effect all former Wills made by me in manner and form following that is to say Imprimis I Will that all my just debts and funeral charges be paid and discharged by my Executor hereinafter named Item I give and bequeath unto my son in law Benjamin Robinson and his wife Esther after my decease all the profitts or rents arising from two houses in Mersey Street in Liverpool now in the occupation of my son in law Benjamin Robinson and his daughter Mary Willcox and likewise all the profitts or rents arising from six houses in Frog Lane and Rainfords Garden now in the occupation of Thomas Green Thomas Gill Thomas Penny Thomas Taylor Catharine Aspinwell and Edward Burn all which profitts and rents shall my son in law Benjamin Robinson or his wife Esther receive and make use of for their own use or convenience during their natural lives Nevertheless it shall be so provided that neither Benjamin Robinson or his wife Esther shall have it in their power jointly or separately to sell or dispose of their right of reversion in the profitts or rents aforesaid Item at or

[1] Non-Official.

after the decease of my son in law Benjamin Robinson and his wife Esther I do give and demise unto Daniel Robinson Sailmaker son of Benjamin Robinson and his heirs the two houses in Mersey Street with their appurtenances now in the occupation of Benjamin Robinson and his daughter Mary Willcox Item at or after the decease of my son in law Benjamin Robinson and his wife Esther I give and demise unto Mary Willcox daughter of Benjamin Robinson and her heirs Six houses in Frog Lane and Rainfords Garden now in the occupation of Thomas Green Thomas Gill Thomas Penny Thomas Taylor Catharine Aspinwell and Edward Burne Item if Daniel Robinson son of Benjamin Robinson and Esther Robinson dies without lawfull issue that then the two houses in Mersey Street bequeathed him as before mentioned shall descend to Mary Willcox and the lawfull heirs of her body Item if Mary Willcox daughter of Benjamin and Esther Robinson dies without lawfull issue that then the six houses in Frogg Lane and Rainfords Garden bequeathed her as before mentioned shall descend to Daniel Robinson and the lawfull heirs of his body Item whatever cash bills notes household goods I may have by me at my death excepting wearing apparel wou'd have them valued by an appraiser and distributed equally amongst these after mentioned persons that is my son in law Benjamin Robinson his wife Esther Robinson Benjamin Robinson son Daniel Robinson and Benjamin Robinson's daughter Mary Willcox Item I give to my brother Nathan Button all my wearing apparel Lastly I do make and constitute Mr. Joseph Brooks and Mr. James Brooks of Liverpool ——[1] and Testament dated this seventeenth day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and sixty eight.

—— John Button (L.S.) ——

Signed sealed and published by the said John Button in the presence of us who have here subscribed our names as Witnesses —— Robert Oddie, junr. —— Samuel Wood Ellen Donbavand ——.

Administration with the Will annexed was granted by the Consistory Court of Chester on the 8th day of December 1785 —— to Esther Robinson, widow, daughter John Swarbrick Berry Bridge All of Liverpool —— The executors above having renounced Probate ——.

Since the above was written I have received, through the courtesy of the Town Clerk, the history of Button Street and the property mentioned in the above will in that street.

[1] Original defaced.

BUTTON STREET

23rd January 1722.—Lease granted of a piece of land and two messuages having a frontage of 8 yards to Frog Lane (Whitechapel) of a depth along the north side of Button Street of 27 yards.

Term 3 lives of 21 years. The lives were—the Lessee John Button, Mary his wife and Esther his daughter.

5th August 1747.—Above Lease renewed to same. Description—2 houses and several cottages.

Lives—Lessee, Mary daughter of Benj$^{n.}$ Robinson and Esther wife of s^{d} Benj$^{n.}$ R.

This Street was evidently formed about the time the Pool was filled up and Frog Lane formed on the site. It is only now about 20 yards in length, and was in all probability merely a passage, at this time, from Frog Lane to Rainford's Gardens immediately in the rear. It was customary, especially in this neighbourhood, to name the streets after the owners or lessees of abutting lands, and that this was done in the case of Button Street seems conclusive.

In 1802 part of the above Lease was sold (Revōn) to W$^{m.}$ Rathbone.

In 1803 other part sold to W$^{m.}$ Gregson.

The remainder expired, and the name of Button is not again recorded.

SOME ARMORIAL HOUSE-TABLETS IN LANCASHIRE

Drawn by W. F. Price, with Notes by J. Paul Rylands, F.S.A., and the Artist

THE illustration of fifty examples of house-tablets in Mr. Price's work, "Inscribed and Dated Stones on some old Lancashire Houses,"[1] excited a good deal of local interest, although these tablets, with two exceptions, were not armorial, and for the most part related to persons of yeoman rank. It has been suggested that a series of drawings of local house-tablets displaying armorial bearings would be of even more interest, and might be issued from time to time in the volumes of the Historic Society; accordingly, as a first instalment, the accompanying six drawings have been made by Mr. Price.

Commencing within a radius of a few miles from Liverpool, the locality of the first four illustrations may be found to the north of the city, in the flat tract of country around Aintree and Altcar; the world-wide fame of these two places might entitle this district to be termed the Sportsman's Corner of Lancashire.

The tablets shown in Figs. 1 and 2 are both at Stand House, Netherton. Stand House is situated one mile to the west of Aintree Station; the house itself presents no features of interest, has prob-

[1] "Inscribed and Dated Stones on some old Lancashire Houses," drawn and lithographed by William Frederick Price. Privately printed 1901. Liverpool: Gilbert G. Walmsley, printer, 50 Lord Street. Small 4to. Preface i-iii. 50 plates.

ably been altered from time to time, and is now used as a farm-house. It was the residence of the Molyneux family until their removal to Croxteth Hall in the eighteenth century. Fig. 1 represents the keystone of the arched door of the barn; the shield and cross are cut in relief, and the initials and date, CM 1740, are incised. The stone is somewhat weathered and damaged.

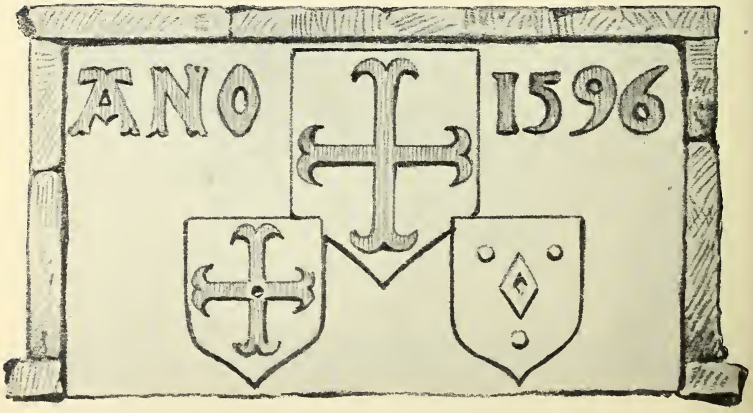
Fig. 2 is a carved panel inserted in the stonework on the north side of a building at Stand House known as "the deer-house." The deer-house is built of yellow sandstone, and, owing to the soft nature of the stone, the panel is very much weathered; the shield and supporters are in relief, and the initials and date, CM 1741, are incised.

These stones both display the armorial bearings of Caryll, sixth Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough, who succeeded to the title in 1738 on the death of his brother, died unmarried, and was buried at Sefton Church, 13th November 1745.

Fig. 3 may be found on the front of a farm-house of quite modern appearance, about half a mile north-west of Aintree Station. The house faces the road and racecourse, and in the Ordnance Survey Maps is dignified by the appellation "Hall."

This stone panel, carved in high relief, is still in a good state of preservation. The initials $\frac{M}{RM}$ stand for Richard, fifth Viscount Molyneux, who succeeded to the peerage on the death of his father in 1718, died without male issue, and was buried at Sefton Church, 15th December 1738, aged 60. He had married, in or about 1705, Mary, daughter of Francis, Lord Brudenell, but their only son, William, died in 1706; their daughter, Mary, became the wife first of Thomas Clifton of Lytham, and secondly of William Anderton of Euxton. The

PANEL, FARM-HOUSE, AINTREE



PANEL, GOORE HOUSES, ALTCAR

Hon. Richard Molyneux was one of the English Catholic Nonjurors of 1715 who refused to take the oaths to George II.; he then had a house at Much Woolton.

The next illustration, Fig. 4, is at Goore Houses, in Altcar, a mile and a half north-west from Maghull Station. Goore Houses are a group of isolated farmsteads on the eastern border of the great plain of fertile meadow lands, through which the little river Alt finds its way to the sea.

The house into which this panel has been inserted has probably undergone some re-building; it is built or faced with brick, and stands upon a stone plinth, has no architectural features of interest, and is now used as a farm-house. The panel is formed of a solid slab of stone, with a brick weather moulding; the carving is in relief, and the stone has been painted cream colour, with the lettering, date, and crosses dark red. It is dated 1596, and has an unusual heraldic display of three shields. The larger one, which is above the other two, bears the plain cross-moline of the family of Molyneux of Sefton, and is probably intended to represent the landlord and lessor. The other two shields, which are side by side, we may assume to be those of the lessee and his wife. They show (1) the arms of Molyneux, with a lozenge-shaped piercing in the centre of the cross-moline, and (2) the well-known coat of Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston.

It is not easy to give an exact explanation of these three shields, but Mr. R. D. Radcliffe has kindly supplied the following note concerning the Molyneux and Osbaldeston alliances:—

Sir William Molyneux, of Sefton, Knight, fought at Flodden, and died in 1548. He married, as his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Cuthbert Clifton, by whom he had (among others) a son, Thomas, who married Cecily, one of the

daughters of Sir Alexander Osbaldeston, of Osbaldeston, Knight, who died in 1543. Her half-brother, John Osbaldeston, born 1507, died 1575–76, paid through his tenant, the widow of Laurence Baron, rent for "the half of Edge" in Sefton, and rent for a tenement in Netherton also, to Sir Richard Molyneux.

Cecily's sister-in-law, Eleanor, wife of her brother, Richard Osbaldeston, was living in Sefton in 1599. Eleanor's son, Edward Osbaldeston, married Margaret, daughter of John Molyneux, of Little Crosby, who was the third son of Sir Richard Molyneux, who died in 1568.

Another panel on the barn of this farm at Goore Houses is figured in "Inscribed and Dated Stones," page 34; this displays the Molyneux cross (not on a shield), accompanied by the initials $\frac{A}{TA}$ of some tenant and the date 1741.

In Figs. 5 and 6 we have representations of the Eagle and Child, a cognisance of the House of Stanley, and the branches and leaves of a tree in each case show that the carving is intended to allude to the well-known legend of Oskatel de Lathom.

Fig. 5 is over the door of the west wing of Holland House, situated half a mile to the north of the village of Upholland in the parish of Wigan. Upholland is a quaint hill-side village, with steep and crooked streets; its beautiful Priory Church is about to be "restored" to celebrate the sixth centenary of the foundation of the Priory.

Holland House is approached through an avenue of trees—the house has been modernised—and externally is of no interest apart from the traces it bears in heraldic tablets and old spout-heads of its former owners or tenants. At the time this

PANEL, WEST END, HOLLAND HOUSE, UPHOLLAND

PANEL, DERBY HOUSE, UPHOLLAND

sketch was taken an old inhabitant of the village stated that he remembered a long stone terrace in front of the house on the south side. This has long since been removed. Some old ball finials were lying about, along with the remains of an arched stone doorway, probably a portion of the old entrance porch.

The panel, Fig. 5, was set up in the lifetime of Charles, eighth Earl of Derby, and is dated 1654. There is another and older panel, with shield, crest, helm and mantling, in the east wing of Holland House, dated 1619, but it has suffered so much from damage and weather that it is difficult to make out the details of the carving with certainty. The arms are evidently intended for those of the Holme family, who had been settled in Upholland since 1605, but they are incorrectly represented, and it is clear they were carved by some one who had no knowledge of heraldry. Instead of displaying Barry of eight and a canton charged with a chaplet, there are two thin bars, and on a canton four crosses patée 2 and 2. The crest, which should be a lion's head erased, ensigned with a cap of maintenance, appears as a demi-animal, with one paw, which looks like a badly-formed griffin. In the interior of Holland House there is a fine oak-panelled room, the panelling now painted white, and at the back of the house an old leaden spout-head marked $\frac{\text{H}}{\text{E M.}}$ 1707. These initials probably refer to Edward Holme and his wife, who was a daughter of Walter Hastings, a direct descendant of Francis Hastings, K.G., Earl of Huntingdon. Their son Hugh married Ann Bankes of Winstanley in 1731 (see *Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. and Gen. Notes*, vol. ii. page 207).

Over the lintel of the back-door may be seen the initials I.A., which perhaps relate to one of the

Ashurst family, and on the south side of the house there is another leaden spout-head bearing the letters and date R B C. 1747. These may relate to some tenant or possibly to one of the Bootle family.

Fig. 6 represents a panel on an old stone-built house, on the north side of the churchyard of Upholland, locally known as "Derby House," and perhaps formerly used for the Court's Leet of the Earl of Derby. The carving is considerably weathered. This panel, dated 1633, was set up in the lifetime of James Stanley, seventh Earl of Derby, known as "the Martyr Earl," who was beheaded at Bolton in 1651.

At the back of "Derby House" there is another panel showing the Legs of Man, another cognisance of the Stanleys, with the initials I. L. S., R.C. IC. and the date 1633; this is figured and described in "Inscribed and Dated Stones," page 50.

Close to Pimbo Lane Station and about a mile from the village of Upholland there is an old house known as "the Balcony." It is built of stone, and is approached through a pair of fine gate-piers with ball finials. The house is entered from a square porch, over which is a stone panel of the Eagle and Child. No date is visible, and the panel is much weathered.

COMMUNICATIONS

EXEMPLIFICATION AND CONFIRMATION OF THE BOOTH ARMS AND QUARTERINGS BY ROBERT COOKE, ESQUIRE, CLARENCEUX KING OF ARMS, TO WILLIAM BOOTH, ESQUIRE, OF LONDON, 1st April 1580; 21st Elizabeth.[1]

Communicated by W. Harry Rylands, F.S.A.

THE subjoined document has been copied *verbatim* from an old copy made by Samuel Evans, who appears to have examined it with the original. The blank which will be observed between the words "jure" and "derivetur" occurs in Evans' copy, and also the inaccuracies which have been here corrected in square brackets.

Clarenceux evidently took the pedigree contained in the recitals from that entered at the Visitation of Cheshire in 1580 (*Harleian Society*, vol. xviii. pp. 35–37), which begins with "Thomalin Booth of Barton in Lancastr," whose actual name was John.

The quarterings are: (1) Booth; (2) Mascy, of

[1] So dated, but the 1st April in the 21st year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth was in 1579.

Dunham Mascy, co. Chester; (3) Venables, of Bollin, co. Chester; (4) Whitney; (5) Fitton, of Bollin, co. Chester; (6) Orreby, of Gawsworth,

co. Chester; (7) Thornton, of Thornton, co. Chester; (8) Helsby, of Helsby, co. Chester; (9) Montfort, of Bescote, co. Stafford; (10) Ashton,

of Ashton-under-Lyne, co. Lancaster; and (11) Stayley.

These are marshalled according to the achievement entered in 1580, omitting the so-called Barton coat, two Kingsley coats, and a final quartering which is at present unidentified (*ibid.*, p. 35).

Other particulars of the Booth arms will be found in the Visitation of Lancashire, 1533 (*Chetham Society*), p. 79, and *Local Gleanings Magazine*, 1879–80, pp. 19–27.

Typus Vĕrus insigniorum Guiliĕlmi Booth Armigĕri Et [Vt] patĕt p Litĕras || testimonialĕs ſub Sigillo Roberti Cookĕ Armigeri Regis Armorum datas || anno ĕt mĕnſĕ subscript. ||

Omnibvs et ſingulis tam Nobilibus et Generoſis quàm alijs || quibuſcunque Chriſti fidelibus ad quos Vel quorum cognitionem preſentes || literæ testimoniales preuenerint, Robertus Cooke armiger, aliàs dictus Clarencieulx, Sum̃us || Heraldus et Rex armorum Australis orientalis et occidentalis istius Regni Angliæ partium, || a Trenta fluuio austrum, Verſus, Sălutem in Domino sempiternam. vt iuxta antiquitatis || ab initio conſuetudinem animoſa et illustrium Virorum fortia facta, Varijs monumentis || insignitis ac perpetua posteritatis memoria, Merito et iure gentium in hunc Vſq̃ diem Vniuerso || orbi omnibusq̃ terræ incolis et grata et accepta fuere, ꝯ quibus itaq̃ inprimis Vel hoc ab || antiguirati [antiquitati] Vſu primum et Videntius semper fuit quorundam nempe insignium in Clipeis || Scutiſ[q]ue tañq Virtutis ſuæ infallibile testimonium lucida Com̃onſtratio hæ bellice || Virtutes et Armorum insignia animoſe Virtutis amatoribus eiuſq̃ poſteritati premiorum et || honoris vice ab Imperatoribus terræq̃ principibus quantum quisq̃ demerebatur preposita || sunt, qvæ quidem regia conſuetudo ab initio constituta animos . . . Nobilitatis calcar et || stimulum ad bellicam Virtutem imitandam hominibus ardenter præbuit ea enimvero in || omni Republica Virtute et Ciuilitate munita retenta est et inuiolata omnibus, vt qui || digna laude facinora vel in patriam Vel principes animose se geſserunt, condignam || facto Gloriam Viui accipiant, sepulti Vero, suæ posteritati tanquam hereditaria || Virtus et gestorum com̃emoratio sempiterno iure || deriuetur.

hinc est quod Guilielmus Booth de London Armiger, natu scilicet filius || Johannis Booth, qui quidem Jones Booth fuit filius domini Guilielmi Booth militis, qui || quidem Guilielmus Booth fuit filius Georgij Booth filij et heredis Domini Guilielmi

Booth || militis, filij et heredis Domini Roberti Booth militis, qui quidem Dominus Robertus Booth || fuit filius Thomelini [Johannis] Booth de Barton in Comitatu Cestriæ [Lancastriæ] Armigeri, me ante dies tum̃ Clarencieulx || Regem armorum—rogatum habuit, prout æquum est Veritatis testimonium præbere, Vt in eius || gratiam ex Analibus nostri officij maiorum suorum insignia qualiacunq; ipsi tulerunt ei sic || carem [coram?] publice luciděq; adscriberem, EGO quidem claro gratificari cupiens, antiquam Eas || patriæ familiam inueni, quamobrem ne temporis inturia [iniuria] seu alia queuis occasio noue || inquisitionis denuo prebeatur, Clipei sui insignia in hunce modum Vt hic in margine depingitur || explanaui, A maioribus suis deriuata, ex authoritate meã meo officio pr̥ [per] Literis regijs || annexa atq; conceſsa ſub ſigillo Vt loquũtur magno Angliæ—publice et ornata || remitto, rata etiam facio, et confirmata eidem Guilielmo Booth armigero eiuſq; poſteritati || Vtenda, gerenda et in Clipeis Scutiſ[q]ue aut quouis militari ornamento corporiſq; || tegumento prout Libitum fuerit, abſq; omni omnium—impedimento et quæſtione in contrarium || IN cuius rei testimonium has literas fieri feci—patentes, quibus sigillum officij nostri affigi || feci, Datas primo die Aprilis A° Dõi mileſsimo quingenteſsimo octogeſsimo et anno regni || Domine nostre Elizabethe dei gratiâ Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ—Reginæ, fidei || defenſoris, &c. Viceſſimo primo.

ROB. COOKĚ *alias* CLARĚNCIĚULX,
ROY DARMĚS.

Ex officio SAMUELEIN [SAMUELIS] EUANS *et concordat cum originale*
SA. EUANS.

[The original of the foregoing document is in a manuscript volume in the Library of the Society of Antiquaries.]

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE'S HOUSE IN ROCK PARK

The following letter addressed to the Editor of the *Liverpool Mercury* is worthy of being placed on permanent record here, as a vindication of the action of the Sub-Committee of this Society which deals with the matter of Memorial Tablets :—

Dear Sir,—In your recent review of Mr. Julian Hawthorne's new work, entitled "Hawthorne and his Circle," your reviewer cites the author's account of how he identified the house his father had occupied at Rock Ferry as a noticeable example of bad taste. As the matter is one of considerable local interest, may I hope that you will find space in an early issue for the account referred to and the appended correction thereof? Mr. Julian Hawthorne writes (p. 122) as follows :—

"As I have already made one confession in these pages not reflecting credit upon myself, I may as well make another now. Just thirty years after the events I am describing, somebody wrote to me from Rock Park, stating that the local inhabitants were desirous of putting up on the house which Hawthorne had occupied there, a marble or bronze slab recording the fact for the benefit of pilgrims. The Committee, however, did not know which of three or four houses was the right one, and the writer enclosed photographs of them all, and requested me to put a cross over our former habitation. Now, all the houses in Rock Park had been turned out of the same mould, and I knew no more than my interrogator which was which. But I

reflected that the Committee had been put to trouble and expense for photographs, postage stamps and what not, and that all that was really wanted was something to be sentimental over. So, rather than disappoint them, I resorted to a kind of *sortes virgilianæ;* I shut my eyes, turned round thrice, and made a mark at hazard on the line of photographs. The chances against my having hit it right were only four to one; the Committee were satisfied, the pilgrims have been made happy, and it is difficult to see where harm has been done. Nevertheless, the matter has weighed somewhat on my conscience ever since, and I am glad to have thus lightened myself of it."

From the inquiries I have made I can only conclude that Mr. Julian Hawthorne is labouring under an extraordinary delusion. There are no grounds for the regrets which have caused his peculiar confession, but, on the other hand, the confession must cause many regrets. No tablet has ever been placed on the house wherein Nathaniel Hawthorne and his family resided in Rock Park, Rock Ferry.

The facts are as follows:—In the year 1891 the vicar of Rock Ferry (the Rev. W. L. Paige-Cox) and the editor of *Wirral Notes and Queries* (the Rev. Francis Sanders) desired to identify the house in Rock Park where Nathaniel Hawthorne lived when he was the American Consul at Liverpool. In the course of the inquiries Mr. Paige-Cox wrote to the then American Consul, Mr. Thomas H. Sherman. Mr. Sherman wrote to Mr. Julian Hawthorne, and received a reply which was published and now lies before me. In the reply to Mr. Sherman, Mr. Julian Hawthorne expressed himself as "much gratified to hear of the proposed placing of a tablet on the house." He described the houses as he remembered them, quoted a

description from his mother's diary, and amongst other information, gave (correctly) the name of "our next-door neighbours on the left as you faced the house." There is no reference to photographs in the letter, as there would have been if any had been sent to be marked. Both Mr. Paige-Cox and Mr. Sanders have informed me that no photographs were taken, and consequently none were sent to Mr. Julian Hawthorne. Mr. Sanders published in the *Wirral Notes and Queries* for May 1892 (vol. i. pp. 34–6) an account of "Hawthorne's Home in Rock Park." The article is illustrated with a view of the house. The illustration was not taken from a photograph, but from a pen and ink drawing. At the end of the article Mr. Sanders appealed for subscriptions to defray the cost of a tablet. No subscriptions were received, no tablet was erected, and consequently there have been no pilgrims to be made happy. Mr. Julian Hawthorne asks if any harm has been done? Retrospectively, no. Prospectively, yes. If a tablet should ever be placed on the house, Mr. Julian Hawthorne's extraordinary confession will be repeatedly quoted to throw doubt on the identity of the house, and so ridicule those who may have placed a tablet thereon. To have prevented a tablet from being placed on the house is not a very serious matter, but it should not have been done in such a peculiar manner by the son of the man to whose memory the tablet would be intended as a mark of respect.

About the year 1896, the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire took up the work of erecting tablets on houses in this district with which distinguished people have been associated. My reason for troubling you now is to assure the public who have so kindly contributed to the cost of the tablets we have erected, that every care has

been taken to accurately identify the houses. No memory is trusted unless it confirms, or is confirmed by, authentic records. The advantage of this system is that it prevents the Committee from being fooled by any humorist — either American or English. The defect of the system is that it will not prevent any humorist from thinking that he has fooled the Committee. With apologies for troubling you at such length.

George T. Shaw,

Hon. Sec. of the Memorial Tablets Sub-Committee of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire.

Athenæum, Liverpool,
Nov. 14, 1903.

athenaeum

THE

LIVERPOOL

DIRECTORY,

For the YEAR 1766:

CONTAINING

An ALPHABETICAL LIST

OF THE

MERCHANTS, TRADESMEN,

AND

Principal INHABITANTS,

OF THE

TOWN of *LIVERPOOL*;

With their respective ADDRESSES.

ALSO

Separate LISTS of the

Worshipful the Mayor and Common Council:
Officers of the Customs and Excise:
Commissioners of the Docks:
Light Houses:
Watch, Lamps, and Scavengers.
Stage Coaches, Waggons, and Carriers, with their times of coming in and going out.
Vessels trading to *London*, *Manchester*, *Barkey*, *Northwich*, *Winsford*, *Chester*, *Preston*, and *Lancaster*; with their several Agents.

LIVERPOOL:
Printed by W. NEVETT and Co. for J GORE, Bookseller, near the *Exchange*. 1766.

FACSIMILE OF THE TITLE-PAGE TO THE FIRST LIVERPOOL DIRECTORY

HISTORY OF THE LIVERPOOL DIRECTORIES

1766–1907

By George T. Shaw

IN the course of my work as Hon. Secretary of the Memorial Tablets Sub-Committee of the Lancashire and Cheshire Historic Society, I have frequently had occasion to regret that the Liverpool directories of the eighteenth century and of the early part of the nineteenth century do not contain lists of the inhabitants arranged under the names of the streets wherein they resided. When I was identifying the house in which Mrs. Hemans was born, I had to copy out of several directories the names of the residents in Duke Street. As a Librarian I have noticed that such lists would have been of assistance to other people. I therefore ventured to inform the Council of the Historic Society that my sister and I would willingly compile a street directory for the year 1766 if they would print it, a suggestion they readily assented to, and the result of our labours is appended.

Apart from its use as showing the distribution of people in the town, this directory will be of value as a guide to the streets. Care has been taken to accurately locate each street, and only one, viz. Rainford Buildings, has not been identified. Where names have been changed there are references from

the modern titles, and the word "abolished" has been added to the names of streets done away with.

One of the first results of the list is to enable us to correct what was probably a printer's error in Enfield's "History of Liverpool."[1] Referring to Perry's plan of the town, published in 1769, Enfield said :—

"It may not be improper to mention the changes which have taken place in the names of some streets, in consequence of the late improvement of writing the names at the end of each. . . ."

A list of streets with their changed names is then given, the last five of which should be as follows :—

In Perry's Plan.	*Present Names* (1774).
Old Tower	Church Alley
Potato Market	Castle Ditch
Rosemary Lane	Fazakerley Street
Sea Bank	Sea Brow
Squire's Garden	Chorley Street

Hitherto the first directory of Liverpool has generally been used as a base for an anecdotal lecture, but by means of this list of the streets and their residents it is now possible to be analytical—to leave conjecture, or what J. Wallace[2] has called the "doctrine of supposes," and to get nearer to facts. The first statement to be corrected is that socially there was an "east end" and a "west end" to the town. It may be taken for granted that some of the richer people resided on the outskirts, but the list shows that the merchants, professional men, tradesmen, and labourers were in every street.

It would be interesting to know upon what plan John Gore compiled his first directory. The population of the town in 1766 was about 30,000, and the number of houses has been estimated at about 6000. The directory contains 1134 names, or less

[1] Second edition, p. 21.
[2] "General and Descriptive History of . . . Liverpool," 1795, p. 72.

than a fifth of the estimated number of householders. On the title-page the directory is described as "an alphabetical list of the merchants, tradesmen, and principal inhabitants." What was the "hall-mark" of respectability on those included?

According to Williamson's plan[1] there were about 166 streets, but in the directory there are the names of only 106[2] (exclusive of dock addresses). Of the 60 streets omitted some would probably be in course of construction, others would only contain a few residents, and those not of sufficient importance to be entered. In the directory there are some addresses—such as Thomas Mercer, ship-carpenter, Gorrell's Yard—which do not appear important, while streets which, looking at the map, we might regard as important, are either not named, or are shown to have contained only a few residents worthy of being included.

The streets from which the most names were taken were:—

Dale Street	69	Ranelagh Street	26
Castle Street	52	Chapel Street	26
Water Street	42	Redcross Street	25
Paradise Street	39	Cleveland Square	24
Old Hall Street	38	Lord Street	23
Pool Lane	36	Tithebarn Street	21
Hanover Street	30	Union Street	21
High Street	28	Park Lane	22

Derby Square had 19 residents worthy of being included, while Church Street could only supply 9 and Williamson Square 7.

In order to make the street directory it was necessary to write each name and profession or trade on a card. After the directory was printed, my sister classified the cards according to pro-

[1] Published in 1766.

[2] In Enfield's "History," p. 21, the number of streets is stated to have been in 1773 about 230.

fessions and trades. Lists of the professional men are appended, but space can only be granted for little more than a passing reference to the other occupations.

The directory for 1766 contains the names of twenty-nine people who were described as gentlemen, and many are names well known to us all. Ten lived in the neighbourhood of Old Hall Street, five in the vicinity of Hanover Street, and the remainder in Water Street, Castle Street, Pool Lane, &c. One hundred and eighty-eight people were described as "Merchants," of whom seventy-two resided north of Lord Street (thirty-six lived in Dale Street) and one hundred and sixteen south of Lord Street.

Sixteen Ministers are named, of whom eleven were Clergymen, and four Dissenting Ministers. The town appears to have had twenty-two Attornies-at-law, of whom twelve were in John Street, Dale Street, Castle Street, Harrington Street, Fenwick Street, and Water Street, the locality for the lawyers of to-day. Of Physicians there were four and of Surgeons seventeen (some of whom were described as Surgeons and Apothecaries), and to these must be added seven Druggists and Apothecaries. There were six Architects and Surveyors in the town. Under Education we find two Boarding-schools, both kept by ladies ; thirteen Schoolmasters, one of whom, Egerton Smith, was described as a Schoolmaster and Printer ; one French teacher, one Fencing-master, and two Dancing-masters.

Booksellers and Stationers numbered four, Bookbinders two, while there was only one Engraver and one Portrait painter, William Caddock,[1] who did

[1] This name was spelled "Caddock" in the directories for 1766, 1767 and 1769, but in 1774 and the subsequent issues it appears as "William Caddick."

not attain sufficient fame to be included in the "Dictionary of National Biography." Of Captains and Mariners there were eighty-seven, but of Pilots only four.

W. Moss, in his "Liverpool Guide,"[1] stated that "the principal manufactures are chiefly confined to what is necessary to the construction and equipment of ships." That remark applies as forcibly to 1766 as to 1797, for while there were only four Boat-builders, there were many Block-makers, Sail-makers, Rope-makers, Ship-carpenters, and Anchor-smiths. The Potters and Mugmen numbered twenty-four, Sugar-bakers seven, and there was one firm of Silk-weavers, appropriately located in Spittalfields. Three Coal Merchants appear to have been sufficient to supply the inhabitants with fuel, and there was only one Fishmonger, while it may perhaps be taken as a sign of prosperity that there was only one Pawnbroker.

The names of thirty-eight Brewers were included, but many of those would probably be Inn-keepers who brewed the ale they retailed, and a little more. Twenty-four Hotel- and Inn-keepers are here recorded. If these figures could be accepted as giving even an approximate estimate of the drinking facilities in the town, the number could not be regarded as excessive, but, unfortunately, there is another statement of the case on record. When Samuel Derrick, Master of the Ceremonies at Bath, visited "Leverpoole" in 1760 he wrote in one of his letters :—

"The rum is excellent, of which they (the Merchants) consume large quantities. . . . But they pique themselves greatly upon their ale, of which almost every house brews a sufficiency for its own use; and such is the unanimity prevailing

[1] Second edition, 1797, p. 116.

among them, that if by accident one man's stock runs short, he sends his pitcher to his neighbour to be filled."

When such manners and customs prevailed there would not be any necessity for a large number of public-houses.

But here I must stop, for our object in compiling the street directory has not been to provide material for an essay on Liverpool's inhabitants, but to endeavour to make the directory of 1766 more useful for others to work with. It is for those interested in local historical research to say whether the result is worth the labour. Personally, I think that it is, but I do not suggest that a street supplement should be made to all Gore's directories published between 1766 and 1839, the date when street or, as they are entitled, numerical directories began to be regularly added to the publication.

If street directories for the other eighteenth century issues be called for, I would suggest that a street directory for 1803 be made first. My reason for this suggestion is that Horwood published a map of Liverpool in 1803 on which are stated the numbers of the houses in the principal streets, and from that we should be able to locate in each street the places of abode of the people named in the directory, and also to give the names of all the intervening streets. With a street directory compiled for 1803, it would be possible, working backwards, to approximately locate the people named in all the eighteenth century directories to 1773, when the houses were first numbered. In 1766 the houses in the town had no numbers affixed to them, and consequently the names of the residents have had to be arranged alphabetically under the name of each street. Such is the suggestion—of its practicability I have no doubt; of its utility others must judge.

Having thus dealt with the first Liverpool direc-

tory, it will, I think, be of assistance to students of local history if I give here an account of the subsequent issues and their contents. In doing this I shall not be going over ground already covered. It is true that Sir James Picton read a very interesting paper to the Historic Society, entitled "History and Curiosities of the Liverpool Directories,"[1] but, with the exception of a short and incomplete bibliography at the beginning of his paper, he devoted his attention to the names in the directory of 1875. Sir James's paper proves how entertaining an able and accomplished man can make a mere list of names, but I hope to show in these pages that the value of the old directories is not limited to their lists of names.

As the early editions of the directories were but small pamphlets it is not surprising that only a very few copies have come down to us. There is not a complete set in any library, and it would be impossible at the present time to make a complete set of perfect copies. There is no correct bibliography of them. Picton,[2] Boardman,[3] and Fishwick[4] have all attempted a bibliography, but their lists differ, and none is complete. I have appended to this paper a list, which is, I think, complete, and I have seen and handled each directory therein named.

When John Gore decided to publish a Liverpool directory, he evidently intended it to be something more than a list of names, and from the first the directory has been a handbook of useful local information. To each issue was added an appendix, and it is to the development of the information in

[1] Historic Society's *Transactions*, vol. xxix. p. 9.
[2] *Ibid.*, p. 14.
[3] "Liverpool Table Talk a Hundred Years Ago" (Liverpool, 1871), p. 53.
[4] "The Lancashire Library," 1875, pp. 105-6.

these appendices, and its historical value, that I now desire to draw attention.

Gore was not the first to publish the information contained in his appendices, and it is highly probable that he took the idea from "The Liverpool Memorandum Book," published in 1753. In the first directory this supplemental information was strictly limited to lists of the Corporation, Committees of Watch, Officers of the Customs, Stage Coaches, Carriers, and Trading Vessels. In the next issue was added a table of the Kings and Queens of England, and a "catalogue" of the Archbishops, Bishops, and Deans. In 1769 a list of the Judges was substituted for the list of Kings and Queens.

The edition assigned to 1773, as well as the one published in 1774, do not differ materially from the directory of 1769, but the 1773 issue contains the following interesting editorial note, from which we obtain a glimpse of the difficulties with which Gore had to contend :—

"The Editor begs leave to inform the public that in the compilation of the Liverpool Directory he hath used the utmost care and attention, but such is the flourishing state and daily growth of the town, that he despairs of attaining wish'd-for accuracy without its friendly assistance: he therefore makes it his earnest request, that those persons whose names are omitted, would be so obliging as to leave their particular addresses at John Gore's shop, near the Exchange, which shall be printed and delivered gratis to the purchasers of this useful publication."

"The very small sale of the former editions of this work had well nigh prevented any further attempt of the same kind; but the publisher, anxious of contributing his mite to the service of the community, has determined once more to

solicit its continuance and support; and he hopes for so much encouragement as will enable him annually to accommodate the town with an accurate and correct Liverpool Directory."

This appeal must have met with the desired response, for, apparently, Gore published a directory in the following year, 1774.

He probably then found that an annual directory was not wanted, as his next edition did not appear until 1777, when the appendix was increased, and lists of local Bankers, Churches, Clergymen, Churchwardens, Dissenting Chapels and their Ministers added.

In the issue for 1781 further lists were added of the local Hospitals and the Doctors attending, Trustees of charities, and a list of streets. Whether the publication of these directories had not proved profitable enough it is impossible to say, but there is no evidence that any directory was issued by Gore between 1781 and 1790.[1] Down to the latter year John Gore had been the only publisher of the directories, but in January of 1790 a directory was published by Charles Wosencroft, Printer. In his preface Wosencroft stated that—

"The want of a *correct* directory, for this large commercial town, induced me (at the request of several respectable gentlemen) to undertake the compiling of one, which I flatter myself I have completed."

"I mean regularly to publish a directory every two years, and hope that it will be found agreeable to the Gentlemen, Merchants, and Traders of the liberal and spirited town of Liverpool."

Presumably it was not agreeable to the Gentlemen, &c., as this printer never issued another. The appendix to Wosencroft's directory did not

[1] See footnotes on page 134.

contain any new feature, while it omitted some of the lists to be found in the earlier directories.

After the issue of this (if not on account of it), but in the same year, Gore published another directory. The work bears evidence of having been carefully revised, and the supplemental information was considerably augmented. On the title-pages of the directories from 1774 is the sentence, "with the numbers as they are affixed to their houses." On the title-page of the issue for 1790 this sentence is altered to "with the numbers as they are (or ought to be) affixed to their houses." It would be interesting to know if Wosencroft's reference to "the want of a *correct* directory" had prompted this alteration. But it is in the appendix to this edition that historical students will find the greatest change. In addition to the lists which it had become usual to add to each issue, we find lists of Mayors and Bailiffs from 1625,[1] Recorders from 1577, and Town Clerks from 1568, Members of Parliament; Extracts from Acts of Parliament relating to the town; Bye-laws of the Council; Dock Duties from 1752; Post Office Regulations and cost of postage; Justices of the Peace; and a full list of the "Names of the streets, lanes, &c., within the Liberties of Liverpool, with the number of persons in each house." This directory is extremely valuable for that list of streets, if for nothing else.

Gore did not publish another directory until 1796, but in the year 1794 there appeared "The Liverpool Directory and Guide."[2] This was the first directory to contain a sketch of the history of the town. The names of the inhabitants are classified as follows: Gentry, Clergy, Physic, Law, Traders, &c. The note with which this directory ends is sufficiently interesting to justify quoting:—

---

[1] In the directories issued between (and including) 1823 and 1845, the list of Mayors begins at the year 1443. [2] See footnote, p. 135.

"Great improvements have been made here with respect to accommodations for sea-bathing. The corporation have just finished (June 1794), at a considerable expence, a most complete set of baths into which the water flows from the sea, and having the singular advantage of private baths introduced into the dressing-rooms, but so connected with the large ones, that a person may either bathe privately in his dressing-room or swim out into the great baths. At the same place are also provided accommodations for those who prefer bathing in the sea, which have also separate dressing-rooms, and every requisite convenience. And within a short distance from the town along the shore are bathing-machines on the construction of those at Brighton and Margate. The whole is upon a plan so much superior to anything of the kind in this part of the kingdom, that it is expected to bring a great resort of company, especially when combined with it are the powerful attractions of the theatre, music-meeting, and other amusements usual here during the summer."

The next directory is Gore's for 1796, and it is interesting to see how that enterprising publisher "learned from his enemies." The appendix to this edition, which extends to 72 pages, contains all that was in his issue for 1790, plus a list of "Attornies practising in the Borough," and a much better "sketch of the Town and Trade" than appeared in the rival publication of 1794. This sketch is remarkable for the following spirited defence of Liverpool:—

"The different Itineraries and Gazetteers, published for some years back, have been uniform in describing Liverpool as it was about eighty years, or a hundred years ago, and mention buildings as now standing that are hardly in the memory of any of its inhabitants, and that it is next to Bristol in its

commerce; but it has long taken the lead of that ancient and opulent city, in a most superior degree, as appears by the Journals of the House of Commons. The late demands of men from the different ports, proportioned to the tonnage, where Liverpool is required to furnish 1711, and Bristol 666, may be also quoted in confirmation, and the more modern publications, particularly the 'Encyclopedia Britannica,' seem inclined to pay a proper deference to truth in their reports."

In 1800 "Schofield's New Liverpool Directory" appeared, but as no more directories were issued by "J. Schofield," he evidently did not find the venture profitable. Nor is that to be wondered at, for his directory contains less than Gore's for the same year, and nothing but what Gore's includes. Gore's issue for 1800 does not call for special mention, but the issue for 1803 is interesting because it contains short histories of the various Literary Institutions then existing in the town. It was also the last issue by John Gore, the originator of the publication.

The year 1804 saw another rival publication, viz. "Woodward's New Liverpool Directory." In the preface the publisher apologised for the delay in the publication, and stated that "future editions, it is confidently presumed, will be issued with greater celerity." There were no future editions.

This directory was practically a copy of Gore's; in fact the publisher must have based his work on Gore's publication. It has, however, two lists which are not to be found in Gore's, viz. a list of Pawnbrokers, and the first list of Town Duties published in any Liverpool directory. A list of the Town Dues was not published in Gore's directory until 1821.

The directory for 1805 was the first published by Johnson Gore. In the preface he states that he "has

pleasure to announce that he has prepared a new and improved edition of the Liverpool Directory, which under the superintendance and exertions of his late father, was favoured with the approbation and patronage of the public, for the space of forty years. . . . To render this publication as correct a guide as the nature of the undertaking will allow, neither time, nor labour, nor expense, have been wanting. . . . If his endeavours in this instance should answer the wishes of the public, it is his design at certain intervals to reprint a directory. . . ."

The additional information contained in this edition is (1) Lists of London Bankers, Country Bankers, with the names of their London Agents, and Irish Bankers; (2) A list of the new stamp duties passed in 1804. Apart, however, from the information just cited, the issue will always be valuable because it contains nearly all the important local information published in "The Liverpool Memorandum Book" for 1753, above referred to. The following must have been taken from that work:—

A short description of Liverpool in 1752.

A list of Magistrates and their officers in the Borough of Liverpool, November 1752.

A list of the streets, lanes, squares, alleys, &c. in the town of Liverpool, 1752.

A list of gentlemen belonging to the Custom House with their respective salaries per year, 1752.

A list of the Company of Merchants trading to Africa . . . belonging to Liverpool, June 24, 1752.

A list of vessels trading from Liverpool to the coast of Africa, with their Commanders' and Owners' names, what part of the coast each

ship goes to, and for what number of slaves, December, 1752.

A list of vessels employed in the West Indian and American trade, &c. belonging to Liverpool, with their present Commanders' and Owners' names.

The directory for 1807 contains a list of streets, lanes, &c., in Liverpool in 1725. The remarkable item in the appendix to this edition is "A list of vessels that have cleared out at the Port of Liverpool, for the coast of Africa, from the first of January 1806 (with the time of their sailing) to the first of May 1807, at which time the trade for slaves was totally abolished by act of Parliament." The names of the ships lost, taken, blown up, and seized, are specially marked. This list has not been reprinted in any of the books dealing with the Liverpool Slave Trade to which I have access.

In 1810 the title of the publication was altered to "Directory of Liverpool and its Environs," and there was included in the volume the following useful information :—

List of Chapelwardens and Sidesmen of the parochial Chapel of Our Lady and St. Nicholas, when Liverpool formed a parish of Walton, and there was no other Church or Chapel of that kind in Liverpool. (1681–1698.)

List of Churchwardens and Sidesmen of Liverpool after it was separated from Walton. (1699–1809.)

Passing the issue of 1811 as not containing any new feature, we come to the directory for 1813, which was the first directory to contain the "Annals" of Liverpool. They occupy four and a half pages. It is also worthy of recording that this directory

contains a "list of streets with their admeasurement," and a "list of the docks, &c., with their admeasurement." In 1816 the "Annals" were omitted, and in their place were inserted useful lists of "London and Country Newspapers"; and of the charges under the "New Window Duty." In the publication for 1818 the "Annals" reappeared, being specially named on the title-page, and they bear evidence of having been revised, rearranged, and considerably added to—they fill seventeen pages. We are, of course, all acquainted with the value of the "Annals," but I would remind those who may have occasion to refer to them that they should not be content with a reference to the latest issue of the directory. Since the year 1829,[1] when they began to be a permanent addition, the "Annals" have been regularly added to and revised, and accounts of events which, at the time they occurred, appeared to be important, have since been reduced to a mere notice or else omitted altogether. It therefore follows that the "Annals" in an edition of the directory about the time any event happened will often be found to contain information not obtainable in a later issue. Before passing from this subject I venture to draw attention to one of the entries in the "Annals" which appears to me to be of interest. From 1818 to 1865, at the beginning of this section in each issue of the directory, was the following paragraph :—

"Liverpool Fair-days are 25th July and 11th November. Ten days before and ten days after each Fair-day, a hand *is* exhibited in front of the Town Hall, which denotes protection, during which time, no person going or coming to the said Town on business connected with the Fair, can be arrested for debt within the liberties."

In 1867 the entry was altered from "*is* exhibited"

[1] They were omitted in 1827.

to "*was* exhibited" and has so continued ever since.

The directory for 1818 contains "a list of vessels that have cleared out from the Port of Liverpool for the East Indies, since the passing of an Act of Parliament, 1813, regulating the Trade to and from the places within the limits of the East India Company's charter."

The issues of the directory for 1821, 1823, 1825 resemble their immediate predecessors, and do not call for any special notice.

There is no record of any other publishers issuing directories between 1804 and 1824, but in the latter year appeared a publication which, if it did not threaten the monopoly which Messrs. J. Gore and Son appear to have established, it at least demonstrated that it was possible for them to improve their directory. In 1824 Messrs. William Wales and Co. of Liverpool published a "History, Directory and Gazetteer of the County Palatine of Lancaster," by Edward Baines. This work was much more ambitious than anything which had hitherto been attempted for either the town or county. The section devoted to Liverpool is larger than Gore's directory and differs from it in many ways. It contains a good history of the town (good for a publication of that kind), but its principal interest lies in the compilation.

For the first time the directory was divided into the three divisions with which we are now so well acquainted, viz.:—

1. Names of inhabitants with addresses.
2. Classification of the professions and trades in the town.
3. Street directory. Names of the inhabitants in the principal streets of business, arranged according to the successive numbers of their dwellings or establishments.

The appendix contains much that is in Gore's publication, but, in addition, gives a list of the Mail Coach routes. In September 1825 Baines issued a supplement to the Liverpool portion of his work containing corrections and additions, but he issued no more Liverpool directories. In Gore's directory for 1827, we see two of Baines's ideas adopted, viz. (1) An alphabetical list of the professions and principal trades, and (2) the announcement that in the following year the publishers would issue a supplement containing the alterations up to that period. Such a supplement Gore also issued to the 1829 edition, the idea being to give the directory all the advantages of an annual publication, while avoiding the labour and expense entailed by reprinting the whole volume each year.

The year 1827 also saw another attempt on the part of a rival firm of local stationers to establish a directory. Messrs. Andrew Picken & Son published "Picken's Annual Directory of Liverpool and its Environs, for 1827." Only one edition appeared, but that deserves a passing notice. It does not contain any historical information, and the useful local information usually included in the appendices to the directories was, in this instance, published on a sheet. Very few, if any, copies of that sheet are now to be found—I have never seen one. That was an idea that all who are interested in records of the past may be thankful Messrs. J. Gore & Son did *not* adopt. In the preface to this directory appears the following interesting paragraphs:—

"We trust the attention of the spirited local authorities of this important town will shortly be drawn to the exceedingly incorrect manner in which the houses are numbered, particularly in the outskirts, where correct numbers are most wanted, and in great part of which the houses are not numbered at all."

In a footnote to this paragraph it is stated that :—

"In the principal cities of Scotland, the houses are numbered thus : on the right hand side run the even numbers, and on the left the odd—alternately—an excellent plan for knowing on which side you are to make your inquiry, if you know the number you want. . . ."

This system of numbering the houses in Liverpool was adopted about 1838, eleven years after Messrs. Pickens' suggestion. These publishers concluded their preface by appealing for support on the peculiar ground that the "undertaking has at least the merit of being very unsuitable to indolence or want of perseverance."

Gore's Liverpool directories may be roughly divided into three series, according to their sizes :—

The first, or small octavo series extends from 1766 to 1827.

The second, or narrow octavo series, extends from 1829 to 1855.

The third, or large octavo series, extends from 1857 to the present day.

The reason for altering the size and shape of the directory for 1829 may have been to add to the convenience in handling it—and certainly the long narrow volume is very easy to hold and refer to—but I think that it is probable the real object of the publishers was to arrange for the insertion of advertisements. It is indeed surprising that these publications were not systematically used for general advertising until 1832, and the surprise on this point is the greater as Messrs. J. Gore & Son were also the publishers of a newspaper, and as such possessed a great advantage for the development of their directory for advertising purposes.

The changes in the directory from 1829, with one or two exceptions, do not call for special notice,

and I therefore need not occupy your time with such a minute description of the contents of the issues of succeeding years. The first of the exceptions to which I wish to refer was in 1839, when the first numerical or street directory was inserted. The numbering of the houses had been altered, and the odd numbers are in this directory given as being on one side of the street, and the even numbers on the other. In 1859 this portion of the directory was made more useful by the addition of the names of the intervening streets to the lists of residents in each street.

Although the directories now begin to be uniform in appearance, the value of the appendices for historical purposes is not diminished. In 1832 there is a full account of the opening of the Liverpool and Manchester Railway, and also of the death and funeral of William Huskisson. In 1837 there is a full description of the Boundaries of Liverpool under the Reform Bill, and of each ward under the Municipal Corporation Bill, while in the directory for 1853 is given the Boundaries of the Port of Liverpool, as defined in 1680 and 1723.

In the issue for 1835 there is an advertisement of Leasowe Castle as an Hotel and Summer Residence, Louis Bussard, Proprietor. At a later date this Castle became a private residence, and a few years ago was again turned into an hotel.

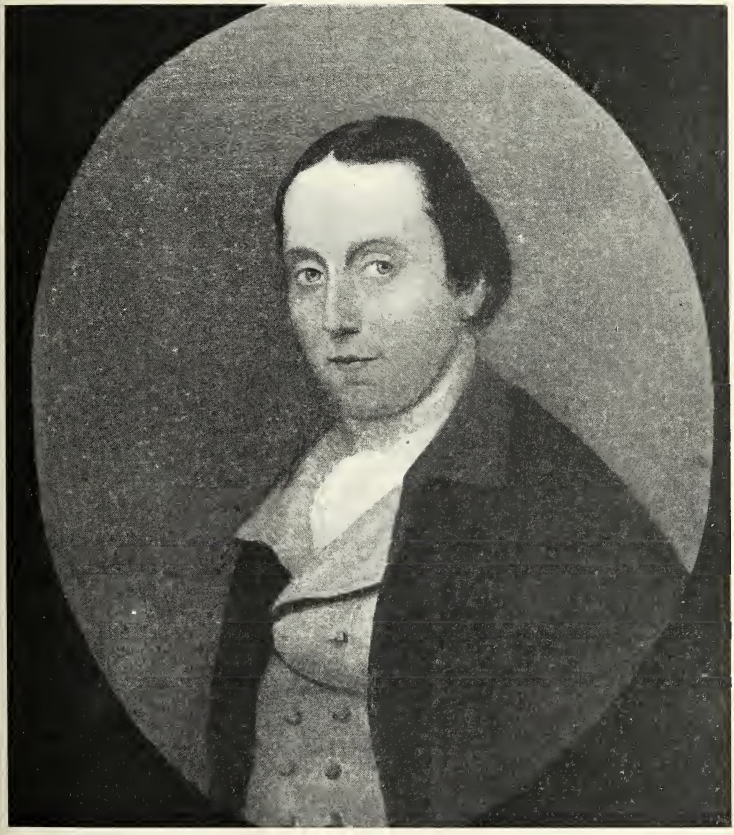
It is possible from these directories to trace the rise and decline of the Stage Coach. In the appendix to the edition for 1834 is the first notice of "Railway Coaches," a quarter of a page being devoted to them, while the Mail and Stage Coaches occupy a page and three quarters. The advertisements in the issue for 1834 contain what must have been the first time-table of the Liverpool & Manchester Railway. In 1837 was announced the opening of the Grand Junction Railway—Liverpool to

Birmingham. The advertisement gives the times of the trains and the fares through to London, the journey from Birmingham to London being continued by Stage Coaches. In 1839 appeared the advertisement of the first Railway Train to London. The list of Stage Coaches steadily diminished until they disappeared early in the 'forties. But about the time the Stage Coach disappeared the Omnibus came into evidence, and the directory for 1841 contains a list of the suburban Omnibuses.

Students of the municipal, parochial, and economic history of this city, as well as those interested in the progress of its various religious, charitable, literary, and educational institutions, will find that the contents of the appendices and advertisements in these directories will well repay careful examination, and no portion of Liverpool history in the nineteenth century should be written without such an examination being made. The greater part of the information is official, and therefore reliable; it is well arranged and indexed, and readily accessible, as long sets of these volumes are in our local libraries.

If it be true that the history of Modern England will be found in the newspapers, it is no exaggeration to say that the history of the development of Liverpool will be found in the directories.

In conclusion, I desire to pay a tribute to the memory of John Gore. He was but a young man (aged 29) when he published the first directory in 1766, and the difficulties with which he had to contend in the compilation of that book must have been considerable, while its small sale must have been very discouraging. He lived to see Gore's directory thoroughly established, but I doubt if, at the date of his death (1803), it could be regarded as a really profitable publication. We have therefore the more reason to admire the public spirit which, in his own



JOHN GORE, 1738–1803

FOUNDER OF GORE'S LIVERPOOL DIRECTORY

(From an oil painting ascribed to William Caddick)

words, made him "anxious of contributing his mite to the service of the community." In compiling useful information for his contemporaries he provided historical records for posterity.

I hoped to place on record here some account of this man, but I have not been able to obtain any details of his life. Gore's *General Advertiser* for December 22, 1803, contains only an ordinary obituary notice, stating that he died "on the 14th inst., in the 65th year of his age, after a long illness, endured *with exemplary patience and resignation.*"

Some day I hope that more information will be obtainable, for amongst the men who have rendered valuable service to this city, the names of few are more worthy of permanent record than is that of John Gore, the originator of the Liverpool Directory.

LIST OF LIVERPOOL DIRECTORIES

1766–1907

Years.	Publishers.	Notes.
1766	John Gore	Only one copy of the original issue of this directory is known. It is in the Athenæum, Liverpool. There are several reprints.
1767	do.	I have seen only one copy of this directory. It is in the Liverpool Public Library.
1769	do.	
1773	do.	Only one copy of the original issue of this directory is known, and it wants the title-page. It is in the possession of Messrs. J. Mawdsley & Son, Liverpool. The contents do not indicate the exact date of this publication, and the date 1773 has been written at the top of what is, in the absence of the title-page, the first page. A comparison with the earlier directories and the issue for 1774 justifies me in thinking that it was published between 1769 and 1774.
1774	do.	
1777	do.	
1781	do.	
1783[1]	Pearson and Rollason, Birmingham	In [W.] Bailey's Western and Midland Directory.
1790[2]	John Gore	

[1] 1787. In Mr. A. J. Mott's "Chronological Catalogue of Books published in Liverpool to 1850" (Historic Society's *Transactions*, vol. xiii. p. 120), under date 1787 there is cited a Liverpool directory, and the author is stated to be "William Bailey." Mr. Mott did not give his authority for the statement, and I have been unable to trace a copy. It is possible that the Liverpool section of Bailey's "Western and Midland Directory, 1783," was issued separately, with a local title-page, dated 1787, but there is no copy of it in any of the Liverpool Libraries.

[2] 1789. In the list of Gore's directories added to the 1871 edition of James Boardman's "Liverpool Table Talk a Hundred Years Ago" a directory for 1789 is included. The list bears evidence of being simply a list of the directories in the possession of Messrs.

LIST OF LIVERPOOL DIRECTORIES—(*continued*).

Years.	Publishers.	Notes.
1790	Charles Wosencroft	
1794[1]		
1796	John Gore	
1800	do.	
1800	John Schofield	
1803	John Gore & Son	
1804	Charles Woodward	
1805	Johnson Gore	
1807	do.	
1810	do.	
1811	do.	
1813	do.	
1816	do.	
1818	do.	
1821	do.	
1823	do.	

J. Mawdsley & Son, Liverpool. That collection contains a copy of Gore's Directory for 1790, which lacks title, preliminary, and end pages, but has a label bearing date 1789 pasted on the back. This may easily have misled Boardman. In the Liverpool Library (Lyceum) Catalogue (1889) there is an entry of a directory for 1789. The directory is not in that Library now, nor is there any evidence in the stock-books that the Library ever contained a copy. The entry in the Catalogue is also inaccurate on other points. So far I have been unable to find any reliable evidence that Gore published a directory in 1789.

[1] "The Liverpool Directory and Guide—Liverpool: sold by all the Booksellers. 1794." With the kind assistance of Mr. A. H. Arkle I have discovered that this directory was taken from "The Universal British Directory of Trade, Commerce, and Manufacture, comprising lists of Inhabitants of London . . . and of all the cities, &c. in England & Wales. 5 v. 8vo. London [1794]." The preliminary matter, which the publishers of the "Universal British Directory" had apparently taken from Gore's "Directory" of 1790, was omitted, and the short history of the town re-written. The volume was re-paged, and a title-page added. The name of neither the printer nor publisher is given, but it has been ascribed to Charles Wosencroft, who published a Liverpool Directory in 1790, but on what authority I am unable to say. The copy in the Athenæum Library is the only one with the local title-page that I have seen.

LIST OF LIVERPOOL DIRECTORIES—(*continued*).

Years.	Publishers.	Notes.
1824	William Wales & Co.	In the "History, Directory, and Gazetteer of the County Palatine of Lancaster," by Edward Baines. A Supplement (23 pp.) to the Liverpool section was published in September 1825.
1825	Johnson Gore & Son	
1827	do.	Supplement (42 pp.) published in 1828.
1827	Andrew Picken & Son	
1829	J. Pigot & Co. (Manchester and London)	
1829	Johnson Gore & Son	Supplement (31 pp.) published in 1830.
1832	do.	
1834	J. & J. Mawdsley [1]	
1835	do.	
1837	do.	
1839	do.	
1839	William Robson & Co. (London)	
1841	James Mawdsley	
1843	do.	
1845	do.	
1846	J. Williams, Senr. (Liverpool)	In Williams's "Commercial Directory of Liverpool, Dublin, Chester," &c.
1847	James Mawdsley	
1848	Isaac Slater (Manchester)	In "Slater's Royal National Commercial Directory, &c., of the Counties of Chester, Lancaster, &c." [2]

[1] Messrs. J. & J. Mawdsley, and their descendants, retained the title of "Gore's Directory of Liverpool," and it has been continued by the present publishers, Messrs. Kelly's Directories Limited.

[2] In later years there have been various National and County directories published which contain directories of Liverpool, but I have not regarded these as being within the limits of this list, and therefore have not included them.

Without definitely asserting that this is a complete list of Liverpool directories, I may state that I believe it includes all Gore's Liverpool directories. Every effort has been made to obtain accurate information, and I have personally examined copies of all the directories named. If any reader should know of a Liverpool directory not included I shall be obliged if he will kindly communicate with me.

LIST OF LIVERPOOL DIRECTORIES—(*continued*).

Years.	Publishers.	Notes.
1848	M'Corquodale & Co.	
1849	James Mawdsley	
1851 to 1859	James Mawdsley & Son	Published biennially.
1860	J. Mawdsley & Son	
1862	do.	
1864	do.	
1865	do.	
1867	do.	
1868	do.	
1870	do.	
1870	A. Green & Co. (London and Liverpool)	
1871 to 1897	J. Mawdsley & Son	Published annually.
1898 to 1907	Kelly's Directories Ltd.[1]	Published annually.

[1] See footnote 1, p. 136.

LIVERPOOL STREET DIRECTORY

1766

Compiled by George T. Shaw and Isabella Shaw.

Argyle Street (*Canning Place*)

Carr, William, merchant
Folds, John, carver
Harvey, Joseph, baker
Wilson, Edward, merchant

Atherton Street (*South Castle Street*)

Billinge, Henry, dealer in horses
Colquitt, Scroop, attorney-at-law
Cowburne, Thomas, printer
Davis, Jacob, shoemaker
Giles, Isaac, shoe maker
Highfield, John, cabinet maker
Kendall, Capt. John
Kent, Richard, merchant
Leay, Peter, merchant

Barton's Wient (*now Congreve Street—Old Hall Street*)

Dunn, Capt. Thomas

Batchelor's Lane (*Dale Street*)

Coleman, John, bread baker
Grimshaw, John, butcher

Benn's Gardens (*South Castle Street*)

Atkinson, Thomas, slopman
Gardner, Capt. ——
Gibson, Jonathan, land waiter
Kendall, George, merchant
Marsden, Thomas, gent.
Watts, Richard, pilot

Bird Street (abolished) (*Between James Street and Redcross Street, now part of Strand Street*)

Bird & Jones, mug warehousemen
Bird, Joseph, Esq., merchant
Carmichael, Dugall, shoemaker
Clucas, Thomas, taylor
Cope, John, ironmonger
Hill, Richard, tobacconist

Bixteth Street (*Tithebarn Street*)

Chapman, Robert, flourman
Gore, Silvester, stay maker
Ligoe, Andrew, butcher
Tarleton, William, watchmaker
Wright, Peter, book binder

Bridge Street (abolished) (*Canning Place, now part of Wapping*)

Birchall, Joshua, & Co., anchor smiths

Brooks Square (abolished) (*Cooper's Row, now part of South John Street*)

Lennox, Capt. Alexander
Stanton, William, cooper

Cable Street (*South Castle Street*)

Aspinwall & Orred, attornies-at-law
Backhouse, John, merchant
Cobham, Elijah, sail maker
France, James, merchant
Gaskell, Thomas, merchant
Gembell, John, grocer
Holland, Nehemiah, merchant
Jackson, William, taylor
Moreton, John, tallow chandler
Rathbone, James, grocer
Sanders, James, merchant
Shepherd, William, shoemaker
Swanwick, Richard, corn merchant
Venables, George, merchant
Wilkinson, Capt. John

Canning Place—*See* **Docks**

Castle Hey (abolished) (*Castle Street to Potato Market, now part of Harrington Street*)

Clarkson, Hannah, grocer

Castle Street (*Dale Street*)

Anderson & Crook, tea dealers
Blackburne, Robert, linen draper
Bowes, Margaret, milliner
Brock, Edward, mercer and draper
Broster, William, cabinet maker and toyman
Cahoun, Walter, surgeon and apothecary
Clithero, Richard, hatter and hosier
Clowes, George, & Co., wine merchants
Davies, Henry, flax dresser
Drury, Charles, hosier
Edwards, Elizabeth, linen draper
Fishwick, Ann, tavern keeper, George Coffee House
Fletcher, Thomas, & Son, hatmakers
Forde, Matthew, & Co., insurance brokers
Gildart, James, Esq., merchant
Griffies, William, linen draper and barber
Hanmer, Ralph, grocer and seedsman
Harrison, Elizabeth, inn keeper, Mill Stone
Holden, Richard, school master
Holford, Barbara, milliner
Hutton, George, merchant
Jackson, Samuel, draper
Kidd, James, brazier
King, James, surgeon
Marsden, John, gent.
Martin, Ann, linen draper
Molineux, Esther, milliner
Newhouse, Joseph, woollen-draper
Parker, George, cabinet-maker and toyman
Parr, Edward, merchant and apothecary
Patton, Thomas, confectioner
Roberts, Thomas, hatter and hosier
Segar, Jane, milliner
Shepherd, William, watchmaker
Sibbald, John, bookseller and stationer
Sibbald, Susannah, milliner
Slater, widow, grocer and seedwoman
Smith, Elizabeth, silversmith, hatter, and hosier

Castle Street—(*continued*)

Stanford, Mary, milliner
Stephenson, James, druggist
Sturzaker, Thomas, draper
Sudell, James, attorney-at-law
Summerskill, Ann, confectioner
Swift, Joshua, white cooper
Tarleton, John, & Co., sugar bakers
Tarleton, John, mercer and draper
Tillinghast, Stephen, watch-maker and tax gatherer
Warren, Samuel, silver-smith
Williams, Gabriel, Ex-change-keeper
Williamson, Robert, printer, bookseller, and stationer
Wilson, Elizabeth, & Co., milliners
Wright, Henry, & Co., druggists

Chapel Street (*Old Hall Street*)

Antrobus, Thomas, surgeon
Blundell, Bryan, merchant
Booth, Rev. B.
Corleys, John, starch maker
Dutton, Joseph, tallow chandler
Fewller, John, clock maker
Fewller, Samuel, cabinet maker
Gleave, Wright, surgeon
Grice, —, linen draper
Grimshaw, Capt. Robert
Hewitt & Co., shoe warehouse
Johnson, Thomas, Esq., collector of excise
Joynson, Ellen, grocer
Kennish, Robert, mugman
Leech, Savige, broker
Pemberton, Peter, gent.
Penkett, Mary, milliner
Richmond, Robert, attorney-at-law
Rimmer, James, cooper
Robinson, Thomas, physician
Rosson, Andrew, upholsterer
Shaw, Alice, boarding-school
Slater, Capt. Charles
Statham, Thomas, post master
Waller, William, merchant
Ward, Thomas, merchant

Cheapside (*Dale Street*)

Chorley, John, tanner
Woods, James, tanner

Chorley Street—*See* **Squire's Gardens**

Church Street (*Whitechapel*)

Clark, John, merchant
Cowley, Nehemiah, house carpenter
Darbyshire, John, cabinet maker
Eyes, John, surveyor and architect
Eyes, John, Junior, attorney-at-law
Gildart, Francis, town clerk
Green, Samuel, merchant
Hadwen, Jos., clock maker, grocer, and linen draper
Palmer, John, maltster

Clayton's Alley (abolished) (*Water Street, probably part of Rumford Street*)

Wright, John, schoolmaster and clerk of St. George's Church

Cleveland Square (*Price Street*)

Abbot, William, merchant
Beetham, Thomas, timber merchant
Birch, Thomas, merchant
Brown, John, merchant
Cowper, George, wine merchant and cooper
Davies, Capt. Cuthbert
Frearson, David, merchant
Furnass, Thomas, cabinet maker
Gandy, Francis, painter
Hollinsworth, Capt. John
Holme, Capt. Matthias
Hutchinson, Richard, merchant
Hutton, Capt. William
Jameson, Isabella, linen draper and grocer
Kewley, Capt. Philip
Livesay, Capt. Evan
Matthews, Capt. Samuel
Moss, Robert, cabinet-maker
Pemberton, Capt. John
Pugmore, Joshua, Whitehaven trader
Reeder, Francis, barber and peruke-maker
Wainwright, Thomas, mason
Wordsworth, Jonathan, schoolmaster
Workington, Capt. John

College Lane—*See* **Workhouse Lane**

Congreve Street—*See* **Barton's Wient**

Cooper's Row (*Canning Place*)

Bridge, Edward, cooper
Clay, Robert, merchant
Conway, John, cooper
Ellames, John, plummer and glazier
Forster, John, block maker
Hind, Joseph, excise officer
Hodgson, Robert, block maker
Lewtas, Matthew, cooper
Marsden, James, slopman
Mather, Thomas, cooper
Mathews, Charles, cooper
Tyrer, Nathaniel, hatter

Covent Garden (*Water Street*)

Bankes, John, shoemaker
Clare, Capt. John
Goore, Richard, landwaiter
Leatherbarrow, Thomas, gent.
Lee, James, flourman
Parke, Joseph, clockmaker
Parke, Thomas, & Co., linen merchants

Crooked Lane (*Strand Street*)

Rogers, Edward, cooper

Cumberland Street (*Dale Street*)

Davies & Holland, tobacconists
Edwards, Thomas, mason

Cunliffe Street (*Tithebarn Street*)

Davison & Heys, brewers

Dale Street

Ainsworth, Elizabeth, ironmonger
Appleton, Thomas, mealman
Banner, Thomas, innkeeper, Golden Fleece
Barlow, Warburton, innkeeper, Woolpack
Beesley, George, hosier

Dale Street—(*continued*)

Bradshaw, Roger, innkeeper, Mill Stone and Castle
Brown, John, flourman and grocer
Clare, Thomas and Joseph, sadlers
Clayton, Rev. Nicholas
Critchlow, Abraham, roper
Crook, Ralph and William, brewers
Cross, William, barber and peruke maker
Davenport, Christopher, merchant
Duxbery, Sarah, barber and peruke maker
Edwardson, William, grocer
Fairhurst, Thomas, flourman
Fishwick, Rev. Thomas
Fleetwood, Caryl, brewer
Forde, Stephen, tallow chandler
Gerrard, Richard, surgeon and apothecary
Gore, John, bookseller and stationer
Gorst, Elizabeth, milliner
Green, Elizabeth, milliner
Green, John, grocer
Hamilton, Robert, merchant
Hardern, James, chair maker
Harper, John, sadler
Hayes, Thomas, mercer and draper
Heald, Samuel, sadler
Holding, Thomas, draper
Johnson, John, brewer
Kirkpatrick, Rev. H——
Lawrence, Robert, brewer
Leatherbarrow, Henry, barber and peruke maker
Lee, Nathaniel, ironmonger and whitesmith
Leece, William, grocer
Ley, Edward, shoemaker
Lightbody, Wm., Ad., and Robt., linen merchants
Massey, Mary, grocer
Mauleverer, Richard, merchant
Mawdesley, Edward, blacksmith
Morris, Robert, grocer and flourman
Nevett, Samuel, cabinetmaker
Nicholson, James and Robert, merchants
Noble, Richard, merchant
Noble, Mauleverer, & Co., linen merchants
Ormerod, George, & Co., brewers
Percival, James, gent.
Pincock, Frances, grocer and linen-draper
Poole, Samuel, potter
Renshaw, Henry, brazier
Reynolds, John, innkeeper, Cross Keys
Ripley, William, grocer
Roberts, Berry, & Co., potters
Roberts, Edward, upholsterer
Roberts, Mary, merchants' coffee-house
Robinson, Michael, attorney-at-law
Rosedale, William, wheelwright
Rowe, Jonathan, innkeeper, White Bull
Shaw, Alderman Thomas
Stringfellow, William, overseer of poor
Whittle, John, flourman

Dale Street—(*continued*)

Williamson, Richard, mercer and draper
Williamson, William, merchant and insurance broker
Wilson, John, innkeeper, Angel
Wilson, John, farrier
Wright, Cairnes, barber and peruke maker
Wrigley, James, innkeeper, Golden Lion
Wyatt, Ann, brewer

Darwen's Alley (abolished)

(*Canning Place, south-west side*)

Darwen, Samuel, anchor smith

Derby Square (*Castle Street*)

Allen, Ross, draper
Anderson, Samuel, silversmith
Ansdell, James, bookseller
Ansdell, John, broker
Beckwith, John and Thomas, drapers
Beckwith & Graham, ironmongers
Bridge, Thomas, slopman
Clarke, William, linen draper
Coppell, Ann, linen draper and milliner
Eden & Rigg, cabinet makers
Hill, Elizabeth, milliner
Hume Sydney, milliner
Livesay, Edward, surgeon
Morney, John, mug warehouse
Rigby, Peter, ironmonger
Rumball, —, silversmith
Tatlock, Ann, linen draper
Walthew, Mary, sadler
Ward, John, grocer

DOCKS

Old Dock (*now Canning Place*)

North Side

Hutchinson, William, dock-master (*near Dock gates*)
Birch & Brown, merchants
Eaton, John, flourman and carter's clerk
Fearon, John, slopman
Gregson, William, cooper
Kidd, Henry, plummer and glazier
Wadeson, Richard, & Co., wine merchants
Watmough, James, tallow chandler
Wilson, Thomas, draper

East Side

Blair, James, Scotch warehouseman
Gorstidge, Thomas, corn merchant
Greetham, James, carver
Heys, William, glass grinder
Neale, William, block-maker
Neale, William, & Co., mug warehouse

South Side

Aspinall, James, plummer and glazier
Baxter, Peter, blockmaker
Bridson, Paul, sail maker
Davenport, Richard, mug warehouse
Hale, Nathaniel, cooper
Matthews, Joseph, sailmaker
Rigby, James, & Co., mug warehouse
Whiteside, Richard, brazier

South Dock (*site of Salthouse Dock*)

NORTH SIDE

Burton, John, sailmaker (*Dock gates*)
Hinde & Dean, sail makers

NORTH-EAST SIDE

Baker, Peter, ship carpenter
Cumberland, William, flourman
Knight, John, & Co., glassmakers
Patten, Thomas, blockmaker
Robinson, John, merchant
Williams, Capt. —

EAST SIDE

Alcock, Edward, painter
Arnold, Richard, blockmaker
Copeland, James, plumber and glazier
Perkins, Steel, corn merchant

SOUTH-EAST CORNER

Morris, Peter, glassman

WEST SIDE

Hyde, Silvanus, sawyer
Pearson, Ralph, anchorsmith
Ryder, Joseph, founderer

Dry Dock (*now The Canning Dock*)

EAST SIDE

Cummings, Capt. James
Glover, William, victualler
Harper, John, cheesemonger and broker
Hotchkiss, Edward, ironmonger
M'Cormick, Hugh, mug warehouseman
Rigby, John, ironmonger
Taylor, Thomas, corn merchant
Winstanley, Edward, whitesmith

Old Graving Dock (abolished)

(*Nova Scotia*)

Bankes, Gilbert, corn merchant (*near Old Graving Dock*)
Brekell, Robert, ship carpenter (Graving Dock Coffee House)
Davis, Thomas, pilot (*East side*)
Robinson, John. anchor smith (*East side*)
Pilmore, Thomas, pilot (*West side*)

South (or New) Graving Dock (abolished)

(*South side of present Canning Half-tide Dock*)

Blackhaller, Peter, Isle of Man trader

Drury Lane (*Water Street*)

Atkinson, William, officer of the customs
Blackwood, Isaac, merchant
Bradstock, Bedston, officer of the customs
Carruthers, James, merchant
Davenport, William, merchant
Dixon, Capt. Thomas
Harrold, Andrew, timber merchant
Kenion, John, physician
Lowndes, Capt. Francis
Maddock, Capt. James

Drury Lane—(*continued*)

Myddelton, Thomas, merchant
Parker, John, merchant
Salisbury, Capt. Samuel
Shaw, Samuel, merchant and insurance broker
Willock, Capt. William
Worthington, James, surgeon

Duke Street

Berry, Henry, surveyor
Bullen, Christopher, merchant
Campbell & Hayes, merchants
Campbell, George, Fen & Co., sugar bakers
Dobson, John, merchant and corn dealer
Drinkwater, George, & Co., potters
Forde, Matthew, merchant
Hayes, Stephen, merchant
Johnson, John, sailmaker
Leigh, Ross, & Co., beer brewers
Mounsey, John, whalebone-cutter
Perry, George, iron-founder
Rathbone, William, timber merchant
Rose, Joshua, sailmaker
Tate, Richard, merchant
Whytell, Ellen, brewer

Earle Street (*Edmund Street*)

Hadley, Thomas, gun smith
Walne, Robert, bricklayer

Eberle Street—*See* **William Street**

Edmund Street (*Old Hall Street*)

Blundell, Margaret, linen draper
Dennett, James, brewer
Gorton, John, slater and plaisterer
Howard, John, & Thurston, brewers
Howard, John, gent.
Kaye, Richard, gent.
Nowland, Capt. Daniel
Parker, Thomas, merchant
Pedder, Robert, attorney-at-law
Rimmer, Capt. Thomas
Simmons, Capt. John
Stronge, Capt. Patrick
Watts, George Warren, merchant
Wharton, Henry, broker
Wharton, James, horsehirer
Winstanley, Matthew, house carpenter

Elbow Lane (*Dale Street, now Sweeting Street*, q.v.)

Barber, Miles, merchant
Eden, Thomas, shoemaker
Pratt, John, broker

Exchange Alley (*Water Street, now Lower Castle Street*)

Slater & Caldwell, merchants and insurance brokers
Sudell, Thomas, attorney-at-law

Fazakerley Street—*See* **Rosemary Lane**

Fenwick Alley (*Fenwick Street, now part of Brunswick Street*)

Bailey, Thomas, cabinet maker

Fenwick Alley—(*continued*)

Lewis, Thomas, bread baker
Nottingham, Alexander, Senr., merchant
Nottingham, Alexander, Jun., merchant
Sadler, Thomas, bread baker

Fenwick Street (*Water Street*)

Carson, Richard, dancing master
Cotter, James, insurance broker
Cox, Edward, trunk maker
Dimmock, James, horse and chaise hirer
Harrop, William, wine merchant
Horner, William, merchant
Jenkinson, Henry, attorney-at-law
Lawton, Joshua, silk mercer
Pole, William, agent for the Sun fire and stamp offices
Richardson, Abel, shoemaker
Rowe, John, merchant
Walmsley, Nicholas, flourman

Fleet Street (*Hanover Street*)

Dawson, Francis, merchant
Eyes, James, brewer
Parker, John, watchmaker
Pearson, Allan, & Co., brewers
Webster, Capt. Richard

Frederick Street (*Canning Place*)

Copeland, Capt. John
Forbes, Edward, merchant
Hillard, George, cooper
Jenning, Robert, merchant
Johnson, Capt. Robert
Jones, Capt. John
Lennox, Samuel, linen draper
Martin, Rev. William
Motherby, George, surgeon
Parr, John, gunsmith

Frog Lane (*now Whitechapel*)

Appleton, Edward, bread baker
Appleton, Samuel, pork seller
Dawson, Nicholas, slater and plaisterer
Dennett, Thomas, flourman
Dobb, Thomas, cabinet maker
Guy, John, stay maker
Kemp, John, blacksmith and farrier
Latham, Ann, blacksmith

George Street (*Old Hall Street*)

Clark, Mary, grocer and tea dealer
Desaubrys, Deville, dancing master
Lace, Capt. Ambrose
Ligoe, Matthew, butcher
Linaker, Capt. Samuel
Longfield, James, marble-cutter
Nightingale, Thomas, shoemaker
Peake, Thomas, school master
Wright, Richard, bookbinder

Glass House Wient (*Tithebarn Street, now Orange Street*)

Johnson, Isaac, hosier
Johnson, Rev. John

Gorrell's Yard (abolished) (*Probably south side of Liver Street*)

Mercer, Thomas, ship-carpenter

Gradwell Street—*See* **Wolstenholme Street**

Hackins Hey (*Dale Street*)

Hill, Adam, brewer
M'Crery, John, painter
Mason & Naylor, tobacconists
Menzies, Mason, & Co., snuff-makers
Robinson, Richard, broker
Ward, John, blacksmith and farrier

Hanover Street (*Canning Place*)

Atherton, John, senior, Esq.
Barton, Hugh, tobacconist
Black, Patrick, merchant
Blackburne, John, Esq., merchant
Blundell, Richard, draper and stay maker
Blundell, Robert, Esq.
Brooks, Joseph, merchant and builder
Brooks, Joseph & Jonathan merchants
Campbell, James, merchant and broker
Clegg, James, attorney-at-law
Colquitt, John, Esq., collector of the customs
Crosbie, Bostock, & Co., glass makers
Fleetwood, Cha., block maker, overseer of poor
Greaves, Robert, merchant
Griffith, Edward, merchant and tobacconist
Heywood, Arthur & Benjamin, merchants
Hodgson, Thomas, merchant
Kirkham, Wm., flaxdresser and sailcloth-maker
Pearson, William, cooper
Pringle, Hugh, merchant
Rumbold, Thomas, merchant
Rumbold, Walker, & Tabb, merchants
Rutter, Thomas, painter
Savage, Richard, merchant
Seddon, Edward, timber merchant
Seel, Thomas, Esq.
Siddall, William, roper
Spencer, Thomas & Hugh, house carpenters
Walker, James, sawyer and linen draper
Walker, John, merchant

Harrington Street (*Castle Street—See also Castle Hey*)

Armitage, Robert, merchant
Bannister, John, attorney-at-law
Blackburne, Robert, schoolmaster
Brown, John, brewer
Davenport, William, & Co., wine merchants
Dobson, Matthew, physician
Fisher, Frederick, potter
Hollinshead, James, gent.
Howard, John, glover and breeches maker
Johnson, Rowland, watchmaker
Pusey, Ellen, brewer
Sadler & Green, printed ware manufactory
Unsworth, Richard, brewer
Unsworth, Thomas, brewer

Haymarket (*Dale Street, now Old Haymarket*)

Blundell, Jonathan, & Co., sugar bakers
Cotter, James, & Co., potters
Mort, George, tanner and skinner

High Street (*Dale Street, now the Exchange*)

Andrews, Hannah, milliner
Beconsall, Samuel, corkcutter
Birkett, Catharine, tallow chandler and soap boiler
Calvert, Benjamin, innkeeper, Wheat Sheaf
Carver, John, mercer and draper
Chesshyre, Robert, druggist and apothecary
Collison, William, linen draper
Copeland, Robert, cabinet maker
Cottam, Cuthbert, innkeeper, Black Horse and Rainbow
Crompton, John, gent.
Eastham, Edward, grocer and porkman
Green & Jackson, braziers
Greenham, Richard, tallow chandler and soap boiler
Hargreaves, John, hatter
Hatton, William, grocer
Higgins, William, grocer and pork seller
Hooton, John, schoolmaster
Houlston, Thomas, apothecary and bookseller
Hurst, Thomas, physician
Johnson, Joseph, barber and peruke-maker
Kaye, John, linen draper
Litherland, William, upholsterer
Mullion, John, woollen and linen draper
Panton, Thomas, currier
Richardson, Mercy, linen draper
Scarr, Richard, innkeeper, Cross Keys
Stanton, Mary, flourseller
Wilkinson, H., innkeeper, White Hart

Hurst Street (*Mersey Street*)

Bispham, Daniel, builder
Bolton, Capt. John
Earle, William, cooper
Morgan, Thomas, bread-baker
Street, John, cooper
Winstanley, James, nailer

James Street (*Preeson's Row*)

Ashburne, Captain William
Blundell, William, gent.
Clark, —, milliner
Gill, Edward, ship carpenter
Gregson, William, Esq., merchant
Harling, Joseph, cabinet-maker
Lightfoot, William, house carpenter
Nunes, John, merchant
Pickering, William, surgeon
Tatlock, Henry, butcher
Yates, Robert, linen draper

John Street (*Dale Street, now North John Street*)

Almond, James, house carpenter, overseer of the poor

John Street—(*continued*)

Barbon, Giles, brazier
Busigny, Victor, merchant
Chaffers, Edward, merchant
Chaffers, William, gent.
Everard, William, surveyor and architect
Finlow, Richard, brush maker
Hatton, John, tobacconist
Hodgson, Richard, house carpenter
Hughes, Richard, Esq.
Hughes, Richard, & Co., sugar bakers
Knight, John, & Co., sugar bakers
Peters, Ralph, Esq., deputy-recorder
Rowe, William, attorney-at-law
Spencer, John, house carpenter
Statham, William, attorney-at-law
Turner, Matthew, surgeon
Young, Isaac, watchmaker

Key Street (abolished) (*Tithebarn Street. Site of the Exchange Station*)

Bonney, William, tallow chandler and soap boiler
Catterall, Peter, watchmaker
Davies, John, slater and plaisterer
Denton, John, surgeon
Guile, Edward, butcher
Joynson, Thomas, butcher
Scarsbrick, John, butcher
Seddon, Robert, anchor smith

King Street (*South Castle Street*)

Archer, John, land waiter
Backhouse, John, cabinetmaker
Barnes, William, tallow chandler and soap boiler
Bentley & Boardman, manch and stocking warehousemen
Bradley, Peter, gunsmith
Brock, William, wine merchant
Callow, Thomas, victualler, *Angel*
Ducket, Thomas, & Co., merchants
Finch, Capt. Michael
Elmes, Bowdon, & Co., merchants
Latham, John, & Co., wine merchants
Nelson, Capt. Jacob
Onslow, Arthur, riding-surveyor
Tarlton, John, cooper
Townsend, Richard, merchant
Trafford, Henry, merchant
Trafford, William, merchant
Woodward, Augustine, deputy-searcher
Wycliffe, Thomas, merchant
Wyke, John, watchmaker

Lancelot's Hey (*Chapel Street*)

Boats, William, merchant
Brookbank, Capt. William
Cotton, Margaret, milliner
Jackson, William, broker
Williamson, John, Esq., beer brewer
Wilson, Faith, linen-draper

Litherland Alley (*Canning Place*)

Owen, Joseph, currier
Whiteside, Richard, landwaiter

Liver Street (*Park Lane*)

Beckwith, John, merchant
Pownall, William, merchant
Roberts, Capt. John

Lombard Street (*Tithebarn Street, now Lumber Street—East Side of Bixteth Street*)

Bennet, James, butcher
Dassti, Alexander Frederick, fencing-master, teacher of music and modern languages
Halsall, Thomas, surgeon
Molineux, Henry, butcher

Lord Street

Baines, John, schoolmaster
Barber, Miles, merchant
Barton, Esther, brewer
Brown, Joseph, cabinet maker
Brown, Capt. John
Chrichlow, Thomas, house carpenter
Christian, Philip, potter
Cooke, Charles, merchant
Copeland, Richard, house carpenter
Crathorn, Cornelius, linen draper
Dobb, William, merchant
Done, Robert, brewer
Doran, Felix, merchant
Hodgson, Thomas, merchant
Holland, Richard, draper
Holme, Peter, merchant
Johnston, George, brewer
Johnson, Thomas, Esq., merchant
Kirkbride, Thomas, schoolmaster
Parke James, brewer
Rose, Joseph, lathe clever
Venables, Hannah, cork cutter
Williamson, Richard, officer of the Customs

Lower Castle Street—*See* **Exchange Alley**

Mathew Street—*See* **Pluckington's Alley**

Mersey Street (*Canning Place*)

Ashton, Isaac, anchor smith
Doughety, Capt. —
Ellames, Thomas, ironmonger
Ellames, Peter, attorney-at-law
Fawcet, Peter, cabinet maker
Fisher, Roger, & Son, ship carpenters
Fuhrer & Wagner, merchants
Golightly, Richard, ship carpenter
Grayson, Edward, ship carpenter
Hartley, Thomas, cooper
Johnson, Samuel, ironmonger and anchor-smith
Norris, Robert, boat-builder
North, Henry, & Co., grocers and tea dealers
Robinson, Benjamin, sailmaker
Whitlow, Daniel, & Co., timber merchants

Milk Street (*Tithebarn Street*)

Payne, Thomas, brewer

Moore Street (*Fenwick Street*)

Bell, Balthazar, breeches maker
Brooks, Ann, milliner
Fletcher, Grace, milliner
Hesketh, Robert, wine merchant
Pickop, Thomas, cooper
Prince, John, shoemaker
Shepherd, Henry, shoemaker

Moore Street—(*continued*)

Simner, Isabella, Captains' Coffee House
Wright, Joseph, flourman
Wright, Nathaniel, breeches maker

New Key (*Chapel Street*)

Blake, Francis, merchant
Dutton, William, boat builder
Wright, Thomas, boat builder

New Strand Street (*James Street to Redcross Street, now part of Strand Street*, q.v.)

Sandford, William, cooper

North John Street—*See* **John Street**

Old Churchyard (*Chapel Street*)

Bradley, William, gunsmith
Dale, John, sexton
Farrington, William, merchant
Farrington & Jameson, cotton spinners
Gamon, Thomas, Ince Boat House
Goore, Charles, Esq., merchant
Heysham, Robert, coal merchant
Hillary & Scott, merchants
Kevish, Capt. John
Lawson, William, merchant
Parr, John, merchant
Scott, John, merchant
Woods, Edward, & Co., coal merchants

Old Custom House Yard (abolished)
(*Water Street. Site of Back Goree*)

Galley, Thomas, boat builder

Old Hall Street (*Tithebarn Street*)

Barton, James, brewer
Baxendale, Joseph, cabinet-maker
Baxendale, Lloyd, upholsterer
Brereton, Rev. Robert, rector
Caddock, William, portrait painter
Chaffers, Capt. Thomas
Chorley & Rawlinson, merchants
Cooke, Capt. Elliot
Cowherd, Edward, attorney-at-law
Deane, Edward, merchant
Falkner, Thomas, merchant
Fearnes, Capt. Thomas
Hillary, Richard, merchant
Holden, Christopher, founder
Holden, Thomas, brewer
Hornby, John, grocer
Jackson, Richard, merchant
Jackson, Thomas, shoemaker
Kirks, Samuel, upholsterer
Kitching, John, merchant
Latham, John, brewer
Laughton, Rev. Siddal
Lawson, Alexander, merchant
Lee, Capt. John
Lyon, John, slater and plaisterer
Neale, Robert, plummer and glazier
Nonnen, Egbert, merchant
Owen, Richard, merchant
Rigby, Gilbert, merchant
Smith, Capt. William
Spencer, Lawrence, Esq., deputy customer
Stanley, Hon. and Rev. John
Tyrer, Robert, house carpenter
Wharton, Thomas, gent.
Whittle, Robert, gent.
Whyte, Anthony, merchant

Old Hall Street—(*continued*)

Williamson, Joshua, land waiter
Woodville, Capt. William
Woodward, Samuel, broker

Old Haymarket—*See* **Haymarket**

Old Shambles (abolished) (*High Street. Site of the Exchange*)

Parr, Margaret, Neptune's Coffee House

Orange Street—*See* **Glass House Wient**

Ormond Street (*Old Hall Street*)

Ashcroft, John, attorney-at-law
Dutton, Joseph, butcher
Wilson, Joseph, butcher

Pall Mall (*Tithebarn Street*)

Turton, John, slater and plaisterer

Paradise Street (*Lord Street*)

Allen, Peter, sail maker
Ashton, Nicholas, *Esq.*, merchant
Bisbrown, Cuthbert, builder and cabinet maker
Bridge, James, merchant
Brown, William, barber and peruke maker
Campbell, Capt. Charles
Cardwell, William, cooper
Clay, Richard, merchant
Crosbie, John, Esq., mayor
Erskine, Capt. Robert
Finglass, Matthew, stay maker
Foxcroft, Thomas, merchant
Hamilton & Smyths, merchants
Holt, James, house carpenter
Jackson, Robert, taylor
Johnson, Thomas, painter
Kennion, Peter, cooper
Kershaw, Nathan, cooper
Litherland, Nathaniel, land-waiter
Longden, William, merchant
Mears, Thomas, merchant
Montgomery, Richard, shoemaker
Nagle, William, broker for the flats
Nicholson, Robert, merchant
Parr, Roger, merchant
Perkins, Capt. John
Richardson, John, sailmaker
Robinson, John, sailmaker
Salthouse, John, cooper
Sephton, Capt. William
Smyth, Thomas, merchant
Sparling, John, merchant
Stanley, Enoch, house carpenter
Steers, Ann, anchor-smith
Stronge, Matthew, corporation treasurer
Sutton, Tho., clerk of London waggons and stage coach
Wainwright, Thomas, wheelwright
Wetwood, William, surgeon
Whalley, Jeffery, livery stable keeper

Park Lane (*Canning Place*)

Ball, Abel, ship-carpenter
Black, Capt. Peter

Park Lane—(*continued*)

Clark, Capt. Joseph
Croston, Edward, block maker
Eden, James, ship carpenter
Evans, Capt. —
Garner, Edmund, block maker
Greenwood, Matthew, collector of salt duties
Jefferson, James, officer of excise
Kirkby, Capt. Matthew
Leather, John, currier
Linney, James, grocer
Mason, Edward, timber merchant
Miller, Thomas, block-maker
Molineux, John, roper
Okill, John, timber merchant
Southart, John, corn merchant
Stringfellow, William, enameller
Thwaites, Richard, potter
Trafford & Crosbies, ropers
Willcock, Robert, brewer
Willcock, Robert, & Co., potters

Pemberton's Alley
(abolished)
(*Chapel Street. Site of Exchange Buildings*)

Lea, James, flourman
Morgan, Thomas, shoemaker
Walmsley, John, flourman

Peter Street (*now Peter's Lane, School Lane*)

Beeckman, William George, merchant
Brooks, Jonathan, merchant
Butler, Christopher, merchant
Guy, Henry, stay maker
Sweeting, Capt. George

Pitt Street (*Cleveland Square*)

Brown, Thomas, merchant
Buddecome, Capt. William
Cowley, Thomas, house carpenter
Darby, Japhet, merchant
Fazakerley, Capt. John
Holt, Thomas, merchant
Jones, Edward, merchant
Middleton, Capt. —
Quay, Capt. John
Seddon, Robert, merchant
Smith, Thomas, merchant
Wagner, Benedict Paul, merchant
Wallace, William, merchant

Pluckington's Alley (*now Mathew Street, North John Street*)

Fairfax, John, merchant
Foden, James, tallow chand. and soap boiler
Gildart, Rauthmell, & Co., sugar bakers
Gill, Capt. —
Hambleton, William, slater and plaisterer
Maine, John, merchant
Matthews, Capt. George
Milligan, John, linen draper and milliner
Williams, Hugh, merchant

Plumb Street (*continuation of Key Street, now the site of the Exchange Station*)

Cross, Thomas, merchant
Kelley, Thomas, merchant
Penkett, Nicholas, butcher
Timons, Miles, surgeon

Pool Lane (*now South Castle Street*)

Ashton, Edward, brazier
Barlow, Jacob, tallow chandler and soap boiler
Burgess, Bazeliel, watchmaker
Cooper, Thomas, hatter
Crosbie, William, merchant
Crosbies & Trafford, merchants
Cross, Nicholas, timber merchant and cabinet maker
Dowdall, Patrick, draper and slopman
Dunbar, Thomas, merchant
Eden & Orrell, plummers and glaziers
Fazakerley, John, silversmith and watch maker
Fisher, Ellen, grocer
Gatliffe, Thomas, cabinet maker
Grocot, James, woollen draper
Hadwen, Isaac, clock maker and silver smith
Haliday & Dunbar, merchants
Harper, William, shoe maker
Hillard, William, grocer
Ingram, Francis, merchant
Ingram, William, Esq.
Lowe, Edward, cabinet-maker
Lynch, James, draper
Maskew, John, confectioner
Nelson, Ann, brazier
Nightingale, John, cabinet-maker
Owen, John, upholsterer
Potter & Cleator, cabinet-makers
Reed, John, draper
Rhodes, John, brazier
Rice, William, merchant
Roughsedge, Elizabeth, & Son, ironmongers
Rylands, Joseph, ironmonger
Thompson, Thomas, watchmaker
Tristram, Anthony, sadler
Vernon, Thomas, watchmaker
Winstanley, Samuel, ironmonger

Potato Market (abolished) (*Harrington Street to Cable Street, now the site of St. George's Crescent*)

Knowles, Peter & Thomas, brushmakers
Topping, Roger, attorney-at-law
Venables, Dickson, & Co., wine merchants

Prieston's (Preeson's) **Row** (*James Street*)

Clark, John, grocer
Craven, Charles, merchant
Daltera, Joseph, merchant
Howard, Thomas, tallow chandler
Houghton, Thomas, ironmonger
Langton, George, merchant
Langton, Ovit, milliner
Leigh, James, apothecary
Waring, John, surgeon

Prince's Street (*Dale Street*)

Bennet, Peter, butcher
Gore, John, cooper
Hall, Joseph, silversmith and pawnbroker

Prince's Street—(*continued*

Holt, Ralph, livery stable keeper
Lassell, James, staymaker
Mitchell, Capt. Robert
Nevett & Co., printers
Rimmer, Capt. Nathaniel

Prussia Street (*Old Hall Street*)

Arnold, Thomas, tailor
Barrow, John, merchant
Gorton, William, slater and plaisterer

Queen Street (*Old Hall Street*)

Finagan, Lawrence, merchant
Lowndes, Edward, tide surveyor
Molineux, Capt. Thomas
Tatlock, William, & Co., brewers

Rainford's Buildings

Berry, John, surveyor
Billinge, Thomas, engraver
Bowdon, George, merchant
Coyle, Capt. Joseph
Ross, William, beer brewer
Woods, Charles, merchant

Rainford Gardens (*Mathew Street*)

Lyon, Humphrey, pipemaker
Middleton, Capt. William
Molloy, Capt. John

Ranelegh Street (*Church Street*)

Ball, William, china maker
Bertyn, James, salt officer
Bispham, Isaac, grocer and slopman
Bispham, John, gentleman
Briscall, Joseph, schoolmaster
Brown, Henry, watch maker
Brown, Joseph, roper
Brown, Thomas, roper
Dean, Richard, roper
Ellison, David, watch spring maker
Fairclough, Henry, slater and plaisterer
Harvey, Thomas, builder
Hooton, Thomas, schoolmaster
Jennion, Thomas, brewer
Jordan, Capt. Thomas
Moneypenny, Capt. James
North, John, broker
Platt, Capt. John
Preston, William, mason
Renshaw, John, roper
Rigby, Joseph, roper
Serjeant, John, roper
Smith, Edward, roper
Sykes, John, schoolmaster
Woods, Samuel, coachmaker and wheelwright
Yates, John, watchmaker and corn dealer

Redcross Street (*South Castle Street*)

Barker, William, grocer
Broun & Zuill, merchants
Cartmel, Thomas, plummer and glazier
Chorley, James, tallow chandler and soap boiler

Redcross Street—(*continued*)

Clark, Daniel, grocer and milliner
Davidson, Robert, tallow chandler and soap boiler
Earle, William, merchant and ironmonger
Enfield, Rev. William
Golightly & Broster, wine merchants
Gregson, Thomas, block maker
Hemingway, Jane, & Co., druggists
Haydock, Roger, mercer and draper
Huddleston, Thomas, ironmonger
Holt, Ralph, surgeon and apothecary
Johnson, William, tallow chandler
Kenyon, David, merchant
Melling & Harrop, merchants and woollen drapers
Oldham, Caldwell, & Co., sugar-bakers
Oldham, Isaac, merchant
Rawlinson, Thomas, fishmonger
Smith, Egerton, schoolmaster and printer
Sowerbutts, John, corn meter
Wakefield, Thomas, & Co., sugar bakers
Wilson, Edward, cooper
Wright, David, brewer

Rosemary Lane (*Old Hall Street, now Fazakerley Street*)

Edwards, William, gentleman
Fairhurst, Joseph, taylor
Rawlinsons & Chorley, merchants
Walker, Joseph, cabinetmaker

School Lane (*Paradise Street*)

Blundell, Jonathan, & Co., stocking manufactory
Clay & Midgley, merchants and tobacconists
Crevey, Capt. William
Earle, Ralph, timber merchant
Guy, Thomas, house carpenter
Jones, William, cheesemonger
Lightfoot, Barnard, brewer
Lowe, Rev. Matthew
Stockley, Edward, file cutter

Sea Bank (*James Street, now Sea Brow*)

Rowe, George, cooper

Shaw's Brow (*Byrom Street, now William Brown Street*)

Brown, Thomas, hatter
Chaffers, Richard, & Co., china makers
Coventry, John, roper
Dunbibin, John, potter
Livesley, John, builder
Parker, Edmund, paviour, at the Angel
Rigby, John, sword bearer
Roscoe, John, potter
Tyrer, Robert, potter
Waterworth, Frances, linen draper
Williams, John, potter
Woods, Charles, & Co., mug-makers

Sir Thomas's Buildings (*Dale Street, now Sir Thomas Street*)

Daulby, John, & Co., brewers
Hawe, Thomas, sailcloth maker
Greens & Longden, distillers
Ridgate, George, plummer and glazier
Scott, Richard, sail canvas maker

South Castle Street—*See* **Pool Lane**

Spittal Fields (abolished) (*Whitechapel. Site of east end of Victoria Street*)

Fairfax, Scarratt, & Co., silk weavers

Squire's Gardens (*now Chorley Street, Water Street*)

Eden, Thomas, merchant
Grimbalston, Henry, cooper
Hill, William, tide waiter

St. Paul's Churchyard (*Prussia Street*)

Brown, Capt. James
Crook, Nicholas, gent.
Crook, Thomas, gent.
Dawson, Richard, Capt. Engineer in Ordinary to His Majesty
Isatt, Thomas, officer of excise

Stanley Street (*Dale Street*)

Bailey, Edward, livery stable keeper
Bannister, John, brewer
Barton, Thomas, tobacconist
Charles, Charles, cabinet maker
Cotter, James, Junr., tallow chandler
Farrar, John, brewer
Hornby, Edward, grocer
Hough, William, hosier
Johnson, James, breadbaker
King, James, cheesemonger
Rawlins, William, corkcutter
Rippon, James, broker in old goods
Wilson, William, grocer
Wolstenholme, Thomas, sexton

Strand Street (*Redcross Street to Canning Place—See also New Strand Street*)

Barrow, Henry, shoemaker
Burness, Arthur, pilot
Clemens, James, victualler
Collister, P., slopman
Davis, Isaac, shoe maker
Eaton, James, pipe maker
Johnson, Samuel, painter
Lace, Charles, Isle-of-Man trader
Parson, John, bread-baker
Pulford, Thomas, slopman
Ridgate, Lawrence, plummer and glazier
Stockley, Benjamin, cooper

Sweeting Street (*Castle Street to Elbow Lane*, q.v.)

Hornby, Elisha, taylor
Pippard, Peter, merchant
Tempest, George, tobacconist

Temple Bar (abolished) (*Site of south end of St. George's Crescent*)

Greenup, Thomas, ironmonger
Howard, Margaret, milliner
Seacome, Martha, milliner

Temple Court (abolished)
(*North John Street. Site of west end of Victoria Street*)

Copeland, John, currier
Craig, Capt. Thomas
Poollard, Capt. Joshua
Richardson & Briggs, tobacconists

Thomas Street (*South Castle Street*)

Bankes, Peter, grocer and broker for the flats
Boardman, William, house carpenter
Burrows, Gawen, merchant
Chadwick, Capt. Richard
Dewhurst, Ann, milliner
Dewhurst, John, cabinetmaker
Drinkwater, George, broker
Finney, Joseph, clock maker
Hamilton, Capt. John
Hatton, James, custom house officer
Henry, Daniel, coal merchant
Jackson, Jacob, taylor
Jackson, Joseph, gent.
Richardson, Capt. Samuel
Street, Samuel, broker
Thomas, Ellen, linen draper

Trafford's Wient (abolished)
(*Site of south end of South John Street*)

Fisher, Brown, & Co., wholesale grocers
Gregson, Henry, barber and peruke maker

Tythebarn Street

Ashcroft, Robert, innkeeper, Crooked Billet
Bridge, John, innkeeper, Old Crooked Billet
Copeland, Richard, leather feller
Coats, Richard, officer of Excise
Fleetwood, Elizabeth, broker
Grundy, James, bricklayer
Grundy, James, Junior, surveyor
Grundy, John, builder
Hallat, John, hatter
Halsall, Henry, tallow chandler and soap boiler
Hopkins, Thomas, & Co., silk throwsters
Hurst & Clark, tobacconists
Lassell, Ann & Lydia, milliners
Lassell, John, staymaker
Linaker & Brownley, pork dealers, &c.
Martin, Oliver, bread-baker
Molineux, Robert, butcher
Newsham, Henry, grocer
Shaw, William, linen merchant
Swift, Henry, sadler
Taylor, John, flourman

Union Street (*Old Hall Street*)

Angier, Samuel, physician
Cazneau, Capt. Joseph
Chalmer, Sarah, boarding school
Cowley, Capt. Stretch
Brekell, Rev. John
Green, Walter, physician
Hamer, Henry, custom house officer
Higginson, William, merchant
Hunter, Rowland, broker

Union Street—(*continued*)

Kenyon, Robert, carter
Lyon, Edmund, flax and iron merchant
Lyon, Thomas, cabinet-maker
Nicholas, Richard, merchant
Potter, Thomas, house-carpenter
Shertcliffe, John, surgeon
Smith, Rev. William, D.D., Dean of Chester
Staniforth, Thomas, merchant
Taylor, Joseph, merchant
Wayles, Joseph, merchant
White, John, merchant
Wright, John, boat builder

Vernon Street (*Tythebarn Street*)

Reed, William, painter

Virginia Street (*Old Hall Street*)

Denham, John, gent.
Foster, James, tax gatherer
Kelley, Capt. Samuel
Moreau, Paul, teacher of French
Walker, George, merchant

Water Street (*Castle Street*)

Adams, Samuel, victualler, White Lion
Benson & Postlethwaite, merchants
Blackstock, John, barber and peruke maker
Blundell, Crosbie, & Co., Irish linen merchants
Blundell, Jonathan, merchant
Brownell, John, attorney-at-law
Case, John, Manchester warehouse
Case, Thomas, merchant
Cotton, Thomas, sadler
Croppers & Carter, mercers and drapers
Crowder, Thomas, merchant
Disley, Mary, milliner
Fleetwood, Mary, tavern keeper, Exchange Coffee House
Gill, Thomas, cooper
Gore, William, barber and peruke maker
Greaves, William, gent.
Harrison, John, mercer and draper
Houghton, Richard, Esq.
Hughes, John, gent.
James, William, merchant and broker
Knight, John, merchant
Lake, H. H., attorney-at-law
Leverton, John, mathematical instrument maker
Lighton, Alexander, upholsterer
Lowndes, Charles, merchant
Mason, Stanhope, woollen draper
Moncas, Thomas, Pontack's Coffee House
Moon, Adam, hatter and hosier
Parke, Mary, brewer
Parr, John, draper
Pickance, William, attorney-at-law
Rigby, Richard, serjeant-at-mace
Slater, Gill, merchant
Staples, Mary, milliner
Stronge, John, merchant
Swettenham, Thomas, plummer and glazier

Water Street—(*continued*)

Tarleton, John, Esq., merchant
Urmson, John, livery stable keeper
Walley, Joseph, silversmith
Warmisham, Frances, milliner
White, John, cutler
Whyte & Ryan, wine merchants

Whitechapel—*See* **Frog Lane**

William Street (*Dale Street now Eberle Street*)

Howard, Edward, taylor

William Brown Street—*See* **Shaw's Brow**

Williamson Square (*Richmond Street*)

Bromfield, Charles, architect
Cooke, Capt. Daniel
Lowe, Ralph, tanner
Maddock, Rev. Thomas
Rooksby, Shermar, gent.
Shuttleworth, Barton, schoolmaster
Stubbs, John, mason

Wolstenholme Square (*Gradwell Street*)

Amory, Captain John
Atkis, Richard, Deputy Comptroller
Baxtonden, Thomas, carter's clerk
Clemens, James, merchant
Elmes, Capt. Elliot
Goad, John, merchant
Grindrod, John, math. instr. maker
Hasle, Christopher, merchant
Hodson, Rev. George
Lowe, Capt. Robert
Weston, Thomas, merchant
Widdens, Thomas, deputy searcher
Wolstenholme, Rev. Henry

Wolstenholme Street (*Hanover Street, now Gradwell Street*)

Atherton, John, Junior, *Esq.*

Workhouse Lane (*Hanover Street, now College Lane*)

Clegg, Manwaring, land-waiter
Walker, Capt. John

LIVERPOOL PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

1766

MINISTERS OF RELIGION

Brereton, Rev. Robert, Rector (1750–1784)
Wolstenholme, Rev. Henry, Rector (1753–1772)
Smith, Rev. William, D.D. (Dean of Chester), Incumbent of St. George's Church (1753–1767)
Maddock, Rev. Thomas, Incumbent of St. George's Church (1753–1771)
Hodson, Rev. George, Lecturer, St. George's Church
Martin, Rev. William, Incumbent of St. Thomas's Church
Booth, Rev. B.,
Fishwick, Rev. Thomas,
Lowe, Rev. Matthew,
Laughton, Rev. Siddal,
} Curates of Sts. Nicholas and Peter's Churches
Stanley, Hon. and Rev. John, Rector (1726–1750)
Brekell, Rev. John (Key Street Presbyterian Chapel)
Enfield, Rev. William (Benn's Gardens Presbyterian Chapel)
Clayton, Rev. Nicholas (Octagon Chapel)
Johnson, Rev. John (Baptist Chapel, Frog Lane)
Kirkpatrick, Rev. H. (Octagon Chapel)

PHYSICIANS

Angier, Samuel, Union Street
Dobson, Matthew, Harrington Street
Green, Walter, Union Street
Hurst, Thomas, High Street
Kenion, John, Drury Lane
Robinson, Thomas, Chapel Street

SURGEONS

Antrobus, Thomas, Chapel Street
Denton, John, Key Street
Halsall, Thomas, Lombard Street
King, James, Castle Street
Gleave, Wright, Chapel Street
Livesay, Edward, Derby Square
Motherby, George, Frederick Street
Pickering, William, James Street
Shertcliffe, John, Union Street
Timons, Miles, Plumb Street
Turner, Matthew, John Street
Waring, John, Prieston's Row
Wetwood, William, Paradise Street
Worthington, James, Drury Lane

SURGEONS AND APOTHECARIES

Cahoun, Walter, Castle Street
Gerrard, Richard, Dale Street
Holt, Ralph, Redcross Street

DRUGGISTS AND APOTHECARIES

Chesshyre, Robert, druggist and apothecary, High Street
Hemingway, Jane, & Co., druggists, Redcross Street
Leigh, James, apothecary, Prieston's Row
Parr, Edward, merchant and apothecary, Castle Street
Stephenson, James, druggist, Castle Street
Wright, Henry & Co., druggists, Castle Street

LAWYERS

Peters, Ralph, Esq. (Deputy-Recorder), John Street
Gildart, Francis (Town Clerk), Church Street
Ashcroft, John, Ormond Street
Aspinwall & Orred, Cable Street
Bannister, John, Harrington Street
Brownell, John, Water Street
Clegg, James, Hanover Street
Colquitt, Scroop, Atherton Street
Cowherd, Edward, Old Hall Street
Ellames, Peter, Mersey Street
Eyes, John, jun., Church Street
Jenkinson, Henry, Fenwick Street
Lake, H. H., Water Street
Pedder, Robert, Edmund Street
Pickance, William, Water Street
Richmond, Robert, Chapel Street
Robinson, Michael, Dale Street
Rowe, William, John Street
Statham, William, John Street
Sudell, James, Castle Street
Sudell, Thomas, Exchange Alley
Topping, Roger, Potato Market

THE REGISTERS OF ST. MARY'S, BIRKENHEAD, 1721–1812

Transcribed by F. C. Beazley

PREFACE

THE Registers here printed consist of the two earliest volumes, now in the possession of the Incumbent and Churchwardens. The first volume is a thin folio measuring $12\frac{1}{2}$ by $7\frac{7}{8}$ inches, and is bound in parchment; the paper leaves of this book are frail, and the edges much frayed. The second volume is also a folio, and is bound in law calf.

The entries are very irregular, but it has been thought best to present an exact copy of the Registers, and to note here the years either missing or during which no ceremonies occurred. The earliest Burial took place in 1719, and the earliest Baptism and Marriage in 1721: all three classes of entries have been transcribed down to 1812.

No entries occur during the following years:—

BAPTISMS.—1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1727, 1728, 1734, 1735, 1741, 1744, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1769.

MARRIAGES.—1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1728, 1731, 1734, 1735, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1755, 1757, 1758, 1769, 1770, 1783, 1784, 1791, 1797, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1810.

BURIALS.—1720, 1724, 1725, 1734, 1735, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1754, 1757, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1778, 1779.

It is to be regretted that there are no transcripts at Chester till 1813, so that no comparison can be made; and it is therefore of additional importance that a copy of the original record should be printed, and so placed beyond risk of loss by fire and decay.

Of the places mentioned in the Registers calling for notice, we have Toad-Hole, ye Grange, Hinderton Lane, Birkenhead Hall, the Rock House, Derby House, Bridge-end, New Building, Slush Lane, Snuff Lane. And I am indebted to Mr. William Fergusson Irvine, F.S.A., for the following information concerning these:—

Toad-Hole was the name of the farm which stood about half-way along what is now Bailey Street, between Park Road North and the eastern entrance gates to Flaybrick Cemetery. The foundations can (1906) still be seen a few yards to the north of Bailey Street.

The Grange Farm, on the site of the old monastic grange, stood in the area now enclosed by the roads Alfred Road, Grange Mount, Euston Grove, and Westbourne Road.

Hinderton Lane is probably now marked by Chamberlain Street, near Green Lane Station, Tranmere, and formerly led to a small knot of cottages on the shore of the Mersey which formed part of the hamlet of Hinderton.

Birkenhead Hall stood on the site of the schools at the west side of Priory Street.

The Rock House was a farm standing a few yards from the end of what is now Rock Ferry Pier.

Derby House still stands in Higher Bebington, and is now the residence of T. W. Oakshott, Esq.

Bridge End was the group of cottages which stood where Bridge Street now crosses the railway.

Slush Lane, or Snush Lane, was the road be-

tween the Halfway House at Prenton and Charing Cross, and included part of what is now Woodchurch Road and the whole of Oxton Road.

Snuff Lane is possibly a corruption or misreading of Snush Lane.

New Building I cannot identify.

F. C. B.

FERNHILL, OXTON.

INTRODUCTION

THE Registers here printed relate to the extra-parochial chapelry of Birkenhead, and although for the sake of clearness the title describes them as the Registers of St. Mary's, Birkenhead, it is questionable whether this dedication was applied to this chapel before the building of the present church in 1819.

Shortly after the Dissolution of the Monasteries, a licence was granted[1] for the performance of Divine Service in the Chapter-House of the Priory of Birkenhead, and the nomination of a lecturer or curate was vested in the grantee of the Priory lands, Ralph Worsley and his successors. There is evidence that service was held here with more or less regularity until the date of the beginning of the Registers here printed. From that time until the present Divine Service has been regularly performed in this Chapel or in its successor, St. Mary's Church.

In the payment of Ship Money by the Clergy for the County of Chester, 1635, we find that Charles Adams paid 5s. as the Curate of Birkenhead.[2]

Sir Peter Leycester in his *Historical Antiquities* (1673) mentions "Birkenhead Chappel" as a chapel of ease in Bidston Parish, and adds that it is "now in decay."

[1] Mortimer's *Hundred of Wirral*, p. 391. Mortimer gives no authority, but there is nothing improbable in the statement.

[2] Rec. Soc., vol. xii. p. 102.

It may be here observed that Sir Peter Leycester is wrong in describing it as in Bidston Parish. It is probable that before the Priory was founded all Birkenhead was in Bidston Parish, but, like many monastic holdings, it became extra-parochial at an early date, and so escaped all tithe, and this privilege has survived to the present day, and it acknowledged no superior Church.

The following extract from Bishop Gastrell's *Notitia* (Chetham Soc., vol. viii. p. 156) will be of interest :—

"Birkenhead,[1] Extra-parochiall, subject to no Jurisd[iction,] Spirituall or Temporall, payes no Tyths. The Manour-house was a Priory, and the Chappell, part of it; the present owner of wch is Mr Cleveland of Leverpool,[2] who allows ye Curate of Bedston 8^l^ p.[er] an[num,] for wch he reads prayers and preaches ev.[ery] Sund.[ay] except ye first Sund.[ay] in ye month.

"Pens.[ion] 1^l^ 4^s.^ 6^d.^ paid by Receiver to [the] Prince of Wales in B.[ishop] Bridg^'s^ time.

"Here was a Priory, v.[ide] *Mon. Sup.* v.[ide] also St John's Hospital, Little St John's, Charities, p. 103."[3]

The district served by this chapelry was the original lordship of Birkenhead, which had formed part of the possessions of the Priory of St. James, and probably included the lost manor of Wooton or Woolton, which seems to have occupied the north-western corner of the chapelry, including the district now known as Flaybrick and Gillbrook. The boundary of Birkenhead ran from the middle of Tranmere Pool up the stream which formerly flowed down the valley now occupied roughly by Borough Road, turned at a sharp angle, and ran in

[1] Dedicated to St. Mary. Value in 1834, £153. Registers begin in 1719.

[2] Part of this Priory is now furnished and used as a chapel, being a Perpetual Curacy in the gift of Francis Richard Price, Esq., descended from John Clieveland, Esq., M.P., who bought the manor of Birkenhead, and died in 1716.

[3] The last references are in another handwriting, apparently Mr. Speed's, the Deputy Registrar of the Diocese.

a westerly direction between what are now Briardale and Carlton Roads, up Bennett's Hill to the corner of Bessborough Road. At this point the boundary turned and ran in a northerly direction along Slatey Road to Park Road South, then zigzagged across the Park to a point on the Gill Brook about 400 yards from Wallasey Pool (now the Great Float). Turning here sharp to the west, it ran up the Gill Brook to Toad-Hole Farm, through the buildings of which it passed. Continuing in a southerly direction for about 350 yards, it reached Upton Road. Here it again turned towards the west and joined what is now Boundary Road, and after a turn to the east reached Wallasey Pool a little to the east of the Halfpenny Bridge.

Although this is the full lordship of Birkenhead, it probably contains two areas which should not strictly be included, viz. the hamlet of Grange on the Claughton and Tranmere boundary, and the hamlet, already referred to, of Woolton, lying between the Gill Brook and the Bidston boundary.

THE REGISTERS OF ST. MARY'S, BIRKENHEAD, 1721–1812

BIRKENHEAD REGISTER

COMMENCING SEPTEMBER 1775.

BRYAN KING, *Minister.*

[*lower half of leaf torn away*]

BURIALS 1745

William Hughes ye son of John Hughes of Birkinhead Buried ye 18th of Novr.ber.

Jenkin Davies of Tranmore (Officer of the Excise) was Buried ye 4th of January.

1746

John Flower, Servant to James Walto [?n] of Grange (was drown'd) Buried ye 26 of June, 1746.

Sarah ye Daughr. of Jenkin & Eliz Mar [?y] Davis of Tranmore was Buried ye [?2] . . . of September 1746.

Margt. Letherly an Irish Woma[n] drown'd ye 21st of September & Buried at [. . .] Chappel ye 22d.

(Mrs Bo . . . .)

1747

Ellen the Daughter of John and Ellen Janny of the Woodside was Buri[ed] the 24th of July.

Charles Pemberton of Woodside was Buried at Whalasey the sec of December in ye 82d year of his . . .

BURIALS 1747

John Severe on board his Majestys Ship ye Expedition Capt. Somers Comander, was buried at Birkinhead Chappel the 23 December.

Sarah ye Daughter of Robt. and Eliz Boyer of Toad-hole was Buried ye 10th of February.

A Person unknown was found [dr]own'd & Buried at Birkinhead [c]happel ye 17 of February 1747/8.

Rychard ye son of Richard Worall was Buried at Birkenhead chappel 27 Desember 1748.

Bengemen ye son of John Hazolar of Bidston was Bured January ye 30, 1748.

Baptiz'd 1746

William ye son of Henry & Martha Preeson of Holt Hill Baptiz'd 15th of May.

John ye son of Thomas & Mary Wrigh[t?] of Holt Hill Baptiz'd 27th of June.

Amy ye Spurious Daughter of Elizabeth Williams of Birkinhead by Richard Tisley—Baptiz'd 13th of July.

Elizabeth ye Daughter of John & Ruth Blundel was Baptiz'd 29th July.

Sarah ye Daughter of Robert and Elizabeth Boyer of Toadhole was Ba . . . the 8th March 1746/7.

1747

Martha the Daughter of Willm & M . . . Clare of Hinderton Lane Baptiz'd . . of August.

Samuel the Son of Saml & Mary Sarrat of Holt-hill Baptiz'd 31st August.

Baptiz'd 1747

Gilbert the Son of Josepth & Marg^t Gerrard of Holt Hill baptiz'd ye 16 of September.

Lydia the Daughter of Henry & Martha Preeson of Holt-Hill Baptiz'd the 27 of September.

Ann the Daughter of James and Ellen Walton of ye Grange Baptiz'd the 6 of January.

Johanna Daughtor of Elzabeth Williams was Baptized Desamber ye 25 1749.

Frances ye Daughter of W^m & Mary Wood [w]as baptized ye 18th Day of December 1750.

[Cha]rles the Son of William & Mary Wood of Wood[sid]e was baptiz'd June ye 23^d 1752.

Marriages in Birkenhead Chappe[ll]

1745

Richard Willson of Bidstone & Mary Somerset of Tranmore were Married th . . 21st of August by Licence.

Ann̄ Dom̄ 1739

November ye 27th Elijah son of Samuel Sarrat of Tranmore was buried 1739.

Decemb^r ye 4th 1739 Rowland Broadstock & Ann Wood . . . . Woodside were Married by License.

Mary Daught^r of James Rusco by Marg^t his wife buried Jany 12.

James Son of James Walton & Mary his wife Baptized January ye 18 & Buried January 28.

ANNO DOMINI 1740

Hannah, Daughter of Richard Worral of Tranmore by Dorathy his Wife was Baptiz'd September the 3rd 1740.

Henry, Son of Thos Hughes of Tranmore by Ellen his Wife was Buried Jan. 10th 1740.

Robert, Son of George Mayors by Mary his Wife, was Baptiz'd February 1st 1740.

John, Son of John Haslas by Grace his Wife, was Baptized March 8th 1740.

1742

Phœbe, daughter of John Blundel was baptiz'd Decemb^r 5, 1742.

1743

Mary daughter of John Davenport of Claughton was baptiz'd March 27, 1743. M^r

M^r here must be remembered 1st page.

Thomas Clegg, Sailor Buried Sep^tm 6 : 1744 from on Board the Lark Man of Warr.

John Anderton of Tranmore, Labourer Buried March 8th

Martha Moss an Infant Lab Buried March 8th

[*blank space*]

1745

John Gallamore & Ellin Young of ye Wood-side were Married by Banns in ye Chappel of Birkinhead, June 10th

John Hues,[1] Boatt man of ye woodside was Buried ye 13 of Octobar 1749.

Huldor ye Doughtor of Samuel Sarrat of Hollt Hill was Buried March ye 16, 1749.

---

[1] The last will and Testament of me JOHN HUGHES of BIRKENHEAD co Chester boatman 12 Oct. 1749 . . unto my daughter Mary Sarratt the wife of Samuel Sarratt of Holt Hill in the Co of Chester mason £3, 3/- and to my son Joseph Hughes of Liverpool marrinar

[*The following entries are crossed out*]

John the Son of John Blundel or Blackett was buried the third of October 1750.

William the Son of John Blundel or Blacke . . . was buried the 24th of October 1750.

Alice Sampson of Saughton was buried Feb. 2d 1751.

John son of John Bold & Mary his wife was Buried March 2d . . .

Mary the Wife of John Bold was Buried April the 1st 1751.

Mary the Wife of Thomas Wright was Buried April 14th 175 . .

Catherine Hazlor [altered from Haslor] of Bidstone Parish was inter . . July ye 23d 1751.

1752

Samuel Sarrott was interr'd Jany ye 10th 1752.

[*the next entry, in addition to being crossed out, is ruled out with a thick line*]

Charles the Son [of ?] William & Mary Woods of Woodside was baptized June ye 23d 1752.

July the 9th 1752 baptized James the Son of John & Jaminah Hughes, Boatman, of Wood[side].

August ye 6th 1752 baptized Mary the Daug[hter] of Joseph

£3, 3/- . . unto my beloved wife Eleanor Hughes bed bedding etc. on which I now usually lye . . rest equally between wife Eleanor Hughes & my sons John and Robert Hughes . . all my children.

Appoints Thomas Jennings of Berkett in the sd Co of Chester Gentleman Exor.

John ~~~~~

Tho. Jennings
Elin Janny
John Janny
Pro by Exr 21 Feb. 1749, at Chester.
Inventory by Thomas Sarratt and James Roscow—
Total, £35 . 7 . 4

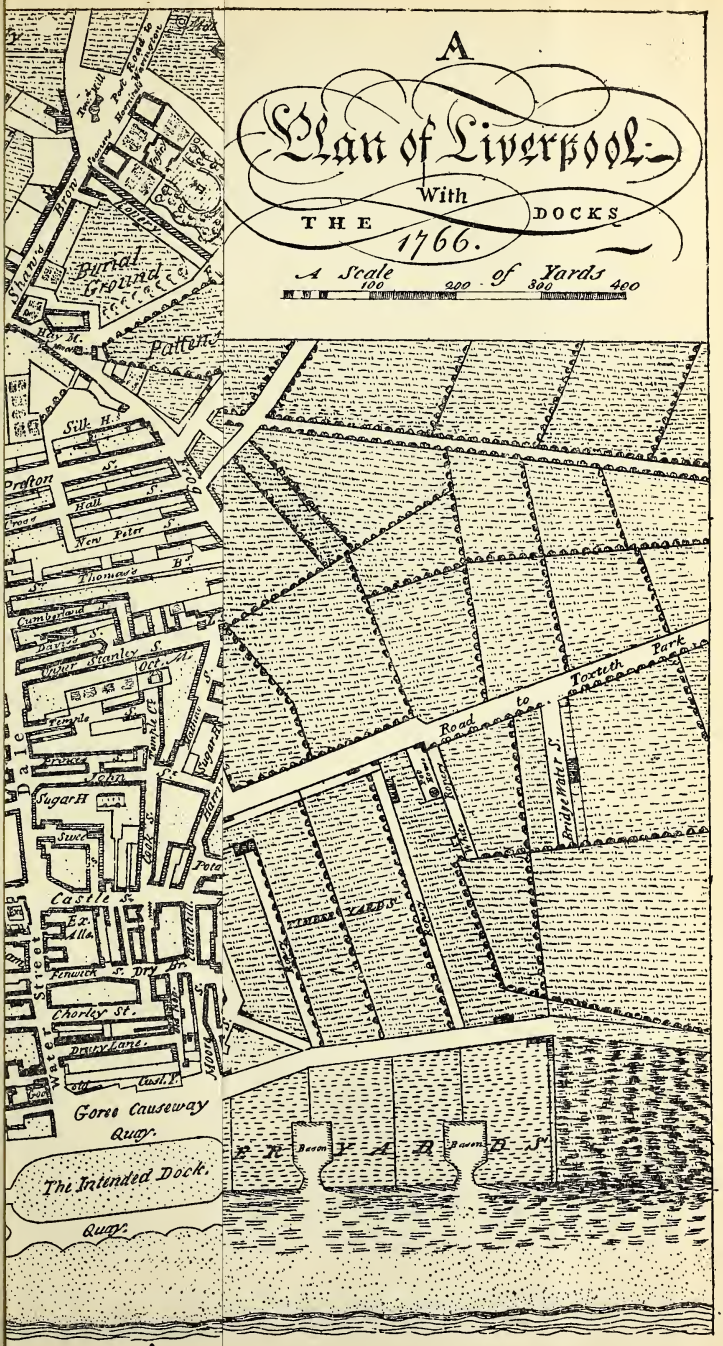
Mentions Samuel Sarratt, John Davenport, Mr Penkett of Liverpool, Thomas Walton.

In the name of God Amen I WILLIAM HUGHES of BIRKINHEAD Co Chester Mariner . . sick in body . . . to John Hughes of Birkinhead . . my lawful father all . . and under £20 makes him Exr.

William Hughes

Sworn 28 Jany. 1846.

15 Nov. 1745. [Seal of Arms, *Eagle displayed.*]
Robt. Washington
John Janny
Elin Janny


A
Plan of Liverpool
With
THE DOCKS
1766.
A Scale of Yards
100 200 300 400
Burial Ground
Pattens
Silk H.
Preston
Hall
New Peter
Thomas
Cumberland
Davies
Oct. M.
Temple
Princes
John
Sugar H
Swee
Castle
Ex. Alle
Fenwick
Dry Br.
Chorley St.
Drury Lane
Cust. P.
Goree Causeway
Quay.
The Intended Dock.
Quay.
Road to Toxteth Park
Bridge Water S.
TIMBER YARDS
Basin
Basin
Water Street
Dale
Sugar H.
Pota
Hill
Moore
Cooke
Sugar H.
Temple Ct.
Mathew
Harry
Cooke
Tuck Hill
Port Road to Harrington
Sheni's Bron
Hay M.
Cottery
Gaol

[*The following entries are crossed out*]

John the Son of John Blundel or Blackett was buried the third of October 1750.

William the Son of John Blundel or Blacke . . . was buried the 24th of October 1750.

Alice Sampson of Saughton was buried Feb. 2d 1751.

John son of John Bold & Mary his wife was Buried March 2d . . .

Mary the Wife of John Bold was Buried April the 1st 1751.

Mary the Wife of Thomas Wright was Buried April 14th 175 . .

Catherine Hazlor [altered from Haslor] of Bidstone Parish was inter . . July ye 23d 1751.

1752

Samuel Sarrott was interr'd Jany ye 10th 1752.

[*the next entry, in addition to being crossed out, is ruled out with a thick line*]

Charles the Son [of ?] William & Mary Woods of Woodside was baptized June ye 23d 1752.

July the 9th 1752 baptized James the Son of John & Jaminah Hughes, Boatman, of Wood[side].

August ye 6th 1752 baptized Mary the Daug[hter] of Joseph

£3, 3/- . . unto my beloved wife Eleanor Hughes bed bedding etc. on which I now usually lye . . rest equally between wife Eleanor Hughes & my sons John and Robert Hughes . . all my children.

Appoints Thomas Jennings of Berkett in the sd Co of Chester Gentleman Exor.

John ~~~~~

Tho. Jennings
Elin Janny
John Janny
Pro by Exr 21 Feb. 1749, at Chester.
Inventory by Thomas Sarratt and James Roscow—
Total, £35 . 7 . 4

Mentions Samuel Sarratt, John Davenport, Mr Penkett of Liverpool, Thomas Walton.

In the name of God Amen I WILLIAM HUGHES of BIRKINHEAD Co Chester Mariner . . sick in body . . . to John Hughes of Birkinhead . . my lawful father all . . and under £20 makes him Exr.

William Hughes

Sworn 28 Jany. 1846.

15 Nov. 1745. [Seal of Arms, *Eagle displayed.*]

Robt. Washington
John Janny
Elin Janny

A Plan of Liverpool
With
THE DOCKS
1766.
A Scale of Yards
100
200
300
400
Burial Ground
Lime Kiln Lane
Ropery
Ranelagh S.
Road to Martindales Hill
Wood S.
Fleet S.
Street
Wolstenholm Square
Duke S.
Sugar H.
Road to Toxteth Park
Cleveland Square
Paradise St.
Lord S.
Castle S.
Pool Lane
Old Dock
South Dock Quay
South Dock
Dry Pier
Gores Causeway Quay
The Intended Dock.
Bason
Quay
Dolphin
Graving Dock
North Quay
New Quay
Key S.
Plumb S.
Lombard S.
Pall Mall
Brick making
Pinfold Lane
Old Hall Street
Chapel St.
Water St.
Drury Lane
Yards

& Betty [Woods crossed out] Hughes [written over Woods] of Holt-Hill.

Mrs. Woods Son.

Buried James Younge of Woodside, Marriner, Mar: 19 . . .

Elizth Green Buried June 20th 1753.

[*end of crossed out entries*]

1743/4

John Jones & Mary Holmes of ye parish of Birkinhead were married by Licence in ye Chappel of Birkinhead Feb^{ry} 26th

1745

Thomas the Son of Rich^{d} & Eliz. Whorell of Hinderton Lane Buried 13th of June.

Thomas Woods of Woodside Buried 26th of June.

Sarah ye Daughter of Jenkin & Eliz. Maria Davies of Tranmore was Baptiz'd 17th May.

Alice the Daugh^{tr} of Joseph & Margar^{t} Ger . . . of Holt-Hill was Baptiz'd 25th of May.

Mary ye Daughter of John & Ellin Langley of Holt-Hill was Baptiz'd 19th of May.

Robert ye Son of Willm & Marg^{t} Clare of Holt Hill, was Baptiz'd ye 27th of June.

Elizabeth the Daughter of James & Ellin Walton, was Baptiz'd ye 9th of Septemb . . .

Thomas ye Son of Thomas & Eliz. Woods of Hinderton Lane, was Baptized the 2^{d} of October { by Robert Washington Curate of Birkenhead.

Anno Domini 1731

Ann Young of Bebington Parish, Widow, Buried 15 May 1731.

Thomas Son —— of Thomas Perry Baptized.

Mary Daughter of John [Blundell, thereover is written Blaikey, both names crossed out] Blakey Baptized 15 March.

1732

Robert Son of James Walton of the Grange Bapt: 26 Ju[ne].

William son of William Skesbrick of Birkenhead Hall by Jane his Wife Baptized July 24, 1732.

Thomas Whitehead of Neston Marriner & Hannah Young of Irbey married 17 August 1732.

Mary Daughter of John Blakey by Ruth his Wife Buried 4 Octob . . .

Sarah Lea of Brimstage, Widow, Buried 22 Decem . .

Edward Son of Edward Bennet, Yeoman, by Ellen his Wife. Bap. Jan . . .

1733

John Anderton, Labourer, & Margaret Samson were married 2 April.

Thomas Son of Samuel Nevet & Margaret his Wife Baptized 8 April.

Susannah Daughter of the aforesd John Anderton Baptized 15 July.

Elizabeth Lancelet, Widow, Buried 10 Septem . .

Thomas Bennet of Woodchurch, Yeoman, & Mary Wilson of Claughton Widow were Married 18 Decemb . . 1733.

Thomas Perry of Upton, husbandman, Buried 5 Nov. 1734.

Thomas son of Thomas Mellin of Birkenhead Baptized 1 December.

Sarah Daughter of James Walton of the Grange, Yeoman Bapt. 31 May 17[35].

Henry son of John Anderton, Labourer, by Margaret his Wife Bapt. 1 June.

Sarah the aforesaid Daughter of James Walton Buried . . August 17[35].

James Rusco, Labourer, and Margaret Ranshaw Married by Banns 31 [August].

Samuel Sarratt of Claughton in the Parish of Bidston & Mary Hughes of th . . Woodside Spinster were married by Licence 7 September 1735.

Daniel Orred of Storeton, Yeoman, & Elizabeth Leene of Woodchurch Spinster were married 12 November 173[5].

Ann Dom 1736

Margaret Daughtr of James Rusco by Margt his Wife Baptized May 23rd

William Illegitimate son of Ellen Stephenson by Henry Yo[ung] Baptized July ye 4th

John son of John Blakey by Ruth his Wife Baptd Octbr 17th

Mary Wife of John Hughes of Woodside Burd Octbr 31st

Mary Wife of James Walton of ye Grange Burd Febry 8th

Henry Young and Ellen Stephenson Married by Banns 23d Feb . .

Ann Dom 1737

John Hughes, Boatmn, of Woodside & Elianor Tyrar Married by Banns April 13th

Thos^s Son of Thos^s Partington, Miller, by Eliz: his Wife Bap: 5 July.

Mary Sampson, Widdow, Buried Novembe^r 14th.

Ellen Pendleton of Tranmore, Wid. Bur. Nov^br. 26th.

Henry Young, Boatman, Buried January 9th.

Ann Dom 1738 [1]

John Son of John Janny by Ellen his Wife Bur^d. July 7th.

Frances Daughter of M^r. Thos. Jennings & Mary his Wife Baptized June ye 12th.

Mary Wife to S^d. Thos. Jennings Bur^d. June 23rd.

Mr James Rowly & Miss: Sarah Jennings were married by License at Birkenhead Chapel Novemb^r ye 14th. by

Rich^d. Hartwell.

Baptized

Ellen Daughter of John Gill of the Woodside by Elizabeth his wife Baptized August 29, 1721.

Elizabeth Daughter of William Nevet of Birkenhead by Margar . . his wife Baptized January 23, 1721–2.

Dorothy Daughter of Thomas Perry, Labourer, by Hannah his wife Baptized March 20, 1721–2.

William Son of John Hughes of the Woodside, Boatman, by Mary his wife Baptized September 27, 1722.

Elizabeth Daughter of John Janny, Mariner, by Hannah his Wife Baptized November 25, 1722.

Charles Son of Peter Pemberton of the Woodside Baptized October [*blank*] 1723.

Hannah Daughter of John Janny Baptized October 24, 172 . .

Simon Son of Rich^d. Whaley, Mason, by Mary his Wife Bap. Nov. 17 . . .

Ellis Son of Robert Griffiths, Boatman, by Mary his Wife Bapt. June 6, 1725.

---

[1] In this year the following will was proved at Chester :—

In the name of God Amen I Thomas Bennett late of Claughton now living in a house belonging to the mannour of Birkenhead . . yeoman sick & weak . . . to my sister Margaret living near Hardin in Wales 5/- her two daurs 1/- apiece . . unto my nephew John Maurice 20/- . . my sister Elizabeth if she be alive and do come in twelve months after my decease to demand it 1/- . . unto my late sister Janes children 1/- apiece . . unto my loving wife Mary all the rest viz. hhld. goods cattle &c. & makes her Executrix 9 Sept. 1737.

Thomas Bennett
his mark

Proved by Exix. 12 Aug. 1738
Witnesses Mary Smith
Rich^d. Smith

Thomas Son of William Blundel, Husbandman, by Catherine his wife Baptized August 17, 1725.

Jacob Son of Margaret Ranshaw by Isaac Hale Bap. Sep. 18, 17 . .

Thomas Son of Wm. Nevet of Birkenhead Bapt: Oct. 16, 172 . .

John Son of James Walton of ye Grange Bapt. November 17, 1725.

Alice Daughter of Edward Bennet by Jane his Wife Bapt: Nov. 23, 1725.

The Register Book of Birkenhead

Ab Anno Christi Dõni nostri 1726.

Ellen Walton of the Grange (Daug: of John deceased) buried April 15, 1726.

Mary Daughter of Richd. Whaley, Mason, by Mary his Wife Baptized in the Chappel April 19, 1726 by Richd. Smith Minister.

Joseph Son of Thomas Perry, Labourer, buried May 9, 1726.

Ellen Daughtr. of Thomas Cotton, Mason, Baptized May 29, 1726.

Samuel Walton of the Grange, Batchlour, buried Dec. 1, 1726.

Anno Doni, 1727.

Thomas Bostock Servt. at Birkenhead & Martha Jones Servt. at Claughton were married April 4, 1727.

Thomas Nickols, Weaver, and Elizabeth Rowland both of Woodchurch Parish were married April 4, 1727 in Birkenhead Chapel the Banns of Matr: being first 3 times lawfully published in Woodch. Parish Church.

Evan Son of Thomas Perry of the Woodside, Labourer, Baptized May 4.

John Son of John Hughes of the Woodside, Boatman, by Mary his Wife Bapt. Oct. 28.

Ellen Daughter of James Walton of ye Grange by Mary his Wife Bapt. Nov. 2 . .

John Nevit[1] of Birkenhead, Yeoman, Buried Decem. 1.

---

[1] In the name of God Amen I John Nevit of Birkenhead . . Yeoman . . weak & infirm in body . . to be buried in Birkenhead Chappel Yard . . unto the poor of Eastham Town £4 to be given to such poor inhabitants of ye sd. Town . . as the Overseers . . shall think fit . unto the children of my son John Nevit late of ye City of Chester deceased £20 . . unto my son Samuel Nevit £150 & leaves him a bed in the parlour commonly called my bed & a chest . . children of my son William Nevit of Birkenhead . all the rest to

William Blundell of the Woodside, Yeoman, Buried Decem: 25.

Hannah Wife of Thomas Perry of the Woodside, Labourer, Buried December 28.

Dorothy Daughter of the aforsd. Thomas Perry Buried January 4.

Mary Wife of Richard Whaley, Mason, Buried January 5.

Margaret Daughter of Willm Blundell deceased by Catherine his Wife Bapt. Janu: 9.

Richd Whaley, Mason, Buried January 1 . .

Margaret Blundell afores^d^ Buried January 1 . .

Francis Walton of the Grange, Widow, Buried January 1 . .

William Nevit [1] of Birkenhead, Yeoman, Buried January 2 . .

John Walton of the Grange Batchlour Buried January 30.

William and makes him sole Ex^r^ . . mentions Margaret wife of Wm. 28 Nov. 1727.

The Mark of

Tho. Chamberlaine
Saml Bennett?
Richd Smith.

John Nevit

Pro. 6 mar. 1727[-8] by Samuel Bennett and Thomas Jackson.

[Admon bond enclosed to] Samuel Bennett of Saughall Co. Chester Gent. & Thomas Chamberlain of Saughall Gent. [and ?] Thomas Jackson de Higher Bebington . . Yeman . . 2 Mar. 1727[-8].

Inventory of Goods & Cattle of John Nevett of Birkenhead Yeoman 7 Feb. 17$\frac{1}{7}$7 [*sic in both copies*].

Total £1009 . 08 . 06

Tho. Chamberlaine
Arthur Bennet
John Oxton

[1] In the name of God Amen I WILLIAM NEVIT of BIRKENHEAD . . Yeoman . . sick & weak . . unto all my children all that temporal estate . . . w^h^ my loving Father lately deceased gave . . to me . . exors. to sell goods & stock & that my loving wife shall surrender up the farm into the hands of the Owner . . to my loving wife Margaret £8 p. a. . . out of the interest of her own Fortune or Portion which is due and unpaid me, if she marry only £4 . . unto my son Samuel Nevit my new Beuadore or Chest of Drawers . . my father John Nevit lately deceased . . my brother John Nevit's children . . my brõ Samuel Nevit my watch & best riding coat & my gun and my will and mind is that a sermon shall be preached at my funeral on Phillipians the first chapter verse the twenty-third.

Brother-in-law Samuel Bennet & loving relation Thomas Jackson Exors. 23 Jan. 1727[-8].

[unsigned]

John Young
Thomas Bostock

Memorand^m^ Jan. 26, 1727-8 I Richd Smith Minister of Birkenhead do certify that the Testator William Nevit did publish . . . but was not able to sign & seal it & that it was written according to the will . . of the s^d^ William.

Proved 2 March 1727[-8] by Exors. at Chester.

The Register Book of Birkenhead

Burials

The Revd Robert Janny, Clerk, Minister of Birkenhead and Overchurch, Died October 10, Buried Oct: 1719.

Thomas Whatmough of Birkenhead, Yeoman, Buried August 15, 1 . . .

John Gill of the Woodside, Mariner, buried April 8, 1721.

Thomas Nevet Son of John Nevet buried August 29, 1721.

Elizabeth Daughter of Wm Nevet by Margaret his Wife Buried September 17 Ano. Dom. 1721.

John Hayes, Blacksmith, who was drowned buried Nov. 27, 17 . .

Phoebe Janny, Widow, Buried March 10, 1722.

Ellen Daughter of John Gill deceased by Elizabeth his Wife of the Woodside Buried Oct. 14, 1722.

Henry Hailwood Servt at Birkenhead buried Decem: 29, 172[2].

Esther Wife of Richd Whaley, Mason, Buried January 8, 1722.

Hannah Wife of Evan Haling of ye Woodside bur^d Nov. 14, 1723.

Evan Haling of the Woodside, Carpenter, Buried June 20, 1725.

John Walton[1] of the Grange, Yeoman, Buried June 21, 172 . .

Edward Philips of ye Grange buried September 22, 1743.

Marriages in Birkenhead Chappel

Daniel Wilson of Moreton & Jane Stanley were married August 1, 1721.

William Gibson of Oxon, Yeoman, &, Mary Smith, Spinster, were married October 10, 1721.

---

[1] In the name of God Amen 15 Aprill 1710 . . . I John Warton of Claghton co Chester Yeaman . . . sick and weak in body . . . to my eldest son Thomas warton all my estate of tenement in Claghton . . my beloved wife . . my children . . until my son shall come of age . . if an opportunity fall to renew lese of Claghton tenement that money be reased for the same out of . . estate of Claghton & Bidston . . to my second son John warton estate of tenement in bidston [minor] to my son Edward warton estate of ten^t in lower bebington . . paying the lords rent with boons & herriots with ye taxes and church leays . . to the child my wife is now with child of whether it be a boy or gearl £100 . . to wife £6 p. a. . . .

John Sears — John Warton
his mark — his mark
Richard Sherlock

Proved by Elizabeth Warton als Wilson widow and relict & Robert Warton exors. 5 July 1716.

Inventory by Robt Bennett & John Anderton £182 · 00 · 00.

[*Interalia*], "In Mr Chantrells hands £1. 5/-" . .

William Blore of Westkirby, Blacksmith, & Catherine Clutton were married January 28, 1722–3.

Richard Whaley, Mason, and Mary Troughton were married April 18, 1723.

Joseph Owen and Mary Newport of Woodchurch parish were married June 4, Año Dom: 1723.

The Rev. Isaac Hide, Clerk & Curate of Wallazey, and Amela Pemberton were married June 27, 1723.

Thomas Cotton of Wallazey parish, Mason, & Martha Walton of ye Grange were married August 26, 1725.

Valentine Glace & Mary Thorp Fellow-Serv^ts^ at the Woodside were married December 7, 1725.

Thomas Wilson of Bidston Parish & Esther Edwards of Birkenhead were married September 9th 1743.

ANNO DOM̃I 1728, 1729, 1730

1728

Henry Young of Bebington parish formerly of the Woodside was buried at Birkenhead Sept: 24, 1728.

John son of James Walton of the Grange by Mary his Wife Bur^d^ Sept. 30.

Martha Burgess Daughter of Wm Deceased Buried Dec. 17.

Elizabeth wife of Peter Pemberton of ye Woodside Buried Dec. 28.

Ellen Daughter of James Walton of the Grange by Mary his Wife Buried [January ruled out] February 4.

1729

Evan Son of Thomas Perry of the Woodside Buried May 18, 1729.

Henry Samson, Senex, Buried June 15, 1729.

Joseph Son of John Hughes of the Woodside, Boatman, by Mary his Wife Bapt. August 3rd

Elizabeth Daughter of John Redding of Leverpool, Mariner, by Susannah his Wife born in Oxon & Baptized in Birkenhead Chapel Sept. 11, 1729

Dorothy Daughter of Thomas Perry of the Woodside Baptized Oct. 21.

Francis Daughter of James Walton of ye Grange by Mary his Wife Bapt. Dec. 20.

Sarah Daughter of Thomas Bostock by Martha his Wife Bapt. Dec. 31.

Ellen Daughter of Edward Bennet by Jane his Wife Baptized Feb. 6.

Jane Wife of the said Edward Bennet Buried Feb. 9.

Henry Williamson of Claughton and Catherine Blackey / Blundell ["and" erased] Widow and John Blackey / Blundell & Ruth Jones of Birkenhead Serv^ts^ were married Feb. 9.

Mary Daughter of Robert Griffith of ye Woodside by Mary his Wife Bur^d^ March 11.

1730

Amy Daughter of John Blackey / Blundell Baptized May 18, Año Doñi 173 . .

Sarah Daughter of Thomas Bostock by Martha his Wife Buried May 26.

Eliz: Daughter of Robt Marshall of the Woodside, Boatman, Baptized August 11.

Joseph Winpenny of Birkenhead Servt & Elizabeth Newel of Bedston we . . married at Woodchurch (after Banns published) Nov. 9.

John Machell & Margaret Lea fellow Serv^ts^ of Birkenhead Hall were married at Woodchurch Nov. 10, 1730, after Banns published.

Mary Daught^r^ of Henry Williamson by Catherine his Wife Bapt: Nov. 1 . .

Mary Daughter of Ellis Williams of ye Woodside, Boatman, Baptized Dec. . . .

Elizabeth Daughter of John Cave of the Holthill By Mary his Wife was baptized November the 19, 1758.

Burials 1750

William of John Blundel or Blackett Octr 24.
Alice Sampson of Saughton Feb^ry^ 2.
John of John and Mary Bold Mar^ch^ 2^d^

1751

Mary the Wife of John Bold Ap^l^ 1st
Catherine Hazlor of Bidston Parish July 23rd

Will Hughes Min^r^

Burials 1752

Samuel Sarrot, Jany 10.

Will Hughes Min^r^

Burials 1753

Charles Son of William and Mary Wood [no date].
James Younge of Woodside, Marriner, March 19.

Elizabeth Green of Hinderton Lane June 2 [? 6].
Will Hughes Min.

Burials 1755

Ellen Wife of James Walton of Grange Feb. 26.
Joseph Hughes of Liverpool, Mariner, June 23.

Burials 1756

John Jenney of Liverpool, Mariner, Apl. [? 6].
Mary of Joseph & Eliz.th Hughes Nov.r 2 . . [? 26].
Tho.s Blundel of Liverpool, Ship Carpenter, Dec.r . . .
Mary of Jn.o & Jemina Hughes of Woodside Dec.r 2 . . .

Burials 1757. None

Burials 1758

Frances of W.m & Mary Woods of Woodside March 7.
Will.m Kepple of Woodside March . . .
Eliz.th Woods of Woodside Widow Aug.st . . .
Will.m Hughes Min . . .

Burials 1759

John of James & Eliz.th Langsdale Dec.r 19.th

1760

Ellinor of John & Jemina Hughes of Woodside June 13.th
Anne Howard of Holt Hill Buried Aug.st 19.th
Will.m Clares of Woodside, Boatman, Aug.st 31.st
Tho.s Hughes of Tranmoore Sept.r 30.th
together.

Burials 1761

Ellen Gallamoore Widow of Woodside March 13.th
Jn.o Hughes, Marriner, of Woodside March 15.th
Jn.o Green of Hinderton Lane Nov.r 11.th
Anne Daughter of Tho.s & Eliz.th Williams of Liverpool Nov.r 17.th

Burials 1762

[blank] Daughter of Samuel & Rachael Worrall Jan.ry 29.th
Mary Wife of William Varnom Feb.ry 15.th

1763

Jonathan Robinson Aug.st 24.th
Catharine Wife of Henry Williamson of Claughton Dec.r 31.st

In this year . Admon of the goods of . . John Hughes late of Liverpool (but at the time of his death in the middle passage between the coast of Africa and the West Indies, commander of the ship "Ingram"), Mariner decd. was granted to Catharine Hughes, widow, the relict, 9 Sept. 1763, at Chester.

1764

Thos. of Fergus & Hanna Norton May 17th.
Jane Lamb of Liverpool Augst. 5th.
Martha Wooral Septr. 2d.
Judith Kedley Novr. 12th.
Jno. Cross Decr. 19th.

1765

[Sh?]elton Daughter of William and Mary Woods of Woodside Apl. 21st.

Will. Williams.

Marriages 1753

Robert Grayson, Marriner, and Mary Prescot Spinster both of Liverpool were married by Licence Octr. 16.

Thomas Wilson of Bidston and Clares Clayton of Woodchurch Parish by Banns Novr. 6.

Richard Rogers of Bidston and Elizabeth Perry . . Woodchurch Parish by Banns Novr. 6.

Wm. Hughes Minr.

1754

Henry Trelford & Jane Allwood by Banns Feb. 2 . . [? 27].
Robt. Jebson & Hannah Penkitt by Licence Feb. 28.

Wm. Hughes Minr.

1760

No. 4th.

Samuel Richardson, Marriner, and Margaret Morris Spinster were married in the Chappel of Birkitt the first Day of Jany by Licence by me Willm. Hughes Mi[nister].

This Marriage was solemnized between us { Saml. Richa[rd] / Margreat [Norris]

Witness present { The × Mark of Linell Swift
The × Mark of Edward Hughes.

Baptizms 1760

Ellenor of John & Jemina Hughes of Woodside Mar: 27th.
Ellis of Willm. & Mary Barton of Rock House June 3rd.

Willm Son of Samuel & Marg^{t} Richardson of Holt Hill Septr the 28th

Molly of [Mary ruled out] Robt & Mary Edwards Novr 2^{d}

Robt of Saml & Elizth Jones of Derby House Novr 18th

BAPTIZMS 1761

W^{m} of W^{m} & Martha Briscoe Feb^{ry} 22^{d}

BAPTISMS 1761

William Son of William & Mary Woods of Woodside born Jan^{ry} 29th Baptized Feb^{ry} 20th

Ellen Daughter of James & Marran Walton of Grange House March 26th

John Illegitimate Child of Jno Blacky & Anne Ferguson of Claughton Ap^{l} 26th

John Son of John & Jemina Hughes of . . oodside June 4th

. . ary Daughter of Robt & Elizth Walton of Tranmore July 6th

Peter Son of George Myers Junr and Anne his Wife of Holt Hill Octr 4th

Samuel Illegitimate son of Samuel Hughes and Mary Davies Octr 4th

Will. Hughes Min^{r}

JUNE 8TH 1756

N° 1st

Richard Peircy & Alice Freer Spinster both of this Parish were Married by Publication of Banns (according to the late act) in the Chapel of Birkitt by me Willm Hughes Min^{r}

The Mark of Rich^{d} × Peircy
The Mark of × Alice Freer

Wit. Present
Edward Nubey
John Devenport

No. 2^{d}

Willm Briscoe of Woodchurch Parish Widow[er] & Martha Younge, Spinster, of this Parish were Married by Publication of Banns (accord[ing] to the late Act) in the Chapell of Birkitt by me

Willm Hughes

Wit: Present
Will: Robinson
Marget Morices

the Mark × of Willm Briscoe
The Mark × of Martha Younge

BAP. 1761

Marg^{t} of George & Mary Howard Novr 29th

BAPTISMS 1762

Sarah Illigitimate Child of John Taylor & Mary Southern of Tranmore Jan^ry 10th

Edward Son of John & Eliz^th Edwards of Woodside Jan^ry 13th

John son of Judith & Hugh Reiley of Hinderton Lane Jan^ry 24th

Abigail Daught^r of Henry & Mary Williamson of Toad Hole Ap^l 4th

Anne Daughter of William & Mary Barton of the Rock House Born Apl. 19th

Sarah Daughter of James and Marran Walton Decr 29th

Betty Daughter of William and Mary Woods of Woodside Decr 31st

Abigail Daughter of Samuell 1763 . . 63 and Margaret Richardson } January 9th [*sic*]

1763

Betty Daughter of Rich^d and Mary Lee of Tranmore Aug^st 9th

Betty Daughter of Robert and Eliz^th Walton of Holt Hill Aug^st 14th

George son of George & Mary Howard of Tranmore December 25th

1764

Betty Daughter of Jno & Eliz^th Edwards Jan^ry 8th

. . llen Daughter of Hugh & Judith Riley Jan^ry 8th

BAPTISMS 1764

Nancy Daughter of Jno & Eliz^th Ancus . . as Baptized Jan^ry 29th

Eliz^th of Jno & Mary Trelfield May 20th

Sarah of Rich^d & Jane Williams July 1st

Peter & Jane of Thos & Anne Sparks Septr 2^d

Charlotta of Willm & Mary Woods Novr 8th

1765

Daniel Illegitmat Son of Anne Ferguson Baptized Feb^ry 10th

Marg^t Briscoe June 9th

Francis Daughter of Robt & Eliz^th Walton of Holt Hill July 25th

Thos Son of Robt & Mary Edwards Octr 6th

BAPTIZMS 1766

Jno Son of Joseph & Mary Blundel Feb^ry 9th

Hugh Son of Hugh & Judith Riley Ap^l 27th

Mary daughter of Saml & Marg^t Richardson June 1st
Robt Cook Son of Benjamin & Elizabeth Marrack June 27th
Saml Son of Thos & Eliz^th Hughes Septr 14th
Joseph Son of Joseph & Cath: Billison Septr 21st
Alice Daughter of Henry & Martha Prieston Decr 25th

1767

Mary Daughter of Jno & Mary Ross, Marriner, Jan^ry 25th
George son of Jno & Alice Bennet Feb^ry 1 . . . .
Philipina Daughter of W^m & Mary Woods March 1 . . .
Thomas son of George and Ann Miers Feb^ry 1 . . [? 17].

1770

Mary of George and Ann Miers August 26.

No. 3^d 1759

Willm Sparke, Single man, & Phebe Blunde . ., Spinster, both of this Parish were marri . . . this twenty first Day of Jan^ry 1759 Bann . . being published three Several Sundays accor . . to the late Act of Parliament by me

Wit. Present
James Rasual [? Roscoe]
Margaret Mories

Willm Hughes M . . .
William Spa . . .
Phebe Blundel

No. 5th 1760

John Barton, Single Man, of the Parish of Wallazay & Hannah Boulker of this Parish were married by Publication of Banns this 12th Day of May by me

Wit. Present
John Bennet
John Devinport

Willm Hughes Min^r
The Mark × of
John Barton
The Mark × of
Hannah Boulker

No. 5th 1760

Willm Younge, Single Man, and Jane Parry Widow both of Woodside were married by Publication of Banns this 20th Day of Octr by me

Wit. Pres^t
James Roscoe
Saml Richardson.

Willm Hughes Min^r
The Mark × of
Willm Younge
Jane Pearey

No. 6th 1761

Charles Hume of Liverpool, Single Man, and Sidney Prescot of Birchenhead, Spinst . . ., were married in this Church by

Licence . . eleventh Day of Aug^st^ in the year One thou . . . Seven Hundred & Sixty-one

by me Willm Hughes Min . .

Phebe Prescott
Fanny Jennings
Jno Hanmer

Solemnized between us

Chas Hume
Sydney Prescott
Will Hughes Min^r^

N° 7 MARRIAGES 1762

Joseph Billison, Single Man, and Hannah Evenson, Single Woman, both of Woodside were married by publication of Banns this 18th Day of Jan^ry^ one thousand Seven Hundred & Sixty two

by me Will: Hughes Min^r^

Wit: Pres^t^
John Davenport
The
Mark × of
Thos Boulton

Solemnised between us

Joseph Bills . . .
The
Mark × of
Hannah Evanso . .

No. 8 Thos Wilcock of Bidston Parish, Widower, & Marg[aret] Green widow of the Parish of Bebingt[on] were married by Publication of Banns . . . twenty first day of Novr. one thousand Se . . . Hundred & Sixty three

by me Will: Hughes . . .

Witt: prest.
Robt Dods
John Davenport

Solemnized between us
The mark of × Thos Wilcock
The mark of × Margaret Green

MARRIAGES 1764

N° 11 Joseph Billison, widower, of Woodside & Catherine Lee of the Parish of Bebington were married in this Chapel this 3^d^ Day of Sepr by Publication of Banns

by me Will: Hughes Min^r^

Wit: p^st^
James Roscoe
John Davenport

This marriage solemnised between us
Joseph Billison
The Mark × of Catharine Lee

N° 12th 1765

Benjamin Marrack, Carpenter, on Board his Majesty's Sloop the Hunter, Single Man, and Elizabeth Barrow of the Chapelry of Birkenhead, Spinster, were married in chapel of Birkenhead this Seventh Day February 1765 by me Will Hughes M . . .

This marriage
was Solemnized between us
ye Day & Year above mentioned

Benjn Marrack
Eliz Berrow

Wit: present
Frances Jennings
Wm Woods

Marriages 1765

Thomas Chalton of the Parish of Shotwick, Single Man, and Martha Demlo of this Parish were married this first day of July by Publication of Banns by me Will: Hughes Min^r.

Wit: present
The Mark × of
Edwd. Fitzakerley
John Davenport

Solemnized between us { Thomas Chalton, The Mark × of Martha Demlo

Marriages 1766

John Inch of his Majesty's Ship the Hunter & Mary Bladshaw of Woodside, Spinster, were married in this Chapel by Publication of Banns this 29th Day of September

by me Will Hughes Min^r.

This marriage was Solemnized between us the Day & Year above mentioned

Witness present
W^m. Wood
Mary Riley

John Inch
Mary Bellshaw

Burials 1765

Jane Bradley of Liverpool Jan^ry. 6th.
Eliz^th Cave of Liverpool March 12th.
Anne Macdonald of Liverpool March 20th.
Thos. Kedley of Tranmore May 7th.
William Younge of Woodside May 10th.
William Lamb June 5th.
[*following entry ruled out*]
Marg^t. Briscoe June.
Sarah Edwards Aug^st. 26th.

Burials 1766

Eliz^th Daughter of Thos. & Eliz^th Williams Jan^ry. 8th.
Jno. Edwards of Woodside Jan^ry. 9th.
Jno. Blundel of Claughton Jan^ry. 22^d.
Edward Hor[n]by Decr. 18th.

Marriages 1766

William Glegg of the Parish of West Kirkby & Frances Jennings of this Parish were married in this Chapel this third day of June by Licence

by me Bennet Dorset Mi . . .

This marriage was solemnised between us th . . . . . & year above mentioned

Witness present
Jane Knight
Rog^r. Jennings

Will: Glegg
Frances Jennings

BAPTISMS 1767

Jno of W^m & Martha Briscoe of Tranmore Mar: 29th
Eliz^th of Rob. & Eliz^th Philips May 6th
Ja^s of Robt & Eliz^th Wharton May 25th
William Cottorel of W^m & Anne Augt 16th
J[e]nny Daughter of Jno Inch, Marriner, & Mary his Wife Novr 8th

BAPTIZMS 1768

W^m of Joseph & Mary Blundel May 29th
Joseph of Ralph & Mary Carter Septr 11th
Jane of Saml & Marg^t Richardson Septr 19th
Jno W^m & Eliz^th Buck of Tranmore Novr 8th

BURIALS 1767

Abigail Wife of Mr Thos Jennings of Birkenhead May the Seventh May 7th
James Walton of Grange Octr 4th

1768

Thos Jennings of Birkenhead, Gen^t May 25th [1]
Mary Wife of Joseph Renshaw May 26th
Margret Blundel of Liverpool Desember ye 16, 1770.
Mary wife of John Davenport was Bured May the 4, 1772.

MARRIAGES 1767

George Clark & Anne Smith both of this Parish were married in this Chapel by Publication of Banns this twenty seventh Day of July 1767

by me Will: Hughes Min^r

This Marriage was solemnized between us the day & year above mentioned.

	The Mark × of
Wit: present	George Clark
John Davenport	The Mark × of
The Mark × of	Anne Smith
Jonathan Clark	

---

[1] I THOMAS JENNINGS of BIRKENHEAD in the Co. of Chester Gentleman . . unto my dau̅r Frances the wife of William Glegge of Grange Esquire all that my real Estate . . in Tranmoor . . towards the maintenance of her children until the youngest of them attain 21 years . . unto my son in law William Glegg my Farm at Birkenhead . to dau̅r Frances furniture and plate . . to nephew Roger Jennings £5 for mourning Appts. William Glegg Ex^r 4 May 1768.

THOMAS JENNINGS.

Elizabeth Glegg
Tho. Bartley
Wm Robinson

[Seal, *a lion holding in paw a round shield charges if any obliterated*].

Proved at Chester by William Glegg power res. to Roger Jennings 5 July 1768.

Charles Allen of the Parish of Bidston, single man, and Martha Evans of the same Parish, Spinster, were Married by Publication of Banns in this Chapel this first day of December 1767

by me Will: Hughes Min . .

This Marriage was Solemnized between us the Day & Year above mentioned.

The Mark × of
Charles Allen
The Mark × of
Martha Evans

Wit. p^st^ John Davenport
John Cross

Jno Glover of the Parish of Bidston, Single man, Mary Blundell of this Parish were Married by Publication of Banns this 16th Day of Octr 1767

by me Will Hughes Min^r^

This Marriage was Solemnized between us in this Chapel the Day & Year above mentioned.

John Glover
The Mark × of
Mary Blundell

Wit. p^st^
[*none inserted*]

1767

William Buck of the Parish of Bebington, Single Man, and Eliz^th^ Leicester of this Parish, Spinster, were Married in this Chapel the 29th Day of Decr 1767 by Publication of Banns

by me Will: Hughes Min^r^

This Marriage was Solemnized between us the Day & Year above mentioned.

The Mark × of
William Buck
The Mark × of
Eliz^th^ Leicester

Wit: p^st^
Isaac Francis
Robert Pinnington

John Simpson of the Parish of Bidston Single Man and Eliz^th^ Garrat of the same Parish, Spinster, were Married in this Chapel the 29th Day of Decr 1767 by Publication of Banns by me Will: Hughes Min^r^

This Marriage was Solemnized between us the Day & Year above mentioned.

John Simpson
The Mark × of
Eliz^th^ Garret

Wit p^st^
Isaac Francis
Robert Pinnington

MARRIAGES 1768

Joseph Smallwood of this Parish, Mariner, & Eliz . . Barton of the Parish of Bebington, Spinster, were married in this Chapel this Sixteenth Day of Feb^ry^ by Licence

by me Will: Hughes Min^r^

This Marriage was Solemnized between us the Day & Year above mentioned.

The × Mark
of Joseph Smallwood
Elizabeth Barton

Wit: p^st Will Glegg
Wm Wood

Charles Arrenshaw of this Parish & Jane Gerrar . . of the Parish of Bebington, Single Woman, . . . married in this Chapel the 19th Day of Sept . . 1768 by Publication of Banns

by me Will: Hughes Mi . . .

This Marriage was Solemnized between . . . the Day & Year above mentioned.

Charles Ar . . . .
The Mark × of
Jane Ger . . . .

Wit: p^st
Henry Fisher
Saml Richardson

Marriages 1768

Joseph Goodacre of the Parish of Bebington, Single Man, & Jemina Hughes, Widow, were married in this Chapel this 25th Day of July by Publication of Banns 1768

by me Will: Hughes Min^r

This Marriage was Solemnized between us the Day & Year above mentioned.

The Mark of × Jos: Goodacre
The Mark of Jem×ina Hughes

Wit. p^st [no names]

Randle Newby of Claughton, Single man, & Anne Walton, Spinster, were married in this Chapel by Licence this 2^d Day of Octr 1768

by me Will: Hughes Min^r

This marriage was Solemnized between us the Day & Year above mentioned.

Randle Newby
Ann Walton

Wit. p^st [no names]

Peter Gaskell of this Parish, Single Man, . . Eliz^th Dean of Bebington, Spinster, were . . . ried in this Chapel this 18th Day of Oct^r . . . 8

by me Will: Hughes Min^r

. . Marriage was Solemnized between us . . . Day & Year above mentioned.

The mark of × Peter Gaske
The mark of × Eliz^th Dean

Witnesses
[Torn off]

Baptizems 1768

Samuel son of Richard and Jane Williams November the 20.
Pege of Thomas and Tamer Mores November the 20.
Jane of Willam and Jane Cotrel November the 27.

Thomas of Joseph & Cathern Beken January the 6, 1769.
Judeth of Willam and Ame Marcer February the 12.
Betey of Joseph and Betty Smallwood Feuary the 23.
Jams of Hugh and Judeth Rile February the 26.
Ellen of Thomes and Pege Walton April the 30.
Samuel of Robrt and Bettey Walten May the 30.
Mary of Peter and Elizabeth Gaskel June the 18.
Richird of John and Als Bennett of Snuflane [?Snuslane] October the 1.
Jams of Jams and Marey [? Marcy] Mele October the 15.
Bette of John and Mary Glover November the 19.
Elizebeth of Charls and Jane Arenshew November the 26.

1770

Ann of Willam and Mary Woods January the 3.
Ann of Joseph and Mary Peres April the 17.
Mary of Joseph and Bette Smallwood April ye 26.
Willam of Charls and Martha Alen June ye 3. . . .
Mary of George & Ann Myers Augt 26.

[*above entry interpolated and in a different hand*]

Richard of Willam and Martha Brisco November . . .
Nance of Willam and Jane Cotrel December . . . .

1771

Sharloter of Robert and Elezebeth Walten Jenu . . .
Willam of Samuel and Elizebeth Goodacker Jenuary . . .
Jane of Robert and Jise Townsend February the 27.
Pole of Joseph and Mary Blundel [March erased] April 2.
Sale of Joseph and Jimania Goodacker April 14.
John of John and Mary Evens April the 26.
John of Willam and Elizabeth Pritchard April 2 . . .
John of Willam and Ame Marcer Febrary the 3.

MARRIAGES 1771

Benjamin Longley of this Chapelry, Single Man, Mariner, & Martha Walton of Bidston Parish, Spinster, were Married by Licence this 23rd Day of April 1771

by me Will: Hughes Min^r^

This marriage was Solemnized between us the Day & Year above mentioned.

Benjamin Langley
Martha Walton

Wit: p^st^ { Thos Walton
Randle Newby

Jonathan Dean of the Parish of Wallezey, Widower, and Mary Neubey of the Parish of Bidston, Spinster, were married by Licence this Sixth Day of June 1771

by me Will Hughes Min^r

This marriage was Solemnized between us the Day and Year above mentioned.

Wit: present } Thomas Hill, John Davenport

Jonathan Dean
Mary Newby

BAPTIZAMS 1771

Pegey of Ann Buck August the 11.
Jams of Thomas and Pegey Walton August the 18.
Samuel of Thomas and Thamer Mors October the 20.
Pegey of Hugh and Judeth Ryle November the 3.
John of Peter and Elizabeth Gaskell November the 17.
Henery of John and Mary Newport Desember ye 1.

MARRIAGES 1772

John Barton of the Parish of Liverpool, Mariner, Single Man, and Abbigail Woods of the Chapellry of Birkenhea . . in the County and Dioces of Chester, Spinster, were Marri . . in this Chapel this 9th Day of January in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Seventy two

by me Will: Hughes Min^r

This Marriage was Solemnized between us the Day and Year above mentioned.

John Barton
Abbigail Woods

Wit. Present } Thomas Moss
Fra^s Rowe
John Bramwell

1772 MARRIAGES

Thos Pemberton of this Chapelry, Single Man, and Jane Pemberton of the Parish of Bebington, Spinster, were married in this Chapel this Seventh day of June 1772 by me Will Hughes Min^r

The above Marriage was solemnized between us } Thomas Pemberton
The × Mark of
Jane Pemberton

Wit. p^st
Thomas Hill
Samuel Pemberton

1773

Thos Harrison, Single Man, & Martha Booth, Spinster, Both of

this Chapelry were Married this Second Day of November 1773 by Publication of Banns.

Will: Hughes Min^r

Wit. p^st
. . hn Booth
Willam Cottrell

This Marriage solemniz'd between us

Thos his × Harrison Mark
Martha her × Booth mark

Joseph Harvey of the Parish of Bidston, Single Man, & Martha Longley of this Chapelry were married by Licence the third Day of January 1774

by me Will: Hughes Min^r

Wit: p^st
Thomas Hill
James Walton

The above Marriage Solemnized by us

Joseph Harvey
Martha Langley

BAPTISMS 1772

Ann of Willam and Mary Presen Aprel the 12.
Samuel of Samule and Marget Richardson June the 28.
Joseph of Joseph and Elizebeth Smallwood June the 30.
Mole of Charls and Ales Pemberton July the 12.
Lyde of Richard and Marey Lee August the 19.
Ann of George and Am Mirs August the 23.
Willam of John Barten and Abbegal Barten Novemb. 10.
[*above entry erased*]
Willam of John and Abbegel Barten November the 10.
Elizabeth of Willam and Ame Marcer December the 25.

1773

Willam of Willam and Jane Cotrell March the 28.
Mary of Jams and Mary Meley April the 18.
Nancey of John and Mary Evens June the 28.
Elezebath of Peter and Elezabeth Gaskel October the 24.
Bette of Willam and Bette Bibe October the 31.
Elezebath of Joseph and Marey Blundel November the 10.
Mary and Martha of Marey.
[*above erased*]
Marey and Martha of Willam and Marey Presn Desemb[er] the [. . .].

1774

Samuel of Thomas and Tamer Mors January the 4.
John Devenport, Clark of the Chapel of Berkenhead, Bured the 12th of March 1774.

Bette Dr of Charles and Jone Arensha Babtizd the 13th of March 1774.

Charles Son of Benjamen and Elizth Merrcks Burd March ye 26th 1774.

A person unknown found drowned burd May ye 31st

A person unknown found drowned Bd Sepembr 14.

John Middleton of ye Chapelry of Birkenhead & Martha Priestson of ye parish of Bebington were married by Banns this fourteenth day of May 1775

by me Bryan King

John × Middleton his mark

Witness William Preeson — Martha × Prieston

Thos Wilson — her mark

Robert Jones of Thurstington and Elizabeth Newby of the Parish of Bidston were married by Licence this twentieth day of June 1775

by me Bryan King

Randel Newby — Robert Jones

Thomas Jones — Elizabeth Newby

John Guile of Greasby in the County & Diocese of Chester and Esther Hughes of this Chapelry of Birkenhead were married by Licence in this Chapel this twenty fifth Day of July in the Year of our Lord One Thousand 700 and seventy five

by me Simon Jacson { Rector of Bebington

Witness — John Guile

Abby Barton — her

John Glover — Esther × Hughes

mark

Baptisms

Nancy Daughter of Thomas & Martha Harrison of Woodside bridge Baptized the fifth Day of March 1775.

John son of Thomas and Mary Brundrick of Claughton Comegrange Baptized ye 19th of March 1775.

Bety [*Billison erased*] Daughter of Joseph and Kitty Billeson of holthill Baptized June ye 26, 1775.

Elizabeth Johnson Daughter of Margret Jhonson by Omphrey Willcock Baptized July y 16: 177[.].

Burials

Mary Price Daughter of Thos Prce [*sic*] of Liverpool, Mariner, was Buried June ye 20th 1775.

Samuel Worrall son of Samuel Worrall of Tranmore was Buried July ye 19th 1775.

Thomas Hughes son of Thomas Hughes of Tranmore Buried August the 27th 1775.

[*At the back of this book is written*]

REGISTER BOOK OF BIRKENHEAD FOR THE YEAR 1719

A Coppy of a Receipt . . be Given to the Governo . . . of the Queen's Bounty.

To Jeoffrey Elwes Esq.
at Banker Hoars L . . .

On Sight Pay to Mr Tho: Jen . . . (or order) the Sum of Six p . . . due on acct under written.

to . . . H. W.

Recd of Jeoffrey Elwes Esq. Treasurer to ye Governours of ye Bounty of Queen Ann &c. the Sum of Six pounds, being half a years Interest due on Michaelmas Day last past of four hundred pounds appropriated for ye augmentation of the Chapel of Birkenhead in ye County of Ches . . .

I say Recd by me the 2d Day
of October in ye year of Ld 1740 . . .

BAPTISMS 1775 [1]

Novr 14, Catherine Dr of Robert & Elizabeth Jones Claughton

Decr 9 Judith, Kitty } twin Drs of Hugh and ye late Judith Riley Tranmore.

Bryan King.

---

[1] This volume, foolscap size, bound in law calf, lettered on back BIRKENHEAD ABBEY REGISTER.

[Inside cover] The No of Inhabitants within the chapelry of Birkenhead A. D. 1801 were 110, Inhabited Houses 16.

[On fly-leaf the above is repeated with the addition of the signature] "E. Newton Minr"

19 Novr 1743 a Rent Charge of £16 p. Ann· was purchased with £400 for augmenting the C. of Birket als Birkenhead in the County & Diocese of Chester, payable out of all that new erected messuage, dwelling house & Tenement with the appurtenances situate lying & being in Claughton cum Grange in the County of Chester aforesd now in possession of Edwd Newby the younger, and also all those several Closes, Closures and parcels of land thereto belonging or formerly held therewith & also all those other closes, closures, or parcels of land now enjoyed therewith & late in possession of Mary Bennett, and also all those other closes or parcels of land now likewise enjoyed therewith & late in possession of Mary Dean. All which sd closes closures or parcels of land are lying and *being* in *Claughton* cum Grange aforesd & contain together thirty eight acres of land of the large measure there used or thereabouts be the same more or less & and are now in ye possession of ye sd Edward Newby or his under Tenants, and out of all Houses, Outhouses, Edifices, Buildings yards Orchards Gardens, Lands, Meadows, Pastures, Commons Common of Pasture & Turbary, Hereditainments &c.

1776

Jany. 1 Joseph son of Joseph & Mary Blundel, Bridge-end.
May 12th. John son of Thos & Elizabeth Lisle, Claughton.
D^o. 12, James s^n. of Martha Smith & James Ruscoe nothus Bridge-end.
Septr. 1 John s^n. of Thomas & Martha Harrison, Birkenhead.
Decr. 10 William s^n. of William & Hannah Smith, Toad-hole.

Bryan King.

1777

March 2^d. Betty D^r. of Jane [written above Elizabeth, which is erased] Boyer & Samuel Harrison nothus.
Ditto 30 Hannah D^r. of Charles & Jane Arenshaw, Holt Hill.
June 20 John S^n. of Samuel & Rachel Sorratt, Hinderton Lane.
Augt. 10 George S^n. of George and Ann Myers, Holt Hill.
Octr. 14 William S^n. of Bryan & Ellen King born 15 Sept. Tranmore.
Octr. 26 John S^n. of John & Martha Middleton, Holt Hill.
Nov. 16 Fanny D^r. of W^m. & Martha Buck, Bridge End.
„ 28 Thos S^n. of William & Maria Dugard, New Building.
Dec. 25 Thos S^n. of James and Martha Roscoe, Bridge End.

Bryan King.

Burials 1775

Novr. 10 Elizabeth Stephenson, Liverpool.
Decemb^r. 9 Judith wife of Hugh Riley, Tranmore.
Ditto 14 Judith D^r. of Hugh Riley, Ditto.

Bryan King.

1776

Feby. 8 Rich^d S^n. of Samuel & Rachel Worral, Hinderton Lane.
March 22^d. Kitty D^r. of Hugh Riley, Tranmore.
June 2 Margaret wife of James Roscoe, Bridge End.
„ 9 Jno. Golburn mariner â Tender Lieut. Scott, Slyne.

Bryan King.

1777

March 7 Mary wife of Robert Edwards, Slush Lane.
April 7 Martha Lary aged 102 years a remarkable good liver, a Mother of 19 Children, was able to work till within nine months of her death, never remember'd sickness till about 1½ years ago, had a retentive memory from King James ye 2^d. time till K. George ye 2^d. accession afterwards she remembered little of public occurences tho' she retained her rational faculties to ye last.
June 20 Elizabeth Worral aged 73 Hinderton Lane.
Augt. 17 John S^n. of W^m. & Amy Mercer, Liverpool.
Decr. 28 Mordeux Southerland â Tender S. line.

Bryan King.

BAPTISMS 1778

Children's Names.	Father's Name Abode Profes^{n} descent.	Mother's Name & Descent.	Born.	Baptized.
Fanny Blundel	Joseph Blundel, Bridge End Farmer S^{n} of Jno & Ruth Blundel D^{o}	Mary Blundel D^{r} of Jno. & Mary Davenport	27 July	Sunday 23 August
Molly Harrison	Thos Harrison, Labourer of B^{d} S^{n} of Jno. & [blank] Harrison	Martha Harrison D^{r} of George & Ann Booth	25 Oct^{r}	Ditto 6 Dec^{r}
Peggy Smith	Wm Smith, Toadhole, Farmer S^{n} Henry & Mary Smith	Hannah Smith D^{r} of Henry & Ann Williamson	1 Nov^{r}	Tuesday 8 Dec^{r}
Joshua King	Bryan King, Tranmore, Clerk S^{n} of Joshua & Margaret King	Ellen King D^{r} of Jno. & Mary Peacock	20 Nov.	Thursday 17 Dec^{r}

by me Bryan King.

1779

John Garner	Jno. Garner, Holt Hill, Carpenter S^{n} Thos & Ann Garner	Elizabeth Garner Dr Elijah & Fanny Sarratt	15 Dec^{r}	Sunday 10 Jany. 79
Thomas Webster	Jno. Webster, Woodside, Boatman S^{n} of George Jane Webster	Ellen Webster D^{r} of James & Maia Walton	24 Jany.	Ditto 21 Feb^{y}
Fanny Glover	Jno. Glover, Claughton, weaver S^{n} of James & Ann Glover	Mary Glover D^{r} of John & Ruth Blundel	23 Jan^{y}	Ditto 28 Feb^{y}
William Moors	Thos Moors, Tranmore, Farmer S^{n} of Rich^{d} & Margret Moors	Tamar Moors D^{r} of Samuel & Mary Sarratt	9 Feb^{y}	Ditto 28 Feb^{y}
William Harrison	Robert Harrison, Holt Hill, Boatman S. Jno. Marg^{t} Harrison	Marg^{t} Harrison Dr Henry & Isabella Gibson	18 April	D^{o} 30 May
Betty Buck	Wm Buck S^{n} of Thos & Ann Buck	Martha Buck D^{r} of [blank] Shork [?Short]	—	D^{o} 20 June
Peggy Roscoe	James Roscoe	Martha Roscoe	—	D^{o} 4 July
Sally Williams	Thos [erased] John Williams, Mariner	Abigail Williams D^{r} of W^{m} & Mary Wood	9 July	D^{o} 8 August

Burials 1778

March 31 Peggy Dr. of Daniel & Jane Ireland Liverpool.

June 7 Thomas Roberts mariner found dead on Woodside Bank.

July 14 Thos. Sn of Samuel & Rachel Wirral Hinderton.

Person's Name.	Abode.	Descent & Profesn.	Died.	Buried.	Where.	Age.	Consumptn. Distemper.
Mary Ireland	Liverpl.	Dr of Daniel & Jane Ireland	30 Jany.	1 Feb.	C. Yd.	2	Small Pox
Hannah Kedley	Liverpl.	—	6 April	8 April	C. Yd.	63	
Thos. Roscoe	Bridge End	Sn of James & Martha Roscoe	15 June	17 June	C. Yd.	19 months	
August ye 8th Saley [erased]	[erased]						
Mary Ireland	Liverpl.	Dr of Daniel & Jane Ireland		30 Aug.	C. Yd.	2½ months	

Baptisms Brought Over 1779

Sept. bapt.

Richard Ellaby Sn of Samuel & Nanney Ellaby born 29, 24 Oct.

Baptisms 1780

John Sn. of Samuel & Mary Rogers, Tranmore 9 Jany.

July 2 William Sn. of Thos. & Ann Bird, Hinderton Lane.

Augt 14 John Sn. of Jno. & Mary Robinson, Hinderton Lane.

Augt 28 George Sn of ye Revd. Bryan King by Ellen his Wife born 23 July, Tranmore.

Bryan King.

Baptisms 1781

June 10 Jeremiah Sn of Thos. & Ann Bird, Hinderton Lane.

July 8 Betty Dr. of Samuel & Ellen [erased] Hannah Elaby, Woodside.

Sept. 9 Peggy Dr of Robert & Peggy Harrison, Hinderton.

Octr 14 William Sn. of John & Sarah Jones, Bridge-end.

Do 23 Mary Dr of John & Mary Lee born 28 Sept. Holt Hill.

Bryan King.

Baptisms 1782

March 31 Sarah Dr. of William & Ann Smith, Hinderton Lane.

July 1 Thomas Sn of Samuel & Mary Rogers, Tranmore.

Dec. 22 Peggy Dr of ye Late Robt Harrison by Margt his wife, Holt Hill.

Baptisms 1783

Jany 14 Margaret Dr of Revd Bryan King by Ellen his Wife born 29 Novr 1782 baptized 14 Jany 1783.

Burials 1780

Jany 9 Jane Wife of John Goldson, Oxon.
March 17 Thomas Sn of Thos & Ann Bird, Hinderton Lane.
May 10 Edward Jeffries Mariner Agd 37 Liverpool.
June 21 A drowned man much disfigured taken up 19 inst.
July 1 John Lea Agd 11 Hinderton Lane.
,, 19 William Wood Agd 63 Woodside.
Augt 10 William Sn of Thos & Ann Bird, Hinderton Lane.
Sept 23 Dina Dr of John & Hannah Owens, Hinderton Lane.

Bryan King.

Burials 1781

May 10 Lydia Long Holt Hill.

Bryan King.

Burials 1782

Feby 26 Martha wife of James Ruscoe, Bridge End.
March 28 Charles Connor a drowned Sailor.
May 19 Richard Parry Price Esqr Birkenhead.
Augt 17 Thomas Bird, Boatman, Hinderton Lane.
Sept 25 Richard Lee Aged 47 Birkenhead.

Baptisms 1783

Augt 17 William Sn of John & Mary Glover, Claughton.
Sept 28 Thomas Son of John & Jane Hughes, Woodside.
Octr 19 John Sn of John & Sarah Jones, Bridge End.

Baptisms 1784

May 9.
Hannah Dr of William & Hannah Smith, Toad Hole.
May 16 John Sn of Daniel & Ann Lary, Bridge End.
May 23 Richard Sn of Thomas & Martha Harrison, Birkett.
June 28 Mary Dr of ye Revd Bryan King by Ellen his wife born 28 May and baptized 28 June Tranmore.
July 11 Phebe Dr of Joseph & Mary Blundel, Bridge End.
Decr 5 Samuel Sn of Samuel & Hannah Ellaby, Woodside.

Baptisms 1785

Feby 6 Esther Dr of John & Jane Hughes, Woodside.
Novr 6 Molly Dr of William & Jane Hughes, Bridge End.

BAPTISMS 1786

Feby 15 Thomas Sn of John & Mary Lee, Tranmore.
Tax paid.
Novr 27 John Sn of John & Jane Hughes, Woodside.

BAPTISMS 1787

Pauper [*sic*]
March 11 Thomas Sn of Thos & Martha Harrison, Birket.
October 7 William Sn of William & Jane Hughes, Bridge End.

BURIALS 1783

April 6 Mary Daughtr of Samuel & Rachel Worral, Liverpool.
June 27 Martha Dr of Daniel & Jane Ireland, Liverpool.
Nov 8 Thomas Watmough Aged 70 Bidston.
Decr 13 Esther Dr of John & Esther Guile, Liverpool.

BURIALS 1784

June 19 Catharine Watmough Aged 73 Bidston.
Augt 6 Mary Lee Widow Aged 52 Birkenhead.

BURIALS 1785

Jany 20 Mary Kave Agd 48 Liverpool.
,, 27 Jane Cotterill Agd 54 Woodside.
May 8 John Sn of Daniel & Ann Lary, s'pox, Holthill.

BURIALS 1786

Jany 9th Mary Bedson als Davenport, Tranmore.
March 10 Catharine Dr of James & Martha Walton, Storeton.
May 26 Rachel dr of Samuel & Rachel Worral, Liverpool.

BURIALS 1787. Tax paid.

Jany 12 George Son of James & Margt Pollard.
Tranmor . .
Tax paid.

BAPTISMS 1788

Jany 21 Ellen Daugt of the Revd Bryan King by Ellen his wife born 19 Decr 1787. Tranmore.
Tax paid.
October 12 James Son of John & Jane Hughes. Woodside.

Baptisms 1789

Jany 3 Ann Daugh^t of John & Hannah Owens P.[1] Hinderton Lane.

Jany 27 Thomas Son of William & Hannah Smith, Toad Hole.

Feby 15 Mary Daugt^r of Thomas & Elizabeth Norris, Bridge End.

Augt 2 Henry Son of Thomas & Martha Harrison P. Birkenhead.

Tax paid.

Novr 29 Jenny D^r of William & Jane Hughes, Bridge End.

Baptisms 1790

Augt 22 Nancy Daugh^t of John & Jane Hughes, Woodside.

D^o do. Ruth Daugh^t of William & Phebe Spark, Claughton.

Baptisms 1791

August 2 William Son of William & Hannah Smith. Toadhole.

Tax p^d.

Novr 22 Betty D^r of Thos & Elizabeth Norris. P. Bridgend.

Burials 1788

Jany 20 Rachel wife of Samuel Worral. Liverpool.

July 2 Elizabeth wife of Thos Hughes. P^d. Tranmore.

Septr 12 Hannah Adamson. Knutsford.

Tax paid.

Burials 1789

Jany 3 Hannah Owens wife of John, Hinderton Lane.

D^o 26 Susannah Longley wife of Henry, Tranmore.

April 5 John Guile Aged 40. Liverpool.

May 25 John Son of Esther & late Jno Guile ag^d 3 y^rs Liverpool.

Augt 4 Ann Daugt^r of John Ovens 7 months P. Hinderton Lane.

Tax paid.

Decr 11 Ann Gibson, Claughton.

Burials 1790

April 19. Mary Daug^tr of James & Charlotte Bennion. Liverpool.

---

[1] Probably stands for "Poor."

May 16 Esther Guile, Widow. Liverpool.
Tax p^d^
October 10th Amy Bedson Ag^d^ 39. Woodside.
Decr 9 Samuel Dean Ag^d^ 58. Liverpool.
,, 11 Mary Hunt Aged 84. Neston.

Burials 1791

Sep^t^ 21 Elizabeth Walton. Liverpool.
Tax paid.
Octob^r^ 12 Catharine Darwin Aged 39. Liverpool.
,, 19 Jane D^r^ of William & Jane Hughes 2 y^rs^ Bridge End.
Novr 4 William S^n^ of W^m^ & Jane Hughes 4 y^rs^ Bridge End.
,, 22 Elizabeth wife of Thomas Norris P. Bridge End.
Decr 10. Nancy D^r^ of John & Jane Hughes. Woodside.

Baptisms 1792

Jany 31 John Son of William & Jane Hughes. Bridge End.
June 17 William S^n^ of John & Jane Hughes. Woodside.
,, 20 Thomas S^n^ of [ruled out].
Augt 7 Molly D^r^ of William & Nancy Blundel. Bridgend.

Baptisms for 1793

Jany 17 Jemima Daug^r^ of William & Jane Hughes, Bridge End.
July 14 James Owens S. of John & Anne f^m^ Bebington Parish.
Decr 19 Abigail Smith D. of William & Hannah, Toad Hole.

Baptisms for 1794

April 6 Richard Lee S. of George & Catharine. Birkenhead.
May 4 Betty Blundell D. of William & Nancy. Bridge End.
Oct. 28 Mary Myers D^r^ of Thos & Mary. Snuff Lane.
E^d^ Newton Minis^r^

Burials 1792

Feby 3 John S^n^ of William & Jane Hughes. Bridge End.
May 22 Mary D^r^ of Joseph & Ann Pover. Liverpool.
June 20 Thomas S^n^ of John & Margaret Longley. Ditto.
Decr 7 Sarah Wife of William Hughes. Tranmore.

Burials 1793

Jany 3 William Green, Labourer, from ye Parish of Bebington.
Jany 25 James Roscoe Farmer. Bridge End.
July 3 John Blundell Farmer. Bridge End.

Sepr 1 Richard Jones S^{n} of John & Sarah. Bridge End.
Sepr 29 John Langley, Boat-man. Rock House.
Decr 31 Ruth Blundell, Widow. Bridge End.

BURIALS 1794

Jany 19 Jane Jones Spinster, Servant at the Hall.
March 9 Ellen D^{r} of Randolph & Anne Newby. Lpool.
March 30 Randolph Newby. Lpool.
Ap^{l} 8 Joseph Orrell S. of John. Rock House.
Apl. 28 William Cottrill. Lpool.
Augt 19 Anne Wife of Wm Thompson A.H.I. Lpool.
Octr 18 James Langley S. of Willm & Marg^{t} Prenton.
Octr. 28 Robt Walton Farmer. Grange House.
E^{d} Newton Minis^{r}

BAPTISMS FOR 1795

Mar. 1 Joseph Hughes S. of John & Jane, Woodside.
Mar. 22 William Hughes S. of Wm. & Jane, Bridge End.
May 3 Thomas Sharples S. of Thos & Anne.
June 14 Richard Jones S. of John & Sarah, Boatman.
July 5 B { Charlotte Dr of Eliz. Hughes and supposed of James Walton.
Augt 11 Geo. Lee S. of George & Catherine, Birkenhead.

BAPTISMS FOR 1796

William Harrison S. of Thos & Martha. Jany 3.
John Smith S. of Benjn & Jemima. Jany 3.
Eliz: Little D. of John & Mary, Woodside. Feby 14.
Martha Blundell D. of Will*i*liam [*sic*] & Nancy. May 10.
Catharine Smith D^{r} of W^{m} & Hannah. Octr 23.

BAPTISMS FOR 1797

John Smith S. of Benjn & Jemima. March 5.
Sarah Hughes D^{r} of John & Jane. Augt 27.
Hugh Bennet Son of Rich^{d} & Elizth. Sepr 3.
Thomas Little S. of W^{m} & Mary. Novr 12
Marg^{t} Naylor D^{r} of William & Martha. Decr 17.
Martha Little D^{r} of John & Mary. Decr 24.
E^{d} Newton Minis^{r}

BURIALS 1795

Anne Green, Widow. Feby 19.
Thomas Hughes, Labourer, from Tranmore. May 18.
John Marsh. Octr 29.
Elijah Sarrat, Carpenter, Oxton. Novr 12.
Ellen Charleton D^{r} of Thos & Nancy, Lpool. Novr 24.

Burials for 1796

John Smith S. of Benjn & Jemima. Jany 3.
William Hughes S. of John & Jane, Woodside. Jany 31.
Elijah Sarrat Junr Oxton. Feby 2.
Martha, Wife of Thos Harrison. Ap^{l} 5.
Elizth Walton, Widow from Grange House. Ap^{l} 12.
Henry Langley, Boatman. Rock House. Ap^{l} 15.
Sharp Sarrat, Liverpool. Ap^{l} 29.
Sarah Perry, Wife of Geo : Liverpool. Augt 4.
Nancy Roscoe, Widow Bridge End. Decr 27.

Burials 1797

Jany 12 Thos Harrison, Labourer.
May 10 Hannah Elloby, Wife of Saml Elloby.
June 28 Joseph Owens S. of John & Anne.
Augt 28 James Sherry Son of James & Sarah. Lpool.
E^{d} Newton Minis^{r}

Baptisms 1798

William Thompson Lee Son of George and Catharine his wife. Jany 7
Mary Jones D^{r} of John & Sarah. June 24.
Ellen Walton D^{r} of Saml & Elizth Sepr 16.
Anne Blundel D^{r} of W^{m} & Anne. Novr 25.

Baptisms 1799

Sally Hughes D^{r} of W^{m} & Jane. Feby 17.
Betty Smith D^{r} of W^{m} & Hannah. Mar. 17.
Henry Son of Anne Jones and supposed of Wm Langley. Octr 8.
William Little S. of W^{m} & Mary. Decr 1.

Baptisms 1800

Francis Lee Son of Geo : & Catharine. Jany 9.
Mary Burkey D^{r} of Thos & Esther. Ap^{l} 27.
Geo : Bennet S. of Rich^{d} & Elizth May 11.
John Little S. of John & Mary. May 25.
Margaret D^{r} of John Jones, Marriner, and Frances his Wife. June 8.
Thomas S. of John Jones, Boatman, and Sarah his Wife. June 15.
Betty Key D^{r} of Thomas & Betty. Novr 16.
Sidney Walton D^{r} of Saml & Elizth Novr 24.
E^{d} Newton Minis^{r}

Burials 1798

Daniel Lary, Widower. March 29.
Thomas Norris, Boatman. July D°
Betty Liece D. of Geo: & Fanny, Liverpool. Sepr 5.
James Roscoe, Boatman. Sepr 16.
William Lary, Son of the late Daniel. Decr 16.

Burials 1799

Henry Venour Esq. Feby 12.[1]
Thomas Watmough from Bidston. Feby 19.
Betty, Widow of the late James Roscoe, Boatman. Augt 13.
James Wilkinson son of James & Ellen. Augt 22.
Ellen Walton Dr Saml & Eliz^th Novr 24.
Robt Edwards, Labourer. Decr 6.

Burials 1800

Wm Hughes S. of W^m & Jane. Jany 26.
Mary-Anne Williams D^r of John & Anne. Feby 10.
E^d Newton Minis^r

Baptisms for 1801

Fanny Blundell D^r of William & Nancy. Jany 20.
Catharine D^r of Eliz: Wharton and supposed of Thomas Bennett. Mar 1.
Nancy D^r of W^m & Jane Hughes. Mar 29.
William natural Son of Hannah Swift. July 19.
Margaret Little D^r of John & Mary. Augt 30.
John Lee S. of George & Catharine. Decr 6.

Baptisms for 1802

Anne D^r of William-Henry Addison and Elizabeth [Anne erased] his Wife. Feby 21.
Joseph Little S. of William & Mary. May 2.
John Edwards S. of John & Hannah. May 23.

Baptisms for 1803

Frances daughter of William Blundell and Nancy his Wife. Feb 13th
Peggy Hughes D^r of W^m & Jane. June 5.
Robert Walton S. of Samuel & Eliz^th June 20.
James natural son of Catharine Roscoe. Sepr 18.

---

[1] An altar tomb in churchyard, now becoming illegible, gives his age as 68, and styles him late of Warwick [? Hill].

Mary Little Dr. of John & Mary. Decr. 4.

Elizth. Dr. of Roger Griffin of the 6th. Dragoon Guards & Sarah his Wife. Decr. 18.

Ed. Newton Minisr.

Burials for 1801

Thomas Blundell Price, Cooper, fm. Liverpool. Jany. 8.
Frances Leece wife of Geo: Liverpool. Mar. 3.
Sally Hughes Dr. of Wm. & Jane. Augt. 13.
Mary, Wife of Job Turnbull, Liverpool. Augt. 30.
Margt. Dr of John & Frances Jones. Octr. 17.

Burials 1802

Thos. Wilson Pover S. of Joseph & Anne. Jany. 27.
Mary Wilkinson Dr. of James & Ellen. Feby. 7.
Fanny Blundel Dr. of Wm. & Nancy. Feby. 21.
Mary Hughes Dr. of Edward & Mary L'pool. Apl. 21.
Thomas Perry [Blacksmith erased] Labourer L'pool. Octr. 27.
Thos. Blundel Leece S. of Geo. L:pool. Novr. 29.

Burials for 1803

Samuel Elloby, Labourer. Mar. 22.
Thomas Wilson Pover S. of Jos. & Anne. May 31.
Mary Walton Spinster. Decr. 12.
Frances Sarrat, Widow. Decr. 27.

Ed. Newton Minisr.

Baptisms for 1804

Samuel-Mayor Edwards Son of John & Hannah. Feby. 4.

Eliza Addison Dr. of William-Henry and Elizabeth [Anne erased] his Wife, born at Knolton Hall in Flintshire Augt. 7th. & Baptized Novr. 12, 1799 by Dr. Wynne and Christened in this Chapel. March 12.

Eldred Addison S. of William Henry and Elizabeth [Anne erased] his Wife born at Knolton Hall July 1st. bap. at Overton Church July 29, 1800 by the Revd. J. Ellice and Christened in this Chapel. March 12.

Ellen Goodacre Dr. of John & Elizth. Mar: 25.

Thomas Lee S. of George & Catharine bap. Feb. 5/ and christened in this Chapel. June 7.

John Little S. of William & Mary. July 5.

Baptisms for 1805

Elizth. Seddons Dr. of Geo. & Elizth. Feby. 3.
Alice Blundel Dr. of Wm. & Nancy. April 27.
Anne Addison Dr. of William-Henry & Elizabeth [Anne

erased] his Wife (bap.) Feby 21 1802 and christened in this Chapel. May 3.

Emma Addison D^{r} of William-Henry & Elizabeth [Anne erased] his wife bap. Apl. 10, 1803 and christened in this chapel. May 3.

Robt S. of W^{m} & Jane Hughes. Sepr 8.

E^{d} Newton Minis^{r}

BURIALS FOR 1804

Alice Powell, wife of John [Thomas erased]. Jany 1.
Job Turnbull Widower. Liverpool. Jany 29.
Alice D^{r} of John Powell Widower. Feby 6.
John Blundel Son of Jos: & Mary. May 9.
Robt Edwards, Lobourer [*sic*] from Liverpool. July 30.
Samuel Walton, Farmer, Grange House. Sepr 30.
Ellen Oxon D^{r} of Thos & Susannah, L:pool. Octr 15.

BURIALS FOR 1805

James Bennion, Liverpool. Feby 15.
John Little S. of W^{m} & Mary. Feby 26.
William Little S. of W^{m} & Mary. Mar. 10.
Frances Jones S. of John & Frances. Octr 24.
Tamar Moore Wife of Thos. Decr 27.

E^{d} Newton Minis.

BAPTISMS FOR 1806

Mary Anne Lee D^{r} of Geo. & Catharine. Ap^{l} 20.

Townley-Roger Addison S. of Wm Henry & Elizabeth [Anne erased] his Wife. May 4.

BAPTISMS FOR 1807

Ellen Bennett D^{r} of Thos & Elizth. Jany 18.
Henry Little S. of W^{m} & Mary. Feby 15.
Robert Harrison S. of John & Alice. March 1.
John natural son of Catharine Roscoe. Augt 16.
Mary Roberts D^{r} of John & Elizth. Sep. 27.

[*following entry is ruled out*]

Alice Hughes D^{r} of W^{m} & Jane. Decr 27.

BAPTISMS FOR 1808

Ralph Addison Son of William-Henry and Elizabeth [Anne erased] his Wife bap^{d} April 22, 1804 & christened in this Chapel. July 3.

Julia Addison Dr. of Wm.-Henry and Elizabeth [Anne erased] his Wife bapd. 1 July 1805 & christened in this Chapel. July 3.
John Blundel Son of Wm. & Nancy. July 12.
Ed. Newton Minisr.

Burials for 1806

Mary Blundel Wife of Joseph, Woodside. Mar: 21.
William Smith Son of Benjamin & Jemima. Mar. 27.
Townley-Roger Addison S. of Wm. Henry & Elizabeth [Anne erased]. May 10.
John Powell, Liverpool. June 13.
Frances wife of John Jones, Marriner. Sepr. 16.
Mary Pover Dr. of Joseph & Anne. } Nov. 11.
Anne Pover Dr. of Joseph & Anne. } Novr. 11.
Wm. Evison S. of Geo: & Jane fm. L:pool. Decr. 14.

Burials for 1807

Edward Hughes S. of Edwd. & Mary. Jany. 1.
Benjamin Smith from Liverpool. Apl. 19.
Samuel Dunlevy Betham S. of Samuel & Margaret from Liverpool. Apl. 24.
Anne Ramsey, Widow. May 31.
John Evans S. of Wm & Elizth. from Łpool. June 7.
Mary-Anne Lee, Dr. of Geo: & Catharine. Augt. 20.
Elizabeth Glover, Spinster from L:pool. Sepr. 20.
Elizabeth Wife of Wm. Evans, L:pool. Decr. 25.

Burials for 1808

Mary Hughes Dr. of Edwd. & Mary. Feby. 3.
Ellen Bennett Dr of Thos. & Elizth. Apl. 12.
Ed. Newton Minisr.

Baptisms for 1809

John Hanmer Son of John & Elizth. Apl. 2.
Thomas Butcher S. of Jas. & Margt. Apl. 2.
Wm. Bennett S. of Thos. & Elizth. June 4.
John Foulkes Dr. [*sic*] of Mary, Widow. June 4.
Mary Anne Little Dr. of Wm. & Mary. Octr. 15.
George Harrison S. of John & Alice. Octr. 22.
Mary Dr. of John Garner & Elizth. Nov. 5.

Baptisms for 1810

William Hughes S. of Wm. & Jane. Feby. 11.
John Jones S. of Geo: & Elizth. Feby. 18.

John Goodacre S. of John & Eliz. Feby 25.
John, natural Son of Catharine Roscoe. Feby 25.
George Myers S. of George & Anne. May 6.

Ed Newton Minisr

BURIALS FOR 1809

John Foulkes, Boatman. Feby 15.
George Lee, Farmer. April 19.
Alice Hughes Dr of Wm & Jane. May 26.
Mary Glover, Widow. July 12.
John Son of the late John Foulkes. July 30.

BURIALS FOR 1810

Mary Anne Little Dr of Wm & Mary. Feby 6.
Robert Hughes S. of Wm & Jane. Feby 8.
Anne Edwards, Widow, fm L:pool. Feby 11.
Mary Butcher Dr of Jas & Margt. Mar. 15.
Mary Foulkes, Widow. Apl 22.
James-Edward Eastman Lieut. on board H.M.S. Princess. Apl 30.
William Hughes S. of Wm & Jane. July 22.
John Jones, Stationer from Łpool. Octr 14.
Thomas S. of James & Margt Butcher. Novr 11.
Harriet-Frances-Anne Wife of Richd Dickenson Lane. Novr 15.

Ed Newton Minisr

BAPTISMS FOR 1811

Ellen Dr of Charles & Elizth Powner. Jany. 6.
Anne Dr of John & Elizth Garner. June 2.
Catharine Jones Dr of Geo. & Elizabeth. Sepr 1.
James Glover S. of James & Mary. Octr 6.
Henry Langley S. of Richd & Sarah. Novr 17.

BAPTISMS FOR 1812

Robt Glover S. of John & Mary. Jany 12.
Thos Goodacre S. of John & Elizth. Jany 12.
Harriet Little D. of Wm & Mary. July 19.
William Hughes S. of Wm & Elizth. Augt 2.
Thomas Satterthwaite an Adult Person aged 43. Augt 13.
Frances-Elizabeth Dr of Thomas & Lucy-Rishton Satterthwaite. Augt 13.
Richard-Davenport Shore S. of Abraham and Hannah, Hinderton Lane. Novr 1.

Thomas Myers S. of Geo. & Anne. Novr 1.
George-Thomas S. of Joseph & Mary Gagger. Decr 13.
E^{d} Newton Minis^{r}

BURIALS FOR 1811

William Seddon S. of Geo. & Elizth Lpool. Ap^{l} 7.
John Hughes S. of John & Jane. June 16.
John Newby, Batchelor from Lpool. June 20.
James and John Twin Brothers and sons of James & Esther Hughes. July 5.
Margaret Little D^{r} of W^{m} & Mary. July 14.
John Hughes, Boatman. Augt 9.
George Leece, from Walton. Sepr 16.
John Powell S. of Rich^{d} & Phebe. Octr 14.

BURRIALS FOR 1812

William Wilkinson S. of James & Ellen. Ap^{l} 14.
Samuel Pover S. of Jos. & Anne. Novr 24.
E^{d} Newton Minis^{r}

[*The two following entries are on a page by themselves—no year stated.*]

August 8th John son of John & Elisabeth Chesworth, boiler maker, B——
August 8th Sarah daughter of Hugh & Elisabeth Robinson Joiner—B——

[*The following entries are at the back of the Register*]

[In pencil on fly-leaf]
Oct 6 Ja^{s} Son of Ja^{s} Glover /bap/.
Robt Glover S. of John & Mary. } ? Jan . . . .
Thos Goodacre Son of John & Elizth }

[*Regular entries*]

MARRIAGES

No. 1. William Dugard Gent. of the Parish of Newport & County of Shropshire, widdower, and Maria Wood of the Chapelry of Birkenhead & County of Chester, Spinster, were married by Licence in this Chapel 3 November 1776 by me Bryan King Minister.

[Witnesses] Wm Dugard
Nancy Harold Maria Wood
Wm Woods

No. 2. John Batho, Shoemaker & Mary White, Spinster, both of

this Chapelry were married by Banns published ye 4th, 11th & 18th of this Month in this Chapel 26 May 1777 by me

[Witnesses] E^d × Price
his mark
John Glover

Bryan King Minister.
John Batho
Mary × White
her mark

No. 3. James Roscoe, Widower, & Martha . . . . ., Spinster, both of this Chapelry we [*sic*] married by . . . . . 27 July ye 3 & 10 August in ye Chapel 25 August 1777 by me

[Witnesses]
William Cottrell
John Glover

Bryan King Minister.
James Roscoe
Martha × Smith
her mark

No. 4. John Webster, Bachelor, & Ellen Walton, Spinster, both of this Chapelry were married by Banns published ye 8 15, & 22 Feby in y^s Chapel 22 Feby 1778

Bryan King Minister.

[Witnesses]
William Cottrell
Fanny Wood

John Webster
his × mark
Ellen Walton
her × mark

No. 5. Banns published ye 13, 20, & 27 September between Samuel Harrison of y^s Chapelry, Batchelor, & Elizabeth Ashbrook of ye same Chapelry, Spinster, & married 28 September 1778 by me Bryan King Min^s

[Witness]
John Glover

Samuel Harrson
Elizabeth × Ashbrook
her mark

No. 6. John Jones of y^s Chapelry & Sarah [Heskie ?] of ye Parish of Bebington were married by Banns published ye 13th 20th 27th days of Decr the s^d John Jones . . ., Batchelor, & Sarah Reskie, Spinster 30 December 1778 by me Bryan King Min^tr

[Witnesses] John Glover
Joseph Breck

John Jones [mark]
Sarah Reskie [mark]

No. 7. John Shorter of ye Parish of St. Margaret, London, Batchelor, & Coach Painter & Fanny Wood of ye Chapelry of Birkenhead, Spinster, were married in this Chapel by Licence 30 April 1779 by me Bryan King.

[Witness] Richard Lee
Ann Lee

John Shorter
Fanny Dod

No. 8. Banns published . . . Between Samuel Spark & Ellen Griffith, Samuel Spark being a Bachelor & of ye Chapelry & Ellen

Griffiths of ye s^d^ Chapelry & a Spinster were married by Banns 19 June 1780 by me Bryan King Mint^r^

[Witnesses] Daniel Robinson — Samuel Spark [mark]
Wm Badder [mark] — Ellen Griffiths [mark]

No. 9. John Sullivan, Gunner, of ye Dœdalus Frigate and a Widower [Bachelor erased] and Abigail Williams of Woodside in ye Chapelry of Birkenhead & a Widow were married by Licence in this Chapel 20 November 1780 by me Bryan King.

[Witnesses] Hector Tervise? — Jno Sullivan
Mery Chevery — Abigail Williams

No. 10. William Thompson of Liverpool, Attorney, and Ann Lee in the Chapelry of Birkenhead, Spinster, were married by Licence in this Chapel 14 December 1780 by me Wm Shewell Curate of Woodch . . .

[Witnesses] Alice Lee — W. Thompson
Chas.? Miller — Ann Lee

No. 11. John Langley, Taylor of ye Parish of Bebington & a Bachelor & Ann Hesketh of this Chapelry were married by Banns . . . in this Chapel 28 May 1781 by me Bryan King.

[Witnesses] James Langley — Jhn. LangLey
Ellin Lightbound — Ann Hesketh [mark]

No. 12. John Brown of ye Parish of West Kirby & a Bachelor & Margaret Williamson of this Chapelry & a spinster were married by Licence in this Chapel 31 July 1781 by me Bryan King.

[Witnesses] Margaret Charles — John Brown
Thos Brown — Marget Williamson
Bryan King

No. 13. James Roscoe & Nancy Hughes both of this Chapelry were married by Banns in this Chapel 22 August 1782 by me Bryan King.

[Witness] — James Roscoe
? Smith — Nancy Hughes [mark]

No. 14. John Hughes & Jane Green both of this Chapelry were married by Banns . . . 12 Nov 1782 by me Bryan King.

[Witnesses] Thos Wilson — John Hughes [mark]
Edward Eless [mark] — Jane Green [mark]

No. 15. William Hughes Mariner & a Bachelor & Jane Cotter Spinster both of this Chapelry were married by Licence in this Chapel 18 Jany 1785 by me Bryan King.

[Witness] Thos Wilson — William Hughes
Jane Cotterell

No. 16. Thomas Peers of ye Chapelry of Birkenhead & a Bachelor & Margaret Ashley of ye Parish of Bebbington & a Spinster were married by Banns in this Chapel 29 March 1785 by me Bryan King Minist^r^

[Witnesses] Robt Cort — Thos Peers [mark]
John Lee — Margaret Ashley [mark]

No. 17. John Bellin of ye Parish of Woodchurch & a Bachelor & Nancy Walton of ye Chapelry of Birkenhead and a Spinster were married by Licence in this Chapel 9 Feby 1786 by me Bryan King.

[Witnesses] John Pye — John Bellin
Fanney Walton — Nancy Walton [mark]
Tax paid.

No. 18. Thomas Wharton of ye Parish [Bidston?] Widower & Abigail Williamson of ye Chapelry of Birkenhead Spinster were married in this Chapel by Licence 17 April 1787 by me Bryan King.

[Witness] John Bagaley — Thos Wharton
Abigail Williamson

No. 19. John Bibby of the Parish of Bebbington Ferryman & a Bachelor & Martha Haycock of the Chapelry of Birkenhead & a Spinster were married in this Chapel by Licence 31 July 1787 by me Bryan King.

[Witnesses] Samuel Bennet [mark] — John Bibby [mark]
Thos Wilson — Martha Haycock [mark]
Tax paid.

No. 20. Robert Walton of this Chapelry . . . .? & a Bachelor & Phebe Higginson of the . . . .? Bebington and a Spinster were married in this Chapel by Licence 25 May 1789 by me Bryan King Min^r^

[Witnesses] Charles Higginson — Robert Walton
Thos Wilson — Phebe Higginson [mark]

No. 21. John Watson, Clerk, Master of Arts, of the Parish of Prestbury & a Bachelor & Lætitia Wright of this Chapelry & a Spinster were married by Licence in this Chapel 26 May 1789 by me Thomas Wright Minister of Market Bosworth Leicestershire.

John Watson
Lettie Wright

Upon some trifling irregularity in the Form of the above marriage immaterial in itself but expressly contrary to the

Marriage Act the ceremony was [renewed?] at Prestbury in this County.

[Witnesses] Francisca Price
Bryan King

Tax paid.

No. 22. Thomas Key of this Chapelry Bachelor & Elizabeth Bibby of ye Parish of Bebington Spinster were married in this Chapel by Banns . . . . 24 August 1790 by me

Bryan King Min^r^

[Witness] Jonathon Clark

Thomas Key
Elizabeth Bibby [mark]

1792

No. 23. Henry Carter of the Parish of Bidston and Lucy Joynson of this Chapelry were married by Publication of Banns . . . 24 Oct. 1792 by me Ed. Newton Minis^r^

Henry Carter [mark]

[Witness] Sam. Richardson

Lucy Joynson [mark]

No. 24. Banns of Marriage were published between Jno Owens and Annie Rowland . . . and the said John Owens of the Parish of Bebington and a Widower and Anne Rowland of this Chapelry and a Spinster were married in this Chapel by Banns 26 December 1792 by me Ed. Newton Min^r^

[Witnesses] Alice Lee
Lydia Lee
Mary Lee
Eliz. Lee

John Owens [mark]
Anne Rowland [mark]

No. 25. Martin Parkinson of the Parish of Bidston and a Blacksmith & Mary Blundel of this Chapelry of Birkenhead and a Spinster were married in this Chapel by Licence 22 Jany 1793 by me Ed: Newton Minis.

Martain Parkinson

[Witnesses] Simon Croft
Ellen Jepson

Mary Blundile

No. 26. George Lee of Birkenhead in the County of Chester Yeamon and Catharine Amery of Eastham in the s^d^ County and a Spinster were married in this Chapel by Licence 25 April 1793 by me Ed: Newton Minis^r^

Geo: Lee

[Witnesses] Alice Lee
W. Thompson
Thomas Lee

Cath. Amary

No. 27. Thos. Tarbuck of Birkenhead Glass Maker and Catharine Brooks of the same place were married in this Chapel by Licence 1 June 1794 by me Ed. Newton Curate.

Thos. Tarbuck
[Witnesses] Saml. Richardson — Catharine Brooks [mark]
Thos. Sharples
Mary Richardson

No. 28. Thomas Sharples & Anne Moolling were published in this Chapel . . . and the said Tho. Sharples Gardener & Anne Moolling Spinster were married in this Chapel 22 September 1794 by me Ed. Newton Curate.

Thos. Sharples
[Witnesses] John Stokes — Ann Moolling
E. Dixon

No. 29. John Little of this Parish . . . .? Mary Brown of the same parish . . . .? were married in this Chapel by Licence 15 Jany. 1795 by me Ed. Newton Minister.

John Little [mark]
[Witnesses] Joseph Mullnix — Mary Brown [mark]
Saml. Richardson

No. 30. William Little and Mary Bennett were published in this Chapel . . . and the sd. Wm. Little, Boatman and Mary Bennett, Servant were married in this Chapel 24 Nov. 1796 by Publication of Banns by me Ed. Newton.

Wm. Little [mark]
[Witnesses] Sam. Richardson — Mary Bennett [mark]
Jos. Bennett [mark]

No. 31. Samuel Walton of this Chapelry, Farmer, and Eliz. Arrowsmith of the Parish of Eastham, Spinster, were married in this Chapel by Licence this second day of Jany. 1798.

by me Ed. Newton Minisr.
[Witnesses] James Renshall — Samuel Walton
Edwd. Goodacre — Eliz: Arrowsmith [mark]

Thomas Taylor of this Chapelry, Shoe-maker, & Molly Joinson of the same place, Spinster, were Married in this Chapel by Banns 5 February 1798 by me Wm. Shewell Minisr. of Bidston.

Thomas Taylor
[Witnesses] Henry Smith — Molly Joinson [mark]
Saml. Richardson

No. 33. John Harrison, Labourer, and Mary Powell, Servant,

were married in this Chapel . . . . ?. lication of Banns this 1 Sepr 1798 by me E^{d} Newton Minis^{r}

John Harrison [mark]
Mary Powell [mark]

[Witnesses] Mary Robinson
Edward Goodacre

No. 34. Henry Smith of this Chapelry, Farmer and Margaret Smith of the Parish of Bebington were married in this Chapel this 18 Novr 1798 by Licence by me E^{d} Newton Minis^{r}

Henry Smith
Margaret Smith

[Witnesses] Elizabeth Smith
Arthur Goodwin
Henry Smith

No. 35. William Langley, Husbandman, and Anne Jones of this Parish, Spinster were married in this Chapel by Publication of Banns this 8 Octr 1799 by me E^{d} Newton Minis^{r}

William Langley
Anne Jones [mark]

[Witnesses] John Langley
Andrew Edwards

No. 36. John Davies of the Parish of West Kirby and Martha Lea of this Parish were married by Publication of Banns in this Chapel this 28 Feby 1803 by me E^{d} Newton Minis^{r}

John Davis
Martha Lea [mark]

[Witnesses] Joseph Davies
Edwd Goodacre

John Sherwen of the Parish of Wilcott in ye City of Bath M.D. and Lydia Ann Dannet of this Parish, Spinster, were married in this Chapel by Licence this 31 October 1807.

by me Wm. Shewell Minister of Bidston.

John Sherwen
Lydia Anne Dannett

[Witnesses] Wm Peat Litt
Mary Dannett

Samuel Elloby and Elizabeth Davies both of this Chapelry were married by Publication of Banns this 26 September 1808 by me E^{d} Newton Minis^{r}

Samuel Ellaby
Eliz: Davies [mark]

[Witnesses] S. Yones
John Langley

James Bashford Master & Commander in His Majesty's Navy

& Sophia Lake of this Parish were married by Licence in this Chapel this 28 Decr 1809 by me E^{d} Newton Minis^{r}

Ja^{s} Bashford
Sophia Lake

[Witnesses] W. C. Lake
R. Lake
Anne Lake
Fanny Lake

Ralph Wright of Liverpool, Gentleman and Catharine Lee of this Place, Widow, were Married by Licence in this Chapel this 10 Octr 1811 By me E^{d} Newton Minis^{r}

Ralph Wright
Cath. Lee

[Witnesses]
Wm Roberts
Elizabeth Robrts

APPENDIX

THE following entries relating to inhabitants of the Chapelry of Birkenhead occur in the Register of the Parish of Bidston between the years 1700 and 1760:—

1701

Rebekah, dau. of Peter Shaw de Birkenhead, Bapt. Oct. 20.
Peter, son of Henry Young de Woodside, bap. Jany. 3.
Thomas Charnock de Birkenhead, buried Dec. 12.
Mary, widow of Thomas Charnock de Birkenhead, June 29.
Timothy, son of Timothy Wilson de Birkenhead, July 29.

1704 MARRIAGES

John Williās & Anne Kemp de Birkenhead, June 11.

1703 BURIALS

Thomas Davies of Birkenhead, July 3.

1702 BAPTISMS

Peter, son of Peter Shaw de Birkenhead, May 28.
Catherine, dau. of Edward Bennet de Birkenhead, 7br 28.
Jane, dau. of Edward Hiccock de Birkenhead, 9br 4.
John, son of Henry Young de Woodside, Dec. 18.

1705 MARRIAGES

John Price & Ellen Tatlock de Graunge, Dec. 21.

1703 BAPTISMS

Wm, son of Wm Corse de Birkenhead, 7br 5.

1704 BAPTISMS

Edward, son of Henry & Anne Young de Woodside, Jany. 2.
Margaret, daughter of Timothy Wilson de Birkenhead, June 26.
James, son of Peter Shaw of Birkenhead, 9br 14.
William, son of John Williams de Birkenhead, Dec. 10.
170$\frac{3}{4}$, John, son of William Wilson of ye Woodside, Jan. 3.

Burials 1703

Peter, son of Peter Shaw de Birkenhead, 8br. 20.

Burials 1704

John, son of William Wilson de Woodside, Jan. 7, $170\frac{4}{5}$.

Williā, son of John Williams de Woodside, Feb. 18, $170\frac{4}{5}$.

Baptisms 1705

Richard, son of Elizabeth Latimore de Woodside, June 19. Illegitimate.

Henry, son of Henry Young de Woodside, July 17.

Anne, dau. of John Pierse de Woodside, Aug. 7.

Baptisms 1706

Alice, dau. of Henry Young de Woodside, July 24.

John, son of John Williams de Birkenhead, July 29.

Burials 1705

Richard Charnock de Woodside, June 22.

1707

John Williams, son of John & Ann de Woodside [no month or day, between 26 May & 23 Oct.].

Baptisms 1707

Josuah Young, son of Henry de Woodside, 10br. 2 ["& born ye ninth," written above].

Burials 1708

Margrett Hurl of ye Woodside, 9br. 16.

1709

Elizabeth, wife of John Hill de Woodside, 9br. 9.

James, son of Peter Shaw de Birkenhead, xb. 2.

Burials 1711

John Williams of Birkenhead, April 17.

Thomas, son of John & Anne Williams de Birkenhead, Aug. 29.

Baptisms 1713

Alice, dau. of Henry & Mary Sampson de Woodside, 9br. 1.

BURIALS 1712

Margery, wife of John Bennett of Snush Lane, Butcher, x^{br} 21st.

1713

Elizabeth, wife of James Eccleston de Birkenhead, 7^{br} 1.
James Eccleston of Birkenhead, Mar. 6.

BAPTISMS 1719

Richard, son of Thomas & Sarah Watmough, de Birkenhead, May 15.

[BURIALS] 1716

Robert Gill of Birkenhead Liberties, Yeoman, 9^{br} 3.
Anne, dau. of Edward & Anne Edwards de Woodside, Mar. 17.
Lydia, dau. of Thomas Wilson, marriner, & Mary his wife, de Woodside, Mar. 11.

BURIALS 1721

Mary, dau. of John Bennett, Butcher, of Snush Lane, July 24.

BURIALS 1722

James ye son of Hannah Shaw, of ye Liberties of Birkenhead, Illegitimate, buried at Bidston, April 15th 1722.
Hannah, dau. of Edward Bennett, Yeoman, of ye liberties of Birkenhead, Spinster, buried at Bidston, July 22, 1722.

BAPTISMS 1723

Thomas, son of Thos. Smith of Moreton & Alice Shaw of Birkenhead Liberties, Illeg., x^{br} 30.

BURIALS 1725

Peter Shaw of ye Liberties of Birkenhead, Labourer, Ap. 17.

[The year 1728 is altogether missing, and is not in transcripts.]

1730

Ann, ye wife of Edward Edwards of Berkett, Dec. 22.

CHRISTNINGS 1739

Charles, son of John Pemberton of Berket, husbandman, May 6.
Ann, dau. of Thos. & Eliz. Partington of Birkett, bap. May 22.

BURIALS 1739

Alice Shaw of Birkenhead, Widow, Aug. 5.

1741

Ann, dau. of Thomas & Eliz. Partington of Birkett, July 6.

BAPTISMS 1742

[Blank], of Thomas Partington of Berkitt, Dec. 6.

MARRIAGES 1744

Sept. 12. Ed^w^ Hornbye, of Birkenhead, & Mary Jones, by banns.

BURIALS 1756

John Hill of Woodside, Dec. 10.

[*This Index only deals with the Birkenhead Register. For General Index, see end of Volume.*]

INDEX OF PLACES

Africa, 182

Bath, 216
—— Wilcott Parish, 216
Bebington, Higher, 164, 177
—— Lower, 178
—— Derby House, 164, 183
—— Parish of, 173, 179, 186, 189, 190, 192, 194, 202, 211, 212, 213, 214, 216
—— Rector of, 194
Bidston, 170, 178
—— Boundary of, 168
—— Curate of, 166, 215, 216
—— Parish, 166, 167, 172, 174, 179, 180, 182, 186, 189, 191, 192, 193, 194, 200, 205, 213, 214, 219, 221
Birkenhead, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 185, 188, 196, 199, 200, 201, 203, 214, 215, 219, 220, 221, 222
—— Alfred Road, 164
—— Bailey Street, 164
—— Bennett's Hill, 168
—— Bessborough Road, 168
—— Borough Road, 167
—— Boundary of, 168
—— Boundary Road, 168
—— Briardale Road, 168
—— Bridge End, 164, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204
—— Bridge Street, 164
—— Carlton Road, 168
—— Chamberlain Street, 164
—— Chapel, 166, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175, 176, 178, 179, 182, 183, 186, 187, 188, 190, 192, 193, 194, 195, 206, 207, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217
—— Chapelry, 166, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 219
—— Charing Cross, 165
—— Curate of, 166, 173, 176, 177, 178, 180, 181, 182, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193
—— Derby House, 164, 183
—— Euston Grove, 164
Birkenhead, Flaybrick Cemetery, 164, 167
—— Gillbrook, 167, 168
—— Grange, The, 164, 170, 173, 174, 176, 177, 178, 179, 181, 188, 194, 219
—— Grange Farm, 164
—— Grange Hamlet, 168, 169
—— Grange House, 183, 203, 204
—— Grange Mount, 164
—— Great Float, 168
—— Green Lane Station, 164
—— Halfpenny Bridge, 168
—— Halfway House, 165
—— Hall, 164, 173, 180, 203
—— Hinderton Hamlet, 164, 198
—— Hinderton Lane, 164, 170, 173, 181, 184, 196, 198, 199, 201, 209
—— Holt Hill, 170, 171, 172, 173, 180, 181, 183, 184, 194, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200
—— "Liberties," 221
—— Little St. John's Charities, 167
—— "Lordship," 167, 168
—— Manor-House, 167
—— Manor of, 167, 175
—— New Building, 164, 165, 196
—— Oxton Road, 165
—— Park Road, North, 164
—— Park Road, South, 168
—— Park, The, 168
—— Priory Chapter House, 166
—— Priory Lands, 166
—— Priory of St. James, 166, 167
—— Priory Street, 164
—— Rock House, 164, 182, 184, 203, 204
—— Slatey Road, 168
—— Slush Lane or Snush Lane, 165, 191, 196, 221
—— Snuff Lane, 165, 191, 203
—— St. John's Hospital, 167
—— St. Mary's Church, 166, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175
—— St. Mary's Registers, 166, 169, 176, 178, 195
—— Toad Hole, 164, 169, 170, 184, 196, 197, 199, 201, 202

Birkenhead, Toad Hole Farm, 168
—— Upton Road, 168
—— Westbourne Road, 164
—— Woodchurch Road, 165
—— Woodside, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 194, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 212, 219, 220, 221, 222
—— Woodside Bank, 198
—— Woodside Bridge, 194
Birkett, 172, 182, 183, 199, 200, 221, 222
Brimstage, 174

Chester, 164, 167, 172, 175, 176, 177, 182, 188
—— County of, 166, 177, 192, 194, 195, 210, 214
—— Bishop's Visitations (MS.), 167
Claughton, 168, 171, 174, 175, 176, 178, 180, 181, 183, 187, 190, 194, 195, 196, 197, 199, 201
Claughton cum Grange, 194, 195

Derby House, 164, 183

Eastham, 176, 214, 215

Flintshire, 206

Greasby, 194

Hawarden, 175

Knolton Hall (Flintshire), 206
Knutsford, 201

Leicestershire, 213
Liverpool, 167, 171, 172, 179, 181, 182, 185, 187, 188, 192, 194, 196, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 212
London, 211
—— St. Margaret's Parish, 211

Market Bosworth, 213
Mersey, The, 164
Moreton, 178, 221

Neston, 173, 202
Newport (Salop), 210

Overchurch, 178
Overton Church, 206
Oxton (Oxon), 178, 179, 199, 203, 204

Prenton, 165, 203
Prestbury, 213, 214

Rock Ferry Pier, 164
Rock House, 164, 182, 184, 203, 204

Saughall, 177
Saughton, 172, 180
Shropshire, 210
Shotwick, 187
Sloyne, The, 196
Storeton, 174, 200

Thurstaston, 194
Tranmere, 164, 168, 169, 170, 171, 173, 175, 181, 183, 184, 187, 188, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203
Tranmere Pool, 167

Upton, 174

Wallasey, 169, 179, 185, 192
—— Curate of, 179
Wallasey Pool, 168
Walton, 210
Warwick (Hill?), 205
West Indies, 182
West Kirby, 179, 187, 212, 216
Wilcott, 216
"Wirral," Mortimer's "Hundred of," 166
Woodchurch, 174, 176, 179, 180, 182, 183
—— Church, 176
—— Curate of, 212
Woolton, 167, 168
Wooton, 167

SHIPS

Dædalus, H.M.S., 212
Expedition, The, H.M.S., 169
Hunter, H.M.S., 186, 187
Ingram, ship, 182
Lark, H.M.S., 171
Princess, H.M.S., 209
Ship Money, 166

[*This Index only deals with the Birkenhead Register. For General Index, see end of Volume.*]

INDEX OF NAMES

ADAMS, Charles, 166
Adamson, Hannah, 201
Addison, Anne 205, 206
—— Eldred, 206
—— Eliza, 206
—— Elizabeth, 205, 206, 207, 208
—— Emma, 207
—— Julia, 208
—— Ralph, 207
—— Townley-Roger, 207, 208
—— William Henry, 205, 206, 207, 208
Allen, Charles, 189, 191
—— Martha, 189, 191
—— William, 191
Allwood, Jane, 182
Amery, Catherine, 214
Ancus, Elizabeth, 184
—— John, 184
—— Nancy, 184
Anderton, Henry, 174
—— John, 171, 174, 178
—— Margaret, 174
—— Susannah, 174
Arrenshaw, Betty, 194
—— Charles, 190, 191, 194, 196
—— Elizabeth, 191
—— Hannah, 196
—— Jone, 194
Arrowsmith, Elizabeth, 215
Ashbrook, Elizabeth, 211
Ashley, Margaret, 213

BADDER, William, 212
Bagaley, John, 213
Barrow, Elizabeth, 186
Bartley, Thomas, 188
Barton, Abby, 194
—— Abigail, 192, 193
—— Anne, 184
—— Elizabeth, 189, 190
—— Ellis, 182
—— Hannah, 185
—— John, 185, 192, 193
—— Mary, 182, 184
—— William, 182, 184, 193
Bashford, James, R.N., 216, 217
—— Sophia, 217
Batho, John, 210, 211
—— Mary, 210, 211
Bedson, Amy, 202
—— (*alias* Davenport), Mary, 200
Beken, Catherine, 191
—— Joseph, 191
—— Thomas, 191
Bellin, John, 213
—— Nancy, 213
Bellshaw, Mary, 187. *See* Bladshaw
Bennet(t), Alice, 176, 185, 191
—— Arthur, 177
—— Edward, 174, 176, 179, 221
—— Elizabeth, 175, 203, 204, 207, 208
—— Ellen, 174, 179, 207, 208
—— George, 185, 204
—— Hannah, 221
—— Hugh, 203
—— Jane, 175, 176, 179
—— John, 185, 191, 221
—— Joseph, 215
—— Margaret, 175
—— Margery, 221
—— Mary, 174, 175, 195, 215, 221
—— Richard, 191, 203, 204
—— Robert, 178
—— Samuel, 213
—— Thomas, 174, 175, 205, 207, 208
—— William, 208
Bennion, Charlotte, 201
—— James, 201, 207
—— Mary, 201
Betham, Margaret, 208
—— Samuel, 208
—— Samuel Dunlevy, 208
Bibby, Elizabeth, 214
—— John, 213
—— Martha, 213
Bibe, Betty, 193
—— William, 193
Billison, Betty, 194
—— Catherine, 185, 186, 194
—— Hannah, 186
—— Joseph, 185, 186, 194
—— Kitty, 194
Bird, Ann, 198, 199

Bird, Jeremiah, 198
—— Thomas, 198, 199
—— William, 198, 199
Blackett, John, 172, 180
—— William, 172, 180
Blacky, John, 183
Bladshaw (or Bellshaw), Mary, 187
Blaikey (Blakey), Amy, 180
—— Catherine, 180
—— John, 173, 174, 180
—— Mary, 173
—— Ruth, 173, 174
Blore, Catherine, 179
—— William (Blacksmith), 179
Blundel(l), Alice, 206
—— Amy, 180
—— Anne, 204
—— Betty, 202
—— Catherine, 176, 177, 180
—— Elizabeth, 170, 193
—— Fanny, 197, 205, 206
—— Frances, 205
—— John, 170, 171, 172, 173, 180, 184, 187, 197, 202, 207, 208
—— Joseph, 184, 188, 191, 193, 196, 197, 199, 207, 208
—— Margaret, 177, 188
—— Martha, 203
—— Mary, 184, 188, 189, 191, 193, 196, 197, 199, 207, 208, 214
—— Molly, 202
—— Nancy, 202, 203, 205, 206, 208
—— Phebe, 171, 185, 199
—— Pole, 191
—— Ruth, 170, 180, 197, 203
—— Thomas, 176, 181
—— William, 172, 176, 177, 180, 188, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 208
Bold, John, 172, 180
—— Mary, 172, 180
Booth, George, 197
—— . . hn, 199
—— Martha, 192, 193, 197
Bostock, Martha, 176, 179, 180
—— Sarah, 179, 180
—— Thomas, 176, 177, 179, 180
Boulker, Hannah, 185
Boulton, Thomas, 186
Boyer, Betty, 196
—— Elizabeth, 169, 170, 196
—— Jane, 196
—— Robert, 169, 170
—— Sarah, 169, 170
Bradley, Jane, 187
Bramwell, John, 192
Breck, Joseph, 211
Bridg, Bishop, 167
Briscoe, John, 188
—— Margaret, 184, 187
Briscoe, Martha, 183, 188, 191
—— Richard, 191
—— William, 183, 188, 191
Broadstock, Rowland, 171
Brooks, Catherine, 215
Brown, John, 212
—— Margaret, 212
—— Thomas, 212
Brundrick, John, 194
—— Mary, 194
—— Thomas, 194
Buck, Ann, 192, 197
—— Betty, 197
—— Elizabeth, 188, 189
—— Fanny, 196
—— John, 188
—— Martha, 196, 197
—— Pegey, 192
—— Thomas, 197
—— William, 188, 189, 196, 197
Burgess, Martha, 179
—— William, 179
Burkey, Esther, 204
—— Mary, 204
—— Thomas, 204
Butcher, James, 208, 209
—— Margaret, 208, 209
—— Mary, 209
—— Thomas, 208, 209

Carter, Henry, 214
—— Joseph, 188
—— Lucy, 214
—— Mary, 188
—— Ralph, 188
Cave, Elizabeth, 180, 187
—— John, 180
—— Mary, 180
Chalton, Martha, 187
—— Thomas, 187
Chamberlaine, Thomas (Gent.), 177
Chantrell, Mr., 178
Charles, Margaret, 212
Charleton, Ellen, 203
—— Nancy, 203
—— Thomas, 203
Charnock, Mary, 219
—— Richard, 220
—— Thomas, 219
Chesworth, Elizabeth, 210
—— John, 210
Chetham Society, 167
Chevery, Mary, 212
Clare, M., 170
—— Margaret, 173
—— Martha, 170
—— Robert, 173
—— William, 170, 173
Clares, William, 181

Clark, Anne, 188
—— George, 188
—— Jonathan, 188
Clarke, Jonathan, 214
Clayton, Clares, 182
Clegg, Thomas, 171
Cleveland, Mr., 167
Clieveland, John, Esq., M.P., 167
Clutton, Catherine, 179
Connor, Charles, 199
Cort, Robert, 213
Cotrel(l) (Cottrell), Jane, 190, 191, 193
—— Nance, 191
—— William, 190, 191, 193, 211
Cotter, Jane, 212
Cotterill (Cotterell), Jane, 200, 212
Cotton, Ellen, 176
—— Martha, 179
—— Thomas (Mason), 176, 179
Cottorel, Anne, 188
—— William, 188
Cottrill, William, 203
Court. *See* Cort
Croft, Simon, 214
Cross, John, 184, 189

DANNETT, Lydia Anne, 216
—— Mary, 216
Darwin, Catharine, 202
Davenport (Devonport), John, 171, 172, 183, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 192, 193, 197
—— Mary, 171, 188, 197
—— (*alias* Bedson), Mary, 200
Davies, Elizabeth, 216
—— Elizabeth Maria, 173
—— Elizabeth Mary, 169
—— Jenkin, 169, 173
—— John, 216
—— Joseph, 216
—— Martha, 216
—— Mary, 183
—— Samuel, 183
—— Sarah, 169, 173
Dean, Elizabeth, 190
—— Jonathan, 192
—— Mary, 192, 195
—— Samuel, 202
Demlo, Martha, 187
Dixon, E., 215
Dod, Fanny, 211
Dods, Robert, 186
Dædalus, H.M.S., 212
Dorset, Bennet (Minister), 187
Dragoon Guards, 6th, 206
Dugard, Maria, 196, 210
—— Thomas, 196
—— William (Gent.), 210

EASTMAN, James Edward, Lieut., 209
Eccleston, Elizabeth, 221
—— James, 221
Edwards, Andrew, 216
Edwards, Anne, 209, 221
—— Betty, 184
—— Edward, 184, 221
—— Elizabeth, 184
—— Esther, 179
—— Hannah, 205, 206
—— John, 184, 187, 205, 206
—— Mary, 183, 184, 196
—— Molly, 183
—— Robert, 183, 184, 196, 205, 207
—— Samuel Mayor, 206
—— Sarah, 187
—— Thomas, 184
Eless, Edward, 212
Ellaby (Elloby), Betty, 198
—— Elizabeth, 216
—— Ellen, 198
—— Hannah, 198, 199, 204
—— Nanney, 198
—— Richard, 198
—— Samuel, 198, 199, 204, 206, 216
Ellice, Rev. J., 206
Ellis, Edward, 212
Elwes, Jeoffrey, Esq., 195
Evans, Elizabeth, 208
—— John, 191, 193, 208
—— Martha, 189
—— Mary, 191, 193
—— Nancy, 193
—— William, 208
Evanson, Hannah, 186
Evison, George, 218
—— Jane, 218
—— William, 218
Expedition, The, H.M.S., 169

FERGUSON, Anne, 183, 184
—— Daniel, 184
—— John, 183
Fisher, Henry, 190
Fitzakerley, Edward, 187
Flower, John, 169
Foulkes, John, 208, 209
—— Mary (Widow), 208, 209
Frances, Isaac, 189
Freer, Alice, 183

GAGGER, George Thomas, 210
—— Joseph, 210
—— Mary, 210
Gallamoore, Ellen (Widow), 181
Gallamoore, Ellen, 171
—— John, 171
Garner, Anne, 197, 209
—— Elizabeth, 197, 208, 209

Garner, John, 197, 208, 209
—— Mary, 208
—— Thomas, 197
Garrat, Elizabeth, 189
Gaskell, Eliz., 190, 191, 192, 193
—— John, 192
—— Mary, 191
—— Peter, 190, 191, 192, 193
Gastrell, Bishop, 167
Gastrell's "Notitia," 167
George II., 196
Ger . . ., Alice, 173
—— Joseph, 173
—— Margaret, 173
Gerard, Gilbert, 170
—— Joseph, 170
—— Margaret, 170
Gerrar . ., Jane, 190
Gibson, Ann, 201
—— Henry, 197
—— Isabella, 197
—— Margaret, 197
—— Mary, 178
—— William, 178
Gill, Elizabeth, 175, 178
—— Ellen, 175, 178
—— John, 175, 178
—— Robert, 221
Glace, Mary, 179
—— Valentine, 179
Glegg(e), Elizabeth, 188
—— Frances, 187, 188
—— William, 187, 188, 190
Glover, Ann, 197
—— Bette, 191
—— Elizabeth, 208
—— Fanny, 197
—— James, 197, 209, 210
—— John, 189, 191, 194, 197, 199, 209, 210, 211
—— Mary, 189, 191, 197, 199, 209, 210
—— Robert, 209, 210
—— William, 199
Golburn, John, 196
Goldson, Jane, 199
—— John, 199
Goodacre (Goodackre), Ed., 215, 216
—— Elizabeth, 191, 206, 209, 210
—— Ellen, 206
—— Jemima, 190, 191
—— John, 206, 209, 210
—— Joseph, 190, 191
—— Sale, 191
—— Samuel, 191
—— Thomas, 209, 210
—— William, 191
Goodwin, Arthur, 216
Grayson, Mary, 182
Grayson, Robert, 182
Green, Anne (Widow), 203
—— Elizabeth, 173, 181
—— Jane, 212
Green, John, 181
—— Margaret (Widow), 186
—— William, 202
Griffin, Elizabeth, 202
—— Roger, 206
—— Sarah, 206
Griffiths, Ellen, 211, 212
—— Ellis, 175
—— Mary, 175, 180
—— Robert, 175, 180
Guile, Esther, 194, 200, 201, 202
—— John, 194, 200, 201

HAILWOOD, Henry (Servant), 178
Hale, Isaac, 176
Haling, Evan (Carpenter), 178
—— Hannah, 178
Hanmer, Elizabeth, 208
—— John, 186, 208
Harold, Nancy, 210
Harrison, Alice, 207, 208
—— Elizabeth, 211
—— George, 208
—— Henry, 201
—— John, 196, 197, 207, 208, 215, 216
—— Margaret, 197, 199
—— Martha, 192, 193, 194, 196, 197, 199, 200, 201, 203, 204
—— Mary, 215, 216
—— Molly, 197
—— Nancy, 194
—— Peggy, 198, 199
—— Richard, 199
—— Robert, 197, 198, 199, 207
—— Samuel, 196, 211
—— Thomas, 192, 193, 194, 196, 197, 199, 200, 201, 203, 204
—— William, 197, 203
Hartwell, Richard, 175
Harvey, Joseph, 193
—— Martha, 193
Haslas, Grace, 171
—— John, 171
Haycock, Martha, 213
Hayes, John, 178
Hazlor, Catherine, 172, 180
Hazolar, Bengemen, 170
—— John, 170
Hesketh, Ann, 212
Heskie (?) Sarah, 211
Hide, Amelia, 179
—— Rev. Isaac, 179
Higginson, Charles, 213
—— Phebe, 213

Hill, Elizabeth, 220
—— John, 220, 222
—— Thomas, 192, 193
—— "Historical Antiquities," Sir Peter Leycester's, 166
Hoares (bankers), 195
Holmes, Mary, 173
Hornby(e), Edward, 187, 222
—— Mary, 222
Howard, Anne, 181
—— George, 183, 184
—— Margaret, 183
—— Mary, 183, 184
Hughes (Hues), Alice, 207, 209
—— Betty, 173
—— Catherine, 182
—— Charlotte, 203
—— Edward, 182, 206, 208
—— Elizabeth, 181, 185, 201, 203, 209
—— Ellen, 171
—— Ellenor, 171, 174, 181, 182
—— Esther, 194, 199, 210
—— Henry, 171
—— James, 172, 200, 210
—— Jane, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 212
—— Jemimah, 172, 181, 182, 183, 190, 202
—— Jenny, 201
—— John, 169, 171, 172, 174, 175, 176, 181, 182, 183, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 210, 212
—— Joseph, 171, 172, 179, 181, 203
—— Mary, 172, 174, 175, 176, 179, 181, 206, 208
—— Molly, 199
—— Nancy, 201, 202, 205, 212
—— Peggy, 205
—— Robert, 171, 207, 209
—— Sally, 204, 206
—— Samuel, 183, 185
—— Sarah, 202, 203
—— Thomas, 171, 181, 185, 195, 199, 201, 203
—— William, 169, 172, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 212
—— William (Minister), 180, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193
Hume, Charles, 185, 186
—— Sidney, 185, 186
Hunt, Mary, 202
Hunter, H.M.S., 186, 187
Hurl, Margaret, 220
Hyde. *See* Hide
INCH, Jenny, 188
—— John, 187, 188
—— Mary, 187, 188
Ingram, ship, 182
Ireland, Daniel, 198, 200
—— Jane, 198, 200
—— Martha, 200
—— Mary, 198
—— Peggy, 198
Irvine, W. F., F.S.A., 164
JACKSON, Thomas (Yeoman), 177
James II., 196
Janny, Elizabeth, 175
—— Ellen, 169, 172, 175
—— Hannah, 175
—— John, 169, 172, 175
—— Phœbe (Widow), 178
—— Rev. Robert, 178
—— Thomas, 172
Jebson, Hannah, 182
—— Robert, 182
Jeffries, Edward, 199
Jen . . ., Mr. Thomas, 195
Jenney, John, 181
Jennings, Abigail, 188
—— Fanny, 186
—— Frances, 175, 186, 187, 188
—— Mary, 175
—— Roger, 187, 188
—— Sarah, 175
—— Thomas, 172, 175, 188
Jepson, Ellen, 214
Johnson, Elizabeth, 194
—— Margaret, 194
Joinson, Molly, 215. *See* Joynson
Jones, Anne, 204, 216
—— Catherine, 195, 209
—— Elizabeth, 183, 194, 195, 208, 209
—— Frances, 204, 206, 207, 208
—— George, 208, 209
—— Henry, 204
—— Jane, 203
—— John, 173, 198, 199, 203, 204, 206, 207, 208, 209, 211
—— Margaret, 204, 206
—— Martha, 176
—— Mary, 204, 222
—— Richard, 203
—— Robert, 183, 194, 195
—— Ruth, 180
—— Samuel, 183
—— Sarah, 198, 199, 203, 204, 211
—— S——, 216
—— Thomas, 204
—— William, 198
Joynson, Lucy, 214. *See* Joinson

KAVE, Mary, 200
Kedley, Hannah, 198
—— Judith, 182
—— Thomas, 187
Kepple, William, 181
Key, Betty, 204
—— Elizabeth, 214
—— Thomas, 204, 214
King, Rev. Bryan, 169, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214
—— Ellen, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200
—— George, 198
King, Joshua, 197
—— Margaret, 197, 199
—— Mary, 199
—— William, 196
Knight, Jane, 187

LAKE, Anne, 217
—— Fanny, 217
—— R., 217
—— Sophia, 217
—— W. C., 217
Lamb, Jane, 182
—— William, 187
Lancelet, Elizabeth (Widow), 174
Lane, Harriet-Frances-Anne, 209
—— Richard Dickenson, 209
Langley, Anne, 216
—— Benjamin, 191
—— Ellen, 173
—— Henry, 204, 209
—— James, 203, 212
—— John, 173, 203, 212, 216
—— Margaret, 203
—— Mary, 173
—— Richard, 209
—— Sarah, 209
—— William, 203, 204, 216
Langsdale, Elizabeth, 181
—— James, 181
—— John, 181
Lark, H.M.S., 171
Lary, Ann, 199, 200
—— Daniel, 199, 200, 205
—— John, 199, 200
—— Martha, 196
—— William, 205
Lea, John, 199
—— Margaret, 180
—— Martha, 216
—— Sarah (Widow), 174
Lee, Alice, 212, 214
—— Ann, 212
—— Betty, 184
—— Catherine, 186, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 214, 217
—— Elizabeth, 214
Lee, Francis, 204
—— George, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 214
—— John, 198, 200, 205, 213
—— Lyde, 193
—— Lydia, 214
—— Mary, 184, 193, 198, 200, 214
—— Mary Anne, 207, 208
—— Richard, 184, 193, 199, 202
—— Thomas, 206, 214
—— William Thompson, 204
Leece, Frances, 206
—— George, 206, 210
Leece, Thomas Blundel, 206
Leene, Elizabeth, 174
Leicester, Elizabeth, 189
Letherly, Margaret, 169
Leycester, Sir Peter, 166, 167
Leycester's "Historical Antiquities," 166
Liece, Betty, 205
—— Fanny, 205
—— George, 205
Lightbound, Ellen, 212
Lisle, Elizabeth, 196
—— John, 196
—— Thomas, 196
Litt, William Peat, 216
Little, Elizabeth, 203
—— Harriet, 209
—— Henry, 207
—— John, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 215
—— Joseph, 205
—— Margaret, 205, 210
—— Martha, 203
—— Mary, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 215
—— Mary Anne, 208, 209
—— Thomas, 203
—— William, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 215
Long, Lydia, 199
Longley, Henry, 201
—— John, 202
—— Margaret, 202
—— Martha, 191, 193
—— Susannah, 201
—— Thomas, 202

MACDONALD, Anne, 187
Machel, John, 180
—— Margaret, 180
Marcer (Mercer), Ame, 191, 193, 196
—— Elizabeth, 193
—— John, 191, 196
—— Judeth, 191
—— William, 191, 193, 196

Marrack (Merrcks), Benjamin, 185, 186, 194
—— Charles, 194
—— Elizabeth, 185, 186, 194
—— Robert Cook, 185
Marsh, John, 203
Marshall, Elizabeth, 180
—— Robert, 180
Maurice, John, 175
Mayors, George, 171
—— Mary, 171
—— Robert, 171
Mele(y), James, 191, 193
—— Marey (Marcy?), 191, 193, 197
Mellin, Thomas, 174
Middleton, John, 194, 196
Middleton, Martha, 194, 196
Miers (Myers, Mrs.), Am, 193. *See* Myers
—— Anne, 185, 191, 193, 196, 210
—— George, 185, 191, 193, 196, 210
—— Mary, 185, 191
—— Thomas, 185, 210
Miller, Charles (?), 212
Monasteries, Dissolution of, 166
Mooling, Anne, 215
Moore, Tamar, 207
—— Thomas, 207
Moors, Margaret, 197
—— Richard, 197
—— Tamar, 197
—— Thomas, 197
—— William, 197
Mores, Page, 190
—— Samuel, 192, 193
—— Tamar, 190, 192, 193
—— Thomas, 190, 192, 193
Morices (Mories), Margaret, 183, 185
Morris, Margaret, 182
Mortimer's "Hundred of Wirral," 166
Moss, Martha, 171
—— Thomas, 192
Myers, Anne, 182, 209. *See* Miers
—— George, 209
—— George, Junr., 183, 209
—— Mary, 202
—— Peter, 183
—— Thomas, 202

NAYLOR, Margaret, 203
—— Martha, 203
—— William, 203
Nevet (Nevit), Elizabeth, 175, 178
—— John (Yeoman), 176, 177, 188
—— Margaret, 174, 175, 177, 178
—— Samuel, 174, 176, 177
—— Thomas, 174, 176, 178
Nevet (Nevit), William (Yeoman), 175, 176, 177, 178
Newby (Newbey), Anne, 190, 203
—— Edward, 183, 195
—— Elizabeth, 194
—— Ellen, 203
—— John, 210
—— Mary, 192
—— Randle, 190, 191, 194
—— Randolph, 203
Newel, Elizabeth, 180
Newport, Henry, 192
—— John, 192
—— Mary, 179, 192
Newton, Edward (Minister), 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 214, 215, 216, 217
Nickols, Elizabeth, 176
—— Thomas (Weaver), 176
Norris, Betty, 201
—— Elizabeth, 201, 202
—— Mary, 201
—— Thomas, 201, 202, 205
Norton, Fergus, 182
—— Hannah, 182
—— Thomas, 182
"Notitia," Bishop Gastrell's, 167

OAKSHOTT, T. W., Esq., 164
Orred, Daniel (Yeoman), 174
—— Elizabeth, 174
Orrell, John, 203
—— Joseph, 203
Owen, Joseph, 179
—— Mary, 179
Owens, Ann, 201, 202, 204, 214
—— Dina, 199
—— Hannah, 199, 201
—— James, 202
—— John, 199, 201, 202, 204, 214
—— Joseph, 204
Oxon, Ellen, 207
—— Thomas, 207
—— Susannah, 207
Oxton, John, 177

PARKINSON, Martin, 214
—— Mary, 214
Parry (Pearey), Jane (Widow), 185
Partington, Ann, 221, 222
—— Elizabeth, 175, 221, 222
—— Thomas, 175, 221, 222
Peacock, Ellen, 197
—— John, 197
—— Mary, 197
Peers, Margaret, 213. *See* Peres
—— Thomas, 213
Pemberton, Alice, 193
—— Amelia, 179

Pemberton, Charles, 169, 175, 193, 221
—— Elizabeth, 179
—— Jane, 192
—— John, 221
—— Mole, 193
—— Peter, 175, 179
—— Samuel, 192
—— Thomas, 192
Pendleton, Ellen, 175
Penkett, Mr., 172
Penkitt, Hannah, 182
Peres, Ann, 191. *See* Peers
—— Joseph, 191
—— Mary, 191
Perry, Dorothy, 175, 177, 179
—— Elizabeth, 182
—— Evan, 176, 179
—— George, 204
Perry, Hannah, 175, 177
—— Joseph, 176
—— Sarah, 204
—— Thomas, 173, 174, 176, 177, 179, 206
Philips, Edward, 178
—— Elizabeth, 188
—— Robert, 188
Piercy, Alice, 183
—— Richard, 183
Pinnington, Robert, 189
Pollard, George, 200
—— James, 200
—— Margaret, 200
Pover, Anne, 202, 206, 208, 210
—— Joseph, 202, 206, 208, 210
—— Mary, 208
—— Samuel, 210
—— Thomas Wilson, 206
Powell, Alice, 207
—— John, 207, 208, 210
—— Phebe, 210
—— Richard, 210
Powner, Charles, 209
—— Elizabeth, 209
—— Ellen, 209
Preeson (Preson), Anne, 193
—— Henry, 170
—— Lydia, 170
—— Martha, 170, 193
—— Mary, 193
—— William, 170, 193, 194
Preiston, Alice, 185
—— Henry, 185
—— Martha, 185
—— William, 194
Prescot(t), Mary, 182
—— Phebe, 186
—— Sydney, 185, 186
Price, Edward, 211
Price, Francisca, 214
—— Francis Richard, Esq., 167
—— Mary, 191
—— Richard Parry, Esq., 199
—— Thomas, 194
—— Thomas Blundell, 206
Princess, H.M.S., 209
Pritchard, Elizabeth, 191
—— John, 191
—— William, 191
Pye, John, 213

Queen Anne's Bounty, 195

Ramsey, Anne (Widow), 208
Ranshaw, Jacob, 176
—— Margaret, 174, 176
Rasual, James, 185
Record Society, 166
Redding, Elizabeth, 179
Redding, John, 179
—— Susannah, 179
Reiley (Riley, Ryle), Hugh, 184, 191, 192, 195, 196
—— James, 191
—— John, 184
—— Judith, 184, 191, 192, 195, 196
—— Kitty, 195, 196
—— Mary, 187
—— Pegey, 192
—— . . llen, 184
Renshall, James, 215
Renshaw, Joseph, 188
—— Mary, 188
Reekie, Sarah, 211
Richardson, Abigail, 184
—— Jane, 188
—— Margaret, 182, 183, 184, 185, 188, 193
—— Mary, 185, 215
—— Samuel, 182, 183, 184, 185, 188, 190, 193, 214, 216
—— William, 183
Roberts, Elizabeth, 207, 217
—— John, 207
—— Mary, 207
—— Thomas, 198
—— William, 217
Robinson, Daniel, 212
—— Elizabeth, 210
—— Hugh, 210
—— John, 198
—— Jonathan, 181
—— Mary, 198, 216
—— Sarah, 210
—— William, 183, 188
Rogers, Elizabeth, 188
—— John, 198
—— Mary, 198

Rogers, Richard, 182
—— Samuel, 198
—— Thomas, 198
Roscoe (Roscow), Betty, 205. *See* Ruscoe
—— Catherine, 205, 207, 209
—— James, 172, 185, 186, 196, 197, 198, 202, 205, 211, 212
—— John, 207, 209
—— Martha, 196, 197, 198, 211
—— Nancy, 204, 212
—— Peggy, 197
—— Thomas, 196, 198
Ross, John, 185
—— Mary, 185
Rowe, Fras., 192
Rowland, Anne, 214
—— Elizabeth, 176
Rowley, James, 175
—— Sarah, 175
Rusco(e), James, 171, 174, 196, 199. *See* Roscoe
—— Margaret, 171, 174, 196
—— Mary, 171
—— Martha, 199

Sampson, Henry (Senex), 179
—— Margaret, 174
Samson, Alice, 172, 220
—— Henry, 220
—— Mary, 175, 176
Sarratt (Sarat, Sarrott, Sorrat), Elijah 170, 197, 203
—— Elijah, Junr., 204
—— Fanny, 197
—— Frances (Widow), 206
—— Huldor, 172
—— John, 196
—— Mary, 170, 171, 174, 197
—— Rachel, 196
—— Samuel, 170, 171, 172, 174, 180, 196, 197
—— Sharpe, 204
—— Tamar, 197
—— Thomas, 172
Satterthwaite, Frances Elizabeth, 209
—— Lucy Rishton, 209
—— Thomas, 209
Scarisbrick. *See* Skesbrick
Scott, Lieut. (Slyne?), 196
Sears, John, 178
Seddon, Elizabeth, 210
—— George, 210
—— William, 210
Seddons, Elizabeth, 206
—— George, 206
Severe, John, 169
Sharples, Anne, 203, 215
Sharples, Thomas, 203, 215
Shaw, Alice, 221, 222
—— Hannah, 221
—— James, 219, 220, 221
—— Peter, 219, 220, 221
—— Rebekah, 219
—— Thomas, 221
Sherlock, Richard, 178
Sherry, James, 204
—— Sarah, 204
Sherwen, John, M.D., 216
—— Lydia Anne, 216
Shewell, Rev. William, 212, 215, 216
"Ship Money," 166
Shore, Abraham, 209
—— Hannah, 209
—— Richard Davenport, 209
Shorter, Fanny, 211
—— John, 211
Simpson, Elizabeth, 189
Simpson, John, 189
Skesbrick, Jane, 173
—— William, 173
Smallwood, Betty, 191
—— Elizabeth, 189, 190, 191, 193
—— Joseph, 189, 190, 191, 193
—— Mary, 191
Smith, Abigail, 202
—— Anne, 188, 198
—— Benjamin, 203, 204, 208
—— Betty, 204
—— Catherine, 203
—— Elizabeth, 216
—— Hannah, 196, 197, 199, 201, 202, 203, 204
—— Henry, 197, 215, 216
—— James, 196
—— Jemima, 203, 204, 208
—— John, 203, 204
—— Margaret, 216
—— Martha, 196, 211
—— Mary, 175, 178, 197
—— Peggy, 197
—— Richard, 175, 177
—— Richard (Minister), 176, 177
—— Sarah, 198
—— Thomas, 201, 221
—— William, 196, 197, 198, 199, 201, 202, 203, 204, 208
Somers, Capt., R.N., 169
Somerset, Mary, 170
Southerland, Mordeux, 196
Southern, Mary, 184
—— Sarah, 184
Sparke, Anne, 184
—— Jane, 184
—— Peter, 184
—— Phebe, 185, 201

Sparke, Ruth, 201
—— Samuel, 211, 212
—— Thomas, 184
—— William, 185, 201
Speed, Mr. (Dep. Registrar), 167
Stanley, Jane, 178
Stephenson, Elizabeth, 196
—— Ellen, 174
—— William, 174
Stokes, John, 215
Sulivan, Abigail, 212
—— John, 212
Sutherland. *See* Southerland
Swift, Hannah, 205
—— Linell, 182
—— William, 205

TARBUCK, Catherine, 215
—— Thomas, 215
Taylor, John, 184
—— Molly, 215
—— Thomas, 215
Tervise, Hector, 212
Thompson, Anne, 203, 212
—— William, 214
—— William (Attorney), 212
—— William, A.H.I., 203
Thorp, Mary, 179
Tisley, Richard, 170
Townsend, Jane, 191
—— Jise, 191
—— Robert, 191
Trelfield, Elizabeth, 184
—— John, 184
—— Mary, 184
Trelford, Henry, 182
—— Jane, 182
Troughton, Mary, 179
Turnbull, Job, 206, 207
—— Mary, 206
Tyrar, Elianor, 174

VARNON, Mary, 181
—— William, 181

WALES, Prince of, 167
Walton, Anne, 170, 190
—— Betty, 184, 191
—— Catherine, 200
—— Edward, 178. *See* Warton
—— Elizabeth, 173, 183, 184, 191, 202, 204, 205, 215
—— Ellen, 170, 173, 176, 179, 181, 183, 191, 204, 205, 211
—— Fanny, 213
—— Francis, 177, 179, 184
—— James, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 176, 179, 181, 183, 184, 188, 192, 193, 197, 200, 203
Walton, John, 176, 177, 178, 179
—— Maia, 197
—— Marran, 183, 184
—— Martha, 179, 191, 200
—— Mary, 171, 174, 176, 179, 183, 206
—— Pegey, 191, 192
—— Phebe, 213
—— Robert, 173, 178, 183, 184, 191, 203, 205, 213
—— Samuel, 176, 191, 204, 205, 207, 215
—— Sarah, 174, 184
—— Sharloter, 191
—— Thomas, 172, 178, 191, 192
Warton, Edward, 178
—— Elizabeth, 178
—— John, 178
—— Robert, 178
—— Thomas, 178
Washington, Robert, 172, 173
Watmough. *See* Whatmough
Watson, Rev. John, M.A., 213
—— Lætitia, 213
Webster, Ellen, 197, 211
—— George, 197
—— Jane, 197
—— John, 197, 211
—— Thomas, 197
Whaley, Esther, 198
—— Mary, 175, 176, 177, 179
—— Richard (Mason), 175, 176, 177, 178, 179
—— Simon, 175
Wharton, Abigail, 213
—— Catherine, 205
—— Elizabeth, 188, 205
—— James, 188
—— Robert, 188
—— Thomas, 213
Whatmough (Watmough) Catherine, 200
—— Richard, 221
—— Sarah, 221
—— Thomas (Yeoman), 178, 200, 205, 221
White, Mary, 210, 211
Whitehead, Thomas, 173
Whorell, Elizabeth, 173. *See* Wooral, Worral
—— Richard, 173
—— Thomas, 173
Wilcock, Margaret, 186
—— Thomas, 186
Wilkinson, Ellen, 205, 206, 210
—— James, 205, 206, 210
—— Mary, 206
—— William, 210
Willcock, Omphrey, 194

Williams, Abigail, 197, 212
—— Amy, 170
—— Anne, 181, 205, 220
—— Elizabeth, 170, 181, 187
—— Ellis, 180
—— Jane, 184, 190
—— Johanna, 170
—— John, 197, 205, 220
—— Mary, 180
—— Mary Anne, 205
—— Richard, 184, 190
—— Sally, 197
—— Samuel, 190
—— Sarah, 184
—— Thomas, 181, 187, 197, 220
—— William, 182, 220
Williamson, Abigail, 184, 213
—— Ann, 197
—— Catherine, 180, 181
—— Henry, 180, 181, 184, 197
—— Margaret, 212
—— Mary, 180, 184
Wilson, Clares, 182
—— Daniel, 178
Wilson, Elizabeth, 178 (*alias* Warton)
—— Esther, 179
—— Jane, 178
—— John, 219, 220
—— Lydia, 221
—— Margaret, 219
—— Mary (Widow), 174
—— Richard, 170
—— Sidney, 204
—— Thomas, 179, 182, 194, 212, 213, 221
—— Timothy, 219
—— William, 219, 220
Winpenny, Elizabeth, 180
—— Joseph, 180
Wood, Abigail, 197
—— Ann, 171
—— Charles, 170, 180
—— Fanny, 211
—— Francis, 170
—— Maria, 210
—— Mary, 170, 180, 197
—— William, 170, 180, 190, 197, 199
Woods, Abigail, 192
—— Ann, 191
Woods, Betty, 184
—— Charles, 172
—— Charlotte, 184
—— Elizabeth, 173, 181
—— Frances, 181
—— Mary, 172, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 191
—— Mrs., 173
—— Philipina, 185
—— Sh (?) elton, 182
—— Thomas, 173
—— William, 172, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 191, 210
Wooral, Martha, 182
Worall (Wirral), Elizabeth, 196. *See* Whorell
—— Dorothy, 171
—— Hannah, 171
—— Mary, 200
—— Rachael, 181, 196, 198, 200, 201
—— Richard, 169, 171, 196
—— Samuel, 181, 194, 196, 198, 200, 201
—— Thomas, 198
—— —— (?), 181
Worsley, Ralph, 166
Wright, Catherine, 217
—— John, 170
—— Mary, 170, 172
—— Ralph, 217
—— Thomas, 170, 172
—— Thomas (Minister), 213
Wynne, Dr., 206

Yones, S., 216
Young, Alice, 220
—— Anne, 173, 219
—— Edward, 219
—— Ellen, 174
—— Hannah, 173
—— Henry, 174, 175, 179, 219, 220
—— John, 177, 219
—— Joshua, 220
—— Peter, 219
Younge, James, 173, 180
—— Jane, 185
—— Martha, 183
—— William, 185, 187

REPORT FOR 1906

PRESENTED 24TH JANUARY 1907

DURING the year fourteen new members, paying £1, 1s. each, have joined the Society, and eighteen non-resident members have kindly consented to increase their subscriptions from 10s. 6d. to £1, 1s. per annum. The Council deeply regret to record the death of Mr. J. Kerfoot Jones, for many years a member of this Society. Four resident and five non-resident members have resigned, or have been removed from the list of members by the Council under the rules of the Society. The net financial gain to the Society is £16, 16s. 6d. The number of resident members is now 162, non-resident 53, and life-members 17.

At the Annual Meeting held on the 1st February last, Mr. R. D. Radcliffe, M.A., F.S.A., who was Hon. Secretary from 1884 until 1903, was unanimously elected a Vice-President of the Society.

Nine meetings have been held during the year, at each of which a paper has been read dealing with some local subject: the Council are glad to notice that the attendance of members continues good. The Council have to record their appreciation of a generous donation from a member, Mr. Cedric Boult, who on the 15th March last presented to the library of the Society eighteen portfolios containing documents relating to the foundation and early years of the Society, from the collection of the late Mr. Joseph Mayer. Two excursions took place during the summer, and were well attended. Volume 57 of the Society's *Proceedings* was issued to members on the 16th day of May last.

The Council desire to make a special appeal to members to bring the Society to the notice of their friends and to induce

them to join. The work of the Society is greatly hampered owing to the want of funds, and the Council feel sure that if this were only realised it would result in a large accession to the list of members. Enclosed will be found two forms of proposal of New Members, and the Council trust these will be returned to the Hon. Secretary duly filled up.

LIST OF INCREASED SUBSCRIPTIONS.

1905.

Fishwick, Colonel Henry.
Rylands, W. H., Esq.
Stapleton-Bretherton, F., Esq.

1906.

Blackburn Free Library.
Bleckley, W. H., Esq.
Castle, Egerton, Esq.
Farrer, William, Esq.
Formby, John, Esq.
Newberry Library, Chicago.
Owen, William, Esq.
Parker, Colonel John.
Royds, Col. Sir Clement M.
St. Helen's Central Library.
Stonyhurst College.
Threlfall, H. Singleton, Esq.
Tonge, W. Asheton, Esq.
Toulmin, George, & Sons.
University of Manchester.
Warburton, Rev. William.
Wigan Free Library.
Worsley, Philip J., Esq.

LIST OF NEW MEMBERS, 1906.

Stuart Deacon, Esq.
Jas. T. Thompson, Esq.
Lawrence Hall, Esq.
Park N. Stone, Esq.
Peter Wright, Esq.
Francis C. Danson, Esq.
James B. Briggs, Esq.
Stanley Lowell, Esq.
J. R. Bate, Esq.
John H. Dalton, Esq.
C. A. Slater, Esq.
W. Wilkinson, Esq.
H. Godfrey Shaw, Esq.
E. Mitford Abraham, Esq. (re-joins).

PAPERS READ, 1906.

Feb. 1. "Old Widnes." By CHARLES POOLE.

" 15. (*a*) "The Armorials of Ormskirk Church." By JAMES BROMLEY, J.P.
(*b*) "A Lancashire Civil War Tax." By Lt.-Col. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A.

Mar. 1. "Cromwell in Lancashire." By ROLAND J. SHELLEY.

" 15. "Some Interesting English Gold Coins." By Dr. PHILIP NELSON.

" 29. "The Physical Features of the Mersey Basin." By JOSEPH LOMAS, F.G.S.

AUTUMN SESSION.

Nov. 1. Meeting at the Free Library. Paper by Mr. PETER COWELL.

" 15. "An Account of the Excavations at Veratinum (near Warrington) for the Present Year." By THOMAS MAY.

" 29. "Notes on the Early Liverpool Directories, with Special Reference to the Issue for 1766." By GEORGE T. SHAW.

Dec. 13. (*a*) "Some Further Notes on Standish Church and its Chantries." By Mrs. ARTHUR CECIL TEMPEST.

(*b*) "An Old Liverpool Punch Bowl." By A. H. ARKLE.

RECEIPTS.		£	s.	d.
Balance		61	15	9
Subscriptions and Dividends on Consols		202	19	6
Bank Interest	£1 6 11 0 16 7	2	3	6
Sale of Books		0	2	6
Rev. F. S. Banner towards illustrations, Volume LVII.	6 0 0			
J. P. Rylands, Esq., F.S.A., towards illustrations, Volume LVII.	1 1 0			
F. C. Beazley, Esq., towards illustrations, Volume LVII.	1 1 0			
		8	2	0
Profit on two excursions, per Hon. Secretary		1	1	3
		£276	4	6

EXPENDITURES.		£	s.	d.
Rent, one year to 30th June 1906	£10 10 0			
,, ,, extra bookcase	0 10 6			
		11	0	6
Rent of stock-room, last quarter 1905	£1 5 0			
,, year 1906	5 0 0			
		6	5	0
Refreshments, year 1906		11	12	8
Secretary's honorarium, year 1906		26	5	0
Printing Volume LVII., 1905	£96 18 0			
Indexing ,, ,,	2 12 6			
Notices, addressing, postages, delivering said volume, &c.	14 5 10			
		113	16	4
Subscriptions to other Societies, and for Archæological Index, 1906		4	19	6
Insurance to Lady-Day, 1907		0	16	0
Limelight and Expenses, 1906		4	4	0
Books to add to Stock	£4 0 0			
,, Library, and binding	3 0 9			
		7	0	9
Rates, stock-room, 1906		0	17	11
Secretary, Treasurer, and Librarian's stationery, 1906		3	7	8
Treasurer's cheque-book and postages, 1906		1	2	6
Purchase of lantern and carriage		7	3	8
,, $2\frac{1}{2}$ % Consols, £65, 16s. 4d., at $86\frac{5}{16}$ and commission		56	18	8
Balance in Bank at date		20	14	4
		£276	4	6

Subscriptions due to this Society . . . } *Nil.*
Bills owing by this Society . . . }

F. C. BEAZLEY, *Hon. Treasurer.*

31*st December* 1906.

Audited and found correct,
J. PAUL RYLANDS.

11*th January* 1907.

GENERAL INDEX

The Liverpool Directory for 1766, printed on pages 138–162, is NOT here indexed, and a *Special Index* for the Birkenhead Register will be found at page 223.

PLACES

ACCRINGTON NOVA, 5
—— Vetera, 5
Actium, Battle of, 21
Adlington, 63
—— Bayly Place, 62
—— Jolly Croft, 63
Africa, 91, 92, 125
—— West Coast, 93, 125, 126
Agincourt, 78, 79
Aintree, 99
—— Station, 100
Allhame, 5
Alt, river, 101
Altcar, 99, 101
—— Goore Houses, 101, 102
America, 93, 126
Amounderness, Hundred of, 2, 12
Anderton, 61
Anlizarke, 10
Asheton, 9
Ashton-under-Lyne, 107
Astley, 51
—— Hall, 65
Aughton, 81, 82
—— Gerard Hall, 81, 82, 83

BALDERSTON, 7
Barton, 8, 105, 108
Bath, 117
Bescote, 106
Bickerstaffe, 80, 81
—— Lord of, 81
—— Mossoke Hall, 82
Billington, 6
Birmingham, 134
—— Railway to, 132
Blackburn, 6
—— Hundred of, 1, 3, 7
Blackrood cū Aspoole, 9
Bolland, 4
Bollin, 106
Bolton, 104
Boulton cū Hammels, 8
Briercliffe cū Entwisle, 4
Brighton, 123
Bristol, 123, 124
Britain, 31
British Museum, 21
Burnley, 5
Burscough Hall, 75
—— Prior of, 42
—— Priory, 42, 78, 88, 89, 90
Bury, Rector of, 71
Bury cū Hammells, 9
Butterworth, 10

CADIZ, 92
Castleton, 8
Chatborne, 4
Chatterton, 11
Chernock, Richarde, 56
Cheshire, 3
—— Visitation of, 105
Chester, Bishop of, 52, 53, 86
—— Cathedral, 66
—— Consistory Court, 97
—— County of, 106, 108
—— Directory of, 136
—— Holy Trinity Church, 66
—— Probate Registry, 93, 96
Chippin, 6
Chorley, 65
—— Astley Hall, 65
Chortoune Rowe, 10
Church, 6
Cimberbrok, 43
Cirencester, 31
Clayton, 2, 3, 13
—— Hall, 2, 13
Clayton in le Dale, 4
Clayton sup. Moores, 4
Clifton cū Pendlebury, 8
Clitheroe, 7
Coldcoats, 6
Coppull, 58
Cork, 92
Coulne, 7
Coventry and Lichfield, Bishop of, 46
Crompton, 10
Crosby, Little, 102

Cross Hall, 66, 69, 80, 84
Croxteth Hall, 100

Darwin, Lower, 7
—— Over, 5
Derby, Co. of, 73
Dilworth, 7
Dinkley, 6
Downeham, 4
Dublin, Directory of, 136
Duckisburie, 61
Dunham Massey, 106
Dutton, 7

East Indies, 128
Eccleshill, 6
Eccliston, 50
Edgeworth cũ Hamlitts, 8
England, 108
—— Arms of, 79
Entwisle, 4
Esley, 45
Euxton, 101

Farnworth, 10
Farrington, 72
Flixton, 8
Flodden, 101
Foulerigge, 4
France, 23, 68, 92, 108
—— Arms of, 79
—— King of, 79
—— War with, 79

Gaul, 31
Gawsworth, 106
Gaytehurst, 47
Gerard Hall, 81, 82, 83
Graufasenque, La, 22
Great Meols, 24
Guinea, 92

Hacking, 46, 47
Halliwell, 7
Halsall, 82
Hambleton, 12
Hamlitts, 8
Hammel, 8
Hammells, 8, 9, 11
Hapton, 4
Harwood cũ Hammells, 11
—— Magna, 7
—— Parva, 7
Haslingden, 5
Heath Charnock, 60
Heaton, 7
Heaton Norris, 9
Helsby, 106
Henthorne, 6
Heralds' College, 74
Heyhouses, 7
Holland House, 102, 103
Hooton, 80, 83, 84
Horridge cũ Halliwell, 7
Hundersfield, 10

Ightenhill Parke, 5
Indies, East, 128
—— West, 126
Ireland, 108
Isle of Man, 66
—— Archdeacon of, 68
—— Arms of, 82, 83, 85, 87, 104
Italy, 19

Kirslie, 10

La Graufasenque, 22
Lancashire, 1, 86, 99
—— "Bowmen," 79
—— "Lancashire Brasses," Thornley's, 77
—— Parish Register Society, 51
—— Visitation, 65, 68, 74, 75, 107
Lancaster, Co. of, 45, 46, 51, 107
—— Directory of, 136
—— Southern Division of, 69
Langtree (Langtrye), 42, 43, 54
—— Cimberbrok, 43
—— Manor of, 47
Lathom, 75
—— House, 84
Leasowe Castle, 131
Leyland, Hundred of, 2, 11
Lezouse, 22, 35
Lichfield (and Coventry), Bishop of, 46
Little Crosby, 102
Liverpool, 68, 71, 92, 94, 95, 96, 97, 99, 123, 124, 130, 137
—— American Consul of, 110
—— and Birmingham Railway, 132
—— and Manchester Railway, 131
—— Annals, 126, 127
—— "Annual Directory of," Pickens, 129
—— Athenæum, 112, 134, 135
—— Boundaries, 131
—— "Captain and his Ship, an Old," by A. H. Arkle, 91–98
—— Directories, Early, 71, 93, 113–162
—— "Directory and Guide," Gore's, 122, 135
—— "Directory of Liverpool and its Environs," 126
—— "New Liverpool Directory," J. Schofield's, 124
—— "New Liverpool Directory," Woodward's, 124
—— Exchange, 120
—— Fair Days, 127
—— *General Advertiser*, Gore's, 133
—— General and Descriptive History of," Wallace's, 114
—— "Guide," W. Moss', 117
—— "History of," Enfield's, 114, 115
—— "Liverpool Table Talk A Hundred Years Ago," Boardman's, 119, 134

Liverpool, Lyceum, 135
—— Mail and Stage Coaches, 129, 131
—— Map of, Horwood's, 117
—— "Memorandum Book," 120, 125
—— Museum, 96
—— Old Punch Bowl, 91
—— Old Tower, 114
—— Plan of, Perry's, 114
—— Plan of, Williamson's, 115
—— Pool, The, 98
—— Potato Market, 114
—— Public Library, 134
—— Rainford Buildings, 113
—— Recorder, 68
—— Records, 68
—— Rector of, 71
—— Slave Trade, 126
—— St. Nicholas' Church, 126
—— St. Peter's Church, 95
—— St. Peter's Churchyard, 93, 95
—— "Streets of Liverpool," Stonehouse's, 95
—— Streets, &c.—
Button Street, 95, 97, 98
Castle Ditch, 114
—— Street, 115, 116
Chapel Street, 115
Chorley Street, 114
Church Alley, 114
—— Street, 115
Cleveland Square, 115
Dale Street, 115, 116
Derby Square, 115
Duke Street, 113
Fazakerley Street, 114
Fenwick Street, 116
Frog Lane, 96, 97, 98
Gorrell's Yard, 115
Hanover Street, 115, 116
Harrington Street, 116
High Street, 115
Hurst Street, 93
John Street, 116
Lord Street, 99, 115, 116
Mersey Street, 93, 96, 97
Old Hall Street, 115, 116
Paradise Street, 115
Park Lane, 115
Pool Lane, 115, 116
Rainford Gardens, 96, 97, 98
Ranelagh Street, 115
Redcross Street, 115
Rosemary Lane, 114
Sea Bank, 114
Sea Brow, 114
Spittalfields, 117
Squire's Garden, 114
Tithebarn Street, 115
Union Street, 115
Water Street, 115, 116
Whitechapel, 95, 98
Williamson Square, 115
—— Town Clerk, 68, 97
Loinsedalle, Hundred of, 12
London, 31 91, 105, 107, 132, 135, 136, 137
—— First Railway to, 132
—— Heralds' College, 74
—— Lloyd's Registry Office, 91
—— Westminster Abbey, 89
Longworth, 10
Lonsdale, 2, 12
Lostocks, 10
Lower Darwen, 7
Lytham, 73, 101

MAGHULL STATION, 101
Manchester, 1, 2, 9, 13, 136
—— First Liverpool Railway, 131
Margate, 123
Marsden, 5
Maryborough, 100
Mearly, 5
Mellor, 6
Meols, Ancient, Dr. A. Hume's, 24
Meols, Great, 24
—— North, Rector of, 66
Middlesex, 89
Middleton, 8
Mitton, 6
Mossoke Hall, 82
Much Woolton, 101

NANTWICH, 1, 3
Netherton, 100, 102
—— Stand House, 100
Norfolk, Co. of, 70
North Meols, Rector of, 66

ORMSKIRK, 66, 68, 69, 74, 75, 88
—— Aughton Street, 67
—— Brewers' Arms, 67
—— Church, 64, 65, 67, 75, 81, 84, 89, 90
—— Bickerstaffe Chapel, 74, 79, 80, 84
—— Cross Hall, 66, 69, 80, 84
—— Derby Chapel, 64, 69, 71, 74, 76, 77, 80, 84, 87, 88
—— "Dugdale Drawing," 74, 75
—— Effigies, The, 87–90
—— "Heraldry of Ormskirk Church," by James Bromley, J.P., 64–90
—— King's Chancel, 74
—— Lady Chapel, 79, 84
—— Scarisbrick Chapel, 72, 74, 75, 78
—— St. Nicholas Chancel, 75
—— Vicar of, 68
Osbaldeston, 101, 102
Oswaldtwisle, 6
Ouldham, 9
Over Darwen, 5

PADIHAM, 4
Pendle, 6
Pendlebury, 8
Pendleton, 5, 10
Pilkington, 9

Pimbo Lane Station, 104
—— The Balcony, 104
Pleasington, 6
Pompeii, 23
Pontoise, Siege of, 79
Poynton, 71
Prestwich, 8

RADCLIFFE, 10
Reade, 5
Rediche, 10
Ribchester, 7
Richmond, 88
—— Archdeacon of, 85
Rigis (?), 60
Rishton, 6
Riton, 9
Rivington, 10
Rochdale, 66
—— Foxholes, 66, 68
—— Library and Museum, 1
Rock Park, 109, 110
Rock Ferry, 109, 110
—— Vicar of, 110
Rollersby, 70
Rotherham, 68
Rumworthe, 10

SALFORD, 9
—— Hundred of, 1, 7
Salsbury, 4
Scotland, 130
Sefton, 101, 102
—— Church, 100
—— "Edge," 102
Sens, Siege of, 79
Shevington, 57
Silchester, 18
Simonstoune, 3
—— Constable of, 3
Sion, Monastery of, 89
Southampton, 79
Spain, 92
Spotland, 9
Stafford, Co. of, 106
Stalmin, 12
Stand House, Netherton, 100
Standish, 41, 43, 44, 48, 54, 63
—— "Abstracts," Dr. West's, 49, 50
—— "Berne Meadow," 50
—— Chantry of St. Nicholas, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
—— Church (St. Wilfrid's), 41, 54, 62, 63
—— Cimberbrok, 43
—— Holt, the, 59
—— Holy Rood, 47
—— Longshea House, 58
—— Manor of, 47
—— Priestfield, The, 59
—— Rigis (?), 60
—— Rydings, The, 44
—— "Standish Charters," Earwaker's, 45, 48, 50
Standish, *Standish Deeds*, 42, 43, 45 47, 49
—— Water Mill, 44
—— Wigane Lane, 54
Stayley, 107
Stockton Heath, 39
Stretford, 10
Stubley, 67

THORNELEY, 7
Thornton (Chester), 106
Tottington, 9
Trawden, 7
Turton, 10
Twiston, 4

UPHOLLAND, 102, 103, 104
—— Derby House, 104
—— Holland House, 102, 103
—— Priory Church, 102
—— Priory Churchyard, 104
Urmston, 9

VESUVIUS, 23

WALES, Red Dragon of, 74
Walsh Wittell (Walsch Withull, Walche Whyttell), 45, 55
Walton, Parish of, 126
—— Hall, 15
Walton in le Dale, 7
Walton-on-the-Hill, Rector of, 71
Warrington, 15, 79
—— Museum, 15, 37
—— "Warrington Roman Remains," 25
West Derby, Hundred of, 2, 11, 68
West Indies, 126
Westminster, 48
—— Abbey, 89
Warden, 72
Whalley, 6
Wheatley, 7
Wigan, 47, 51, 68, 102
—— Holland House, 102, 103
Wilderspool, 19, 31, 39
—— Greenall's Avenue, 24, 25, 33
—— Long Corridor House, 25
—— Old Chester Road, 24
—— Pottery found at, 19, 22, 24, 30, 33, 36
—— Remains found at, 16–40
—— Roman coins found at, 17, 18, 21, 29, 36
Wilpshire, 6
Winchester, Bishop of, 49
Wingerworth Hall, 73
Winstanley, 103
Winwick, Church, 77
—— Rector of, 71
Wirral Peninsula, 24
"Wirral Notes and Queries," 110 111
Wiswall, 5

Withington, 10
Woolton Much, 101
Worsley, 8
Worston, 4
Worthington, 60
Wrightington, 72

YORK, 42, 85

NAMES

ABBOT, John, 48
Abernethy Arms, 70
Adelington, John de, 41, 53
Adlington, John, 59, 62
Allonson, George, 60
Almonde, John, 57
"An Account of £2000 Levied upon the County of Lancaster for the use of the Parliamentary Army in 1643–4," by Lieut.-Col. Henry Fishwick, F.S.A., 1–14
Anderton, Cuthbert, 102
—— Elizabeth, 108
—— Mary, 101
—— Oliver, 61
—— William, 61, 101
—— William de, 41, 44
Anlezarghe, Roberte, 61
Antonine Period, 35
Antony, Mark, 21
Apollo, 35
Archæologia, 19
Arkle, A. H., 91, 135
Armetrydinge, John, 60
—— Richard, 57
"Armorial House-Tablets in Lancashire, Some," by W. F. Price and J. Paul Rylands, F.S.A., 99–108
Arran Arms, 70
Ashall (Asshall), George, 61, 62
—— Rauff, 62
Ashton Arms, 106
—— Colonel, 13
—— Rauff, 61
—— Thomas (Constable), 6
Aspinwall, Catherine, 96, 97
Atherton(e) Arms, 81, 82, 83
—— Margaret, 80
—— Thomas, 80
Atherton's, The, 84
Aughton, James, 62

BAILEY, William, 134
Bailey's "Western and Midland Directory," 134
Baines, Edward, 128, 129, 136
Banastre Arms, 76, 77, 82, 90
Banke, Henry, 57
—— Rychard, 57
Bankes Arms, 103
Barker, Thomas, 56
Barlowe, Roger (Constable), 8
—— William (Constable), 9
Barnes, Thomas, 60
Baron, Gylbert, 55
—— John, 60
—— Laurence, 102
—— Rychard, 55
Barton Arms, 107
Bastwell, Rychard, 55
Baylie, John, 59
Bayly, John, 62
Beaufort, Duke John, 88
—— Margaret, 88, 89
Besleye, Olyver, 58
—— Roger, 54
Bibby (Bibbye, Bybbye), Henry, 60
—— Nicholas (Chaplain), 45, 46
—— Peter, 55, 59
—— Roger, 54
—— Thomas, 55, 59
Bickerstaffe Arms, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84
—— Estates, 84
—— Family, 84
Boardsman's "Liverpool Table Talk a Hundred Years Ago," 119, 134
Booth Arms, 105, 107
—— George, 107
—— John, 105, 107, 108
—— Robert, 108
—— Thomalin, 105, 108
—— William, Esq., 105, 107, 108
Boothe, John (Constable), 9
Bootle family, 104
Boowne, Thomas, 59
Bordman, John, 58
Boulton, William (Constable), 7
Bowker, John (Constable), 9
—— Roger, 57
Bowlinge, Hugh, 56
Bradeshagh, Peter (Clerk), 50
—— Sir William, 41
Bradshaw, John, 58
—— Raffe, 58
—— Robert (Constable), 10
—— Roger, 57
Branch & Leete, 95
Brandon Arms, 85, 86
—— James, Duke of, 69
Breares, John, 60
—— Lawrence, 62
Bretherton, Hugh, 45
Bridge, Berry, 97
Brierley, Mr. Henry, 51
Brimson, Roger, 45
Brindhull, Robert, 56
—— William, 60
Brockelbank, ——, 93

Bromley, James, J.P., 64
Brooke, Henry, 65
—— Jane, 65
—— Thomas (Constable), 8
Brooks, James, 97
—— Joseph, 97
Brotheist, Roger, 60
—— William, 60
Brounlowe, Roger, 55
Browne Crest, 65
—— James, 59
—— John, 59
—— Olyver, 55
—— William, 58
Brownlowe, Robert, 54
Brudenell, Lord Francis, 100
—— Mary, 100
Bruxmoythe, Richard, 54
Bryann family, 82
Buckley, John, 56
Buckleye, Edward, 54
Bulcocke, Robert (Constable), 4
Bullouge, Oliver, 61
Burgh, William del, 41, 44
Burne, Edward, 96, 97
Burscough(e), Gilbert, 75
—— Robert, 58
Bussard, Louis, 131
Button, Esther, 98
—— John, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98
—— Mary, 93, 94, 98
—— Nathan, 97
Bymson, Roger, 57
—— Sir William (chaplain), 50
Byron, Lord, 65

CADDOCK (Caddick), William, 116
Calvart, John, 55
Carles, George (High Constable), 12
Cartwright, Robert, 60
Catherine the Fair, 79
Catterall, Hunfray, 58
—— Peres, 57
Cawderbanke, Richard, 56
Cawsey, Thomas, 62
Chaderton Arms, 85, 86, 90
—— William, D.D., 85, 86
Chamberlin, John, 55
Champion, H.M.S., 92, 95
Chaney(?) Arms, 77, 90
Chatelherault Arms, 70
Chernok (Chernock), Adam de, 48
—— John, 57
—— Ralphe, 60
—— Robert, 46, 51, 52, 53, 56, 57, 62, 63
—— Roger, 56
—— William, 57
Chetham Arms, 85
—— Society, 3, 107
Chetham, Humphrey, 2, 3
—— Sutton's "Life of," 3
Chisenhale, John de, 41, 44
—— Roger de, 44
Chynall, Thomas, 58
Chysnall, Omfrey, 58
—— Richard, 58
—— Thomas, 53
—— Wilhelmi, 55
Cinnamus, 35
Clarenceux King of Arms, 105, 107, 108
Clayton, Robert (Constable), 5
Clifford Arms, 85
—— Henry, 86
—— Margaret, 86
Clifton Arms, 73, 74
—— Mary, 100
—— Thomas, 101
Cobbone, Thomas (Constable), 11
Colinge, Hugh, 54
Collier, Oliver (Constable), 8
Cooke, Robert, Esq., 105, 107, 108
Cophull (Croppul), John de, 41, 48
Crabtree, Benjamin (Constable), 5
Crichlaw, Henry (chaplain), 45
Crichlowe, Edward, 57
—— John, 57
Crompton, Jo (Constable), 10
Croppul (Cophull), John de, 41, 48
Crosse, Henry (Constable), 5
—— William, 56
Croston, Henrie, 60
—— Rychard, 60
Cumberland, Earl of, 86
Cunliffe, John (Constable), 5
Curdeyne, John, 59

DAWKINS, Prof. Boyd, D.D., F.S.A., 20
Deane, Edward (Constable), 6
Dechette's *Les Vases Céramiques Ornés de La Gaule Romaine*, 22, 32, 35
Derby, H., 53
Derby, Earls of, 52, 53, 71, 74, 84, 104
—— Court Leet of, 104
—— Charles, 8th Earl, 103
—— Edward Smith Stanley, 12th Earl, 69
—— Edward Stanley, 3rd Earl, 84, 88, 89, 90
—— Henry Stanley, 4th Earl, 86
—— James Stanley, 7th Earl, 66, 77, 90, 104
—— Lady Eleanor, 88
—— Lady Margaret, 86
—— Lord Strange, 5th Earl, 86
—— Thomas Stanley, 1st Earl, 88, 89, 90
—— Thomas Stanley, 2nd Earl, 88
Derrick, Samuel, 117
Dicconson Arms, 73 (*see* Dyconsone)
"Dictionary of National Biography," 117
Doddinge, Colonel, 2, 12
Dokesbury, Hugh, 46
—— Thomas, 46
Donbavand, Ellen, 97

Douglas Arms, 70
Dragendorff, Hans, 19, 22, 24, 31, 32
Duddell, George (High Constable), 12
Dugdale, Sir William, 65, 68, 71, 74, 75, 77, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 87, 90
Dyconson(e), Robert, 58, 59
—— Robert, senr., 59
—— Thomas, 56

EARWAKER, Mr., 45, 48, 49, 50
East India Company, 128
Eccleston Arms, 73
—— Thomas, 72
Edward II., 47
—— III., 42, 43, 48
—— IV., 45, 47
—— VII., 95
Elizabeth, Queen, 51, 57, 63, 78, 86, 105, 108
"Encyclopedia Britannica," 124
Endesor Arms, 70
Enfield's "History of Liverpool," 114, 115
English Catholic Nonjurors, 101
Entwistle, Bertin, 68
—— Dorothy, 67
—— John, 67, 68
Evans, Samuel, 105, 108
Ewdall, Thoms (Constable), 4
"Excavations of the Romano-British Site at Wilderspool during 1905," by Thomas May, F.S.A., 15–40
"Exemplification and Confirmation of the Booth Arms and Quarterings," by Robert Cooke, Esquire, Clarenceux King of Arms, to William Booth, Esquire, of London," by W. Henry Rylands, F.S.A., 105–108
Eyes, Hugh, 54

FAILLE, Thurstan, 60
Fairclogh, Alexander (chaplain), 45, 46, 47
—— Edward, 46
—— Geoffrew, 46
—— Laurence, Esq., 46
—— Rauf, 46, 47
—— Richard, 46
—— Thomas, 46
Fairfax, Major-Gen. Sir Thomas, 1, 2, 3, 12, 13
Farnewoorthe, John, 61
Farren Arms, 70, 71
—— Eliza, 69, 70, 71
Fartcloughe, Roger, 54
Farynton, Edmund (Clerk), 46
Fazakerley, Anne, 68
—— John Hawarden, Esq., 68, 69
Feildinge, Thomas (Constable), 6
Ffarington Arms, 72
—— Sybilla Georgiana, 72
Filden, Otwell, 60
Finche (see Fynch), Richard, 55
Fishe, John (Constable), 7
Fishwick, Lieut.-Col. Henry, F.S.A., 1, 68
Fishwick's "An Account of £2000 Levied upon the County of Lancaster for the use of the Parliamentary Army in 1643-4," 1–14
—— "Lancashire Library," the, 119
Fitz-Allans, The, 89
Fletcher, Thomas (Constable), 10
Fogge, Richard (Constable), 8
Forster, Adam, 61
—— Gilbert, 60
—— James, 60
—— Ollyver, 59
—— Rauff, 61
—— Robert, 61
—— Roger, 62
—— Rychard, 61
Foster, Adam, 61
—— Robert, 56
—— Seathe, 54
Fowrthe, William, 54
Freethe, Hugh, 59
—— Lawrence, 59
Frithe, Lawrence, 57
Fydler, Gilbert, 59
Fynch(e), Peter, 57
—— Thomas, 59
Fysher, Henry, 57

GALLOWAY ARMS, 70
Garstange, Thomas, 59
Gee, Jonn (Constable), 10
George II., 101
Gerard Arms, 76, 77, 81, 82, 90
—— Myles, 83
—— Piers, 77
Gill, Thomas, 96, 97
Giller, Rauff, 59
Gillybrond, Nycolas, 55
Glashan, Crest, 66
"Golden Lion" Bowl, 96
Gore, John, 114, 119, 120, 121, 122, 124, 132, 133, 134, 135
—— John, & Son, 128, 129, 130, 135
—— Johnson, 124, 135
—— Johnson, & Son, 136
Gore's Directories, 114, 117, 119, 122, 123, 128, 129, 130, 134
—— *General Advertiser*, 133
Gorton, Thomas, 62
Goushill, Elizabeth, 89
Grand Junction Railway, 131
Greave, Samuel (Constable), 10
Green, A., & Co.'s Liverpool Directory, 137
—— Thomas, 96, 97
Greenall, Lady, 13
Greenall, Whitley & Co., 15
Greenfield, Gilbert (Constable), 6
Greenhall, John, 45
Gregson, William, 56, 98
Grenaighe, Rycharde, 60
Grene, Alexander, 61

Grene, Richarde, 58
Grenehalgh, John (priest), 46
Greenells, Robert, 58
Grundie, James (Constable), 8
Grymshaughe, James, 59
Gybson, Renould, 62
Gyller, Thomas, 57

HALES, John, 89
Haliwo, Thomas, 60
Hallonson, Roger, 54
Hallows, John, 15
Hallywell, Edmund, 54
—— John, 56
Halsall Arms, 82
—— John, 56
Hamande, George (Constable), 5
Hamer Raphe (Constable), 10
Hamilton Arms, 70, 71
—— Elizabeth, 69, 70
—— James, Duke of, 69
Harleian MSS., 89
—— Society, 105
Harryson(e), (Haryson) Edmunde, 56
—— John, 54
—— Thomas, 58
—— Wyllyam, 56
Hartley, John (Grave), 6
—— Thomas (Constable), 10
Harwood, Michael (Constable), 5
Hastings, Francis, K.G., Earl of Huntington, 103
—— Walter, 103
Haston, Richard (Constable), 11
Haughton, Evan, 58
Haworth, John (Constable), 9
—— Wyllyams, 58
Hawthorne, Julian, 109, 110, 111
Hawthorne's "Hawthorne and his Circle," 109
—— Nathaniel, 110
Hawthorne's House in Rock Park, Nathaniel, 109–112
Haydock(e) (Haydoke), James, 60
—— Matilda de, 47
—— Sir Robert de, 47
—— Roger, 55, 59
Helsby Arms, 106
Hemans, Mrs., 113
Henry V., 68, 78, 79
—— VII., 45, 47, 48, 74, 88, 89, 90
—— VIII., 47, 49
"Heraldry of Ormskirk Church, The," by James Bromley, J.P., 64–90
Heralds' College, 74
Hercules, 32
Hero, the, 91, 92
Herriz Arms, 69
Heskyn, John, 58
—— John, junr., 58
Heydocke, Laurence (Constable), 6
Hill, John (Constable), 9
Hilton, Androwe, 60
—— Henrie, 61
Hilton, Thomas (Constable), 8
"History, Directory, and Gazetteer of County Palatine of Lancaster," E. Baines's, 128, 136
"History of the Liverpool Directories," by George T. Shaw, 113–162
Hocker, James (Constable), 10
Hodgeson, Vtreege, 61
Hoe, Alexander (Constable), 6
Hogson, William, 55
Holcrofte, John, 60
Holland, Colonel, 13
Hollins, Alexander, 55
—— Jemes, 62
—— Lawrentij, 55
—— Roger, 62
Hollis Arms, 68
Holme, Ann, 103
—— Edward, 103
—— Family, 103
—— Hugh, 103
Holt, Dorothy, 67
—— Richard de, 48
Holte, Wyllyame, 59
Horrabine, Richard (Constable), 7
Horwood's Map of Liverpool, 117
Houghton (Hougton), Rychard, 56
Houlden, Henry, 6
—— Henry (Constable), 6
Houlgate, Edmund (Constable), 4
Houlte, Abraham (Constable), 5
Howard, Earl of Norfolk, 89
Howker, Edward (Constable), 6
Howse, Barker, 55
Huckley Arms, 83
Hugh the Clerk, 48
"Hugonis," Nicolas, 47
Hulton, Andrew, 62
—— George, 62
—— Robert, 58
—— Thomas, 54
Hume, Dr. A., 24
Hume's *Ancient Meols*, 24
Hunloke, Anne, 73
—— Sir T. W., Bart., 73, 74
Hunt, John (Constable), 10
Hunter, Richard, 55
Huntingdon, Earl of, 103
Hurdesse, Tho. (Constable), 6
Huskisson, William, 131
Hūter, Robert, 57
Hylle, John, 61

INCE, Henry de, 44
"Inscribed and Dated Stones on some old Lancashire Houses," W. F. Price's, 99, 102, 104
Irlam, Alexander (Constable), 8
Ischerwoode (Ysherwoode), Roger, 60

JACKSON, Richard (Constable), 5
—— Robert, 13
James II., 95
Jermonde, Alexander, 58

Joanes, Henry (Constable), 8
Johnson, John, 55
—— Ric, 54, 58
—— Thomas, 58
—— William, 54
Jollye, Anne, 58
—— James, 54
—— John, 54

KEAYE, James (Constable), 9
Kecwyk, Adam de (chaplain), 44
Kelly's Directories, Ltd., 136, 137
Kenion, John (Grave), 5
—— Roger (Constable), 6
Kindsley, Thomas Haliwo Geffre, 60
King, Gregory (Rouge Dragon Pursuivant), 74
King of Arms, Clarenceux, 105, 107, 108
Kingsley Arms, 107
Kippax, Rev. Archippus, 68
Kirshawe, John (Constable), 10
Knife, William (Constable), 4
Knotte, Robert (Constable), 9
Kyndesley, John, 62
—— Ric, 62
Kyndsley, Thomas, 57
—— William, 57

LACHE, Rychard, 55
Lambert, Colonel John, 2
Lancashire and Cheshire Historic Society, 99, 103, 111, 112, 113, 117, 134
—— Memorial Tablet Sub-Committee, 112, 113
"Lancashire Library, The," Fishwick's, 119
Lancashire Parish Register Society, 51
Lancaster, Edward, 55
Langton Arms, 90
—— Sir John Ratclyff, Robert, Esq., 60
—— Robert, Esq., 61
Langtree (Langtrye), Gilbert, 54, 58
—— John, 60
—— Rycharde, 54
Lassell, Hugh, 55
—— James, 55
Lathom(e) Arms, 82, 83, 85, 87
—— Oskatel de, 102
—— Richard, 54
Lauderdale, James Maitland, Earl of, 69
Lawe, Edmonde, 62
—— John, 54, 62
—— Rolande, 61
—— Thomas, 61, 62
—— William, 61
Laythome, James, 55
Laythwott, Edmund, 54
Leadbeater, Robert (High Constable), 11
Leaver, James (Constable), 5
Lee, Thomas del (chaplain), 44
Leget, Captain, 13
Leister, Thomas, 12
Les Vases Céramiques Ornés de La Gaule Romaine, Dechelette's, 22, 32, 35
"Life of Humphrey Chetham," Sutton's, 3
Liverpool, the, 92
Liverpool Mercury, 109
Lloyd's Registry Office, 91
Lobley, John (Constable), 4
Local Gleanings Magazine, 107
Lomax, Roger (Constable), 10
Longetre, Laurence, Esq., 46
—— Thomas de, 44, 48
Longworthe, Hugh (Constable), 9
—— Thomas, 62
Lortte, Symeon (Constable), 8
Lowe, John, 60
—— Thomas, 56
Lowgher, Doctor, 63
Lucas, Roger, 59
Lunde, Thomas (Constable), 4
Lyptrotte, Thomas, 62

MADEN, John (Constable), 8
Maitland, James, Earl of Lauderdale, 69
—— Mary, 69
Marcus Aurelius, coin of, 36
Mark Antony, 21
Marton, Henry, 55
—— Olyver, 61
—— Thomas, 55
Mascy Arms, 105
Mather, Gilbert, 60
—— Peter, 61
—— Renard, 61
—— Xoper, 59
Mawdsley, James, 136, 137
—— J. & J., 136
—— J., & Son, 134, 135, 137
Mawdsley's Directories, 135, 136, 137
M'Corquodale & Co.'s Directory, 137
Meadcroffe, James (Constable), 4
Meo, John (Constable), 10
Meols, Ancient, Dr. A. Hume's, 24
Mercer, Thomas, 115
Merton, Thomas, 54
Messenger, Anna, 73
—— Arms, 73
Mohun Arms, 85
Molyneux Arms, 101, 102
—— Caryll, 6th Viscount, 100
—— Cecily, 102
—— Elizabeth, 101
—— Family, 100, 101
—— John, 102
—— Margaret, 102
—— Mary, 100
—— Richard, 5th Viscount, 100, 101, 102
—— Thomas, 102
—— William, 100, 101

Montalt Arms, 83, 84, 85
Montford Arms, 106
Morres, Margaret, 59
Mossoke Arms, 82, 83
—— Family, 82, 83
Mott, A. J., 134
Mott's "Chronological Catalogue of Books published in Liverpool to 1850," 134
Mowdinge, Richard, 56
Mowldisley, Henry, 59

NALIER, John, 55
Nayleor, Henrye, 58
Nelson, Richard, 56
Neville, Eleanor, 88
—— Richard, Earl of Salisbury, 88, 89
New Window Duty, 127
Nicolson Thomas, 57
Nightegale (Nyghtgalle), John, 59
—— Lawrence, 59
—— Myels, Myles, 61
—— Richard, 60
—— Thomas, 59
—— William, 55, 59
Norfolk, Howard, Earl of, 89
Norham, Christopher (Constable), 5
Norres, Alexander, 14
—— Thomas, 61
Norroy King of Arms, 65, 74
Nowell, William (High Constable), 11
Nychoson, Thomas, 56

ODDIE, Robert, junr., 97
Orreby Arms, 106
Orrell, James (Constable), 8
—— John, 61
Osbaldeston, Sir Alexander, Kt., 102
—— Arms, 101
—— Cicely, 102
—— Edward, 102
—— Eleanor, 102
—— John, 102
—— Margaret, 102
—— Richard, 102
Ouldham, George (Constable), 9

PAIGE-COX, Rev. W. L., 110, 111
Parker, Elizabeth, 66
—— Hugh, 56
—— John (Constable), 4
Parkinson, Edmund (Constable), 4
Parr, Richard (High Constable), 11
Paternus, 35
Peake, John (Constable), 8
Pearson & Rollason's "Liverpool Directory," 134
Pembrton, Geffraye, 58
Penny, Thomas, 96, 97
Perseus, 35
Picken, A., & Sons, 129, 130, 136
Picken's "Annual Directory of Liverpool," 129
Picton, Sir James, 92, 119
Picton's "History and Curiosities of Liverpool Directories," 119
Pigot & Co., J. (Liverpool Directory), 136
Pigott, Rychard, 60
Pilkington, Sir John, Kt., 78
—— Katherine, 78
—— Oliver, 60
—— Richard, 59, 61
Platte, James, 62
Pope, Nicholas, 56,
Potter, Edward, 87
Prescott, Robert, 54
Prescotte, James, 57
—— John, 57
—— Roger, 55, 57
—— Thurstane, 57
—— Wyllyame, 59
Price, W. F., 41, 47, 48, 99
Price and Rylands, "Some Armorial House-Tablets in Lancashire," 99–108
"Privateers, History of," 92
Proctor, Henry, 56
Pugin, 73
Pye Crest, 66
Pylkynsone, Geffrey, 59

RADCLIFFE, R. D., 101
Radclyffe (Radclif), John, 53
—— Thomas (clerk), 45, 48, 49
Ratclyff, Richard, 57
Rathbone, William, 98
Rawclyffe, Richard, 56
—— Thomas, 56
Read, Charles H., F.S.A., 21, 36
Reader, Michael (Constable), 8
"Red Dragon of Wales," 74
Richard II., 44, 45, 48
Richardson, Wm. (Constable), 5
Richmond, Countess of, 89
Rigby, Alexander, 12
—— Arms, 83
Rigbye, Alexander, 53, 58, 59, 63
—— Edward, 54, 60
—— Geffraye, 58
—— Henrye, 58
—— John, 54
—— Peter, 58
—— Richard, senr., 58
—— Richard, jun., 58
—— Robert, 57
—— Roger, 57
—— Thomas, 58
Rigis (?), 60
Robinson, Benjamin, 94, 96, 97, 98
—— Daniel, 97
—— Ester (Hester) 94, 96, 97, 98
—— Mary, 94, 98
Robson, Wm., & Co.'s "Liverpool Directory," 136
Roo, Henry Rydinge, 57
Roper, Henry, 55
Roscowe, Hughe, 59
—— James, 56

Roscowe, Thomas, 56
Rothwell, Hugh, 61
—— Richard (Constable), 8
—— Robert, 61
—— Wylliam, 62
Rouge Crox, 74
Rouge Dragon Pursuivant, 74, 87
Roundheads, the, 88
Ruchdalle, Rauff, 59
Rychardsone, Wyllyam, 58
Rydinge, Gilberte, 59
—— Henry, 56
—— Hugh, 56
Rylands, J. Paul, 99
Rylands, W. Harry, F.S.A., 105
Rylands' and Price's "Some Armorial House-Tablets in Lancashire," 99–108
Rynshaw, Henry (Constable), 9
Ryvington, James, 61

SALE, John (Constable), 11
Salisbury, Richard Neville, Earl of, 88, 89
Samian pottery, 19, 33, 35, 36
Sanders, Rev. Francis, 110, 111
Scarisbrick, Anna (*see* Sharesbrock), 73
—— Anne, Lady, 73, 74
—— Arms, 72, 73, 74, 76, 77, 81, 82, 83
—— Brasses, 77, 78, 81, 89
—— Elizabeth, 76, 80, 81, 83
—— Family, 75, 84
—— Sir Henry, Kt., 78, 79
—— James, 80, 81
—— Katherine, 78
—— Margaret, 80, 81
—— Robert, 73
—— Sybilla Georgiana, 72
—— Thomas, 72, 75
Schofield, J., 124, 135
Schofield's "New Liverpool Directory," 124, 135
Scoales, George (Constable), 9
Scolls, Wm. (Constable), 11
"Sewaley," Richard, 48
Shakespeare, 78
Sharesbreke, Henry, Kt. (Shairbrock, Scarisbrek, Skaresbrek), 79
Sharples, Robert (Constable), 6
Shaw family, 96
—— George T., 112, 113
—— Samuel, 92
—— S., & Co., 92
Shawe, Robert, 59
—— Thomas, 56, 60
Shaw's "History of Liverpool Directories," 113–162
Sherbourne, Henry (Constable), 6
—— Thomas (Constable), 7
Sherman, Thomas H., 110
Shipwaie, Lawrence, 51
Shorrocke, Hugh, 57
Shotelworth, Henry, 46, 47
—— Laurence (chaplain), 45
Showe, Robert, 60
Simpson, Robert, 60
Slater, Alexander, 55
—— Isaac, 136
—— John, 55, 58
—— Rauffe, 58
—— Thomas, 55
—— Wyllyame, 59
Smeathurst, Samuel (Constable), 9
Smethells, William (Constable), 7
Smetherst, Roger, 60
Smith Arms, 69
—— Egerton, 116
—— James, 72
—— Robt. (Constable), 9
—— William, 43
Smythe, Hughe, 59
Somerset, John Beaufort, Duke of, 88
Spakman, Robert, 60
Spencer, Margaret, 71
—— Hon. William, 72
Stables, Rychard, 59
Standanaughte, John, 59
—— Thomas, 59
"Standish Church and its Chantries, Some Further Notes on," by Mrs. Arthur Cecil Tempest, 41–63
Standish (Stanect) (Standysshe), Sir Alexander, Kt., 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 54, 63
—— Edward, 53, 54, 57, 63
—— Gilbert de, 48
—— Henry de, 44
—— Henry, N. W., Esq., 41
—— Hugh de, 43
—— John de, 42, 43, 45, 47
—— Jordan de, 47
—— Laurence, Esq., 48
—— Peter, 45
—— Rauf (Ralph), 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 54
—— Robert (chaplain), 49
—— Roger, 45
—— Thomas, 53, 54, 61, 63
—— Thurstan, 47, 57
—— William, 47, 48
Stanect, Jordan de, 47
Stanley Arms, 69, 70, 71, 77, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 90, 102, 104
—— Alice, 71
—— Chantry, 90
—— Charles, 66
—— Edward, 69, 88
—— Sir Edward Smith, 69, 70
—— Eliza, 69
—— Elizabeth, 69, 80, 83
—— Ferdinando, 86
—— Henry, 80, 86
—— Jane, 66
—— Hon. and Rev. John, 71, 72
—— Margaret, 80, 88
—— Peter, 80, 83
—— Thomas, Earl of Derby, 88

Stanleys, the, 84
Steallie, Thomas (Constable), 9
Stewart Arms, 70
St. Nicholas, Mr. Thomas, 2, 3, 12, 13
Stocke, James (Constable), 10
Stonehouse's "Streets of Liverpool," 94, 95
Strange Arms, 95
—— Lord, 86
Street, Raphe, 54
Sudell, Christopher, A.M., 66
—— Jane, 66
Sutton, Robert, 62
Sutton's "Life of Humphrey Chetham," 3
Svtton, James, 61
Swainston, John, 93
Swarbrick, John, 97
Sydbrinke, Thomas, 56
Symson, Alexander, 56
Syxmith, Robert, 58

TALYER, Hugh, 55
—— William, 55
Tatton, Wm., Esq., 61
Tayler, Edward, 54
—— Ollyver, 59
—— Richard, 54
Taylor, Thomas, 96, 97
Tempest, Mrs. Arthur Cecil, 41
Tempest's "Some Further Notes on Standish Church and its Chantries," 41–63
Temple Crest, 65
Terra Sigillata, Bonner Jahrbuecher, Hans Dragendorff's, 19, 22
Tetlowe, Roger, 55
Thorneley's, Mr., "Lancashire Brasses," 77, 78
Thornton Arms, 106
Tompsone, Robert, 54
Tomson, Rychard, 56
Torregiano, Pietro, 89
"Towneley MSS.," 81
Trajan, coins of, 17, 21, 29
Travis, John, 13
Tudor Arms, 74
Turner, Adam, 61
—— Ric., 62

"UNIVERSAL British Directory of Trade, &c. &c.," 135

VAUSE, Thorstane, 57
Vawse, Richarde, 58
Venables(?) Arms, 82, 106
Vgnall, Roberte, 59

WACKFELDE, Gilbert, 55
—— William, 55
Waillell, Henrie, 57
Wakfielde, Wm., 54
Wales, Red Dragon of, 74
Wales, William, & Co., 123, 136
Wales's "History, Directory, and Gazetteer of the County Palatine of Lancaster," by E. Baines, 128, 136
Waley's, Henry le, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47
—— John le (chaplain), 41, 42, 43, 47
—— Richard le, 42, 43, 44, 47
—— Simon le, 43
—— Thomas le, 43
Walhyll, John, 56
—— Richard, 56
—— Thomas, 56
Walkden, John (Constable), 10
Walker, Charles, 13
Wallace, J., 114
Wallace's "General and Descriptive History of Liverpool," 114
Waller, Thomas, 12
Walmsley, Gilbert G., 99
Walpole, Horace, 89
Walsh, Henry le, 43, 44
Walthewe, William, 60
Wane, Edm., 13
Warberton, Thomas (Constable), 9
Waringe, James, 56
—— John, 57
—— Robert, 62
—— Roger, 57
—— Rychard, 56, 57, 60
—— Thomas, 56
—— William, 56
Warren, Alice, 71
—— Arms, 71, 82, 83, 85, 87, 89
—— Edward, 71
—— Margaret, 71
"Warrington's Roman Remains," 25
Warynge, Robert, 62
Waterworth, John, 56
Welsby Arms, 69
Werden, Izabell, 58
West, Captain William, 12
—— Dr., 45, 49, 50
West's "Abstracts," 49, 50
Whalley(e), Gylberte, 55
—— Nicholas, 54, 58
—— Olyver, 55, 57
Whitney Arms, 106
Whittaker, Thos. (High Constable), 7
Whyte, Rycharde, 55
Wigan, Robert, 60
Wilcox, Daniel, 95
—— Captain Daniel, 91, 92, 93, 94
—— John Button, 95
—— Mary, 93, 94, 96, 97
Wilde, Robt. (Constable), 9
Wilkinson, Thos. (Constable), 4
Williams, Gower, 92
—— J., senr., 136
Williams's "Commercial Directory of Liverpool, Dublin, Chester," &c., 136
—— "History of the Privateers," 92
Wilton, Thomas, Earl of, 71
Winchester, Richard, Bishop of, 49
Window Act, New, 127

Wishart Arms, 70
Wivers, John (Constable), 4
Wodeward, Ralph, 45, 47
Wood, Samuel, 97
Woodcocke, Edward (High Constable), 11
Woodvile Arms, 85
Woodward(e), Alexander, 57
—— Henry, 55
—— John, 55
—— Lawrence, 57
—— Ralph, 45, 47
—— Thomas, 55
Woodward's, Charles, "New Liverpool Directory," 124, 135
Worrell, Ottewell (Constable), 9
Worthington, Edward, 53, 63
—— John, 58
—— Lawrence, 62
Worthington, Nicholas, 57
—— Robert, 61, 62
—— Roger, 54
—— Thomas, 60
—— William de, 41, 44, 48
Wosencroft, Charles, 121, 122, 135
Wosencroft's "Directory of Liverpool," 121, 135
Wrightington Arms, 72, 73
Wrigley, Miss Fanny, 51
Wryght, John, 56
Wryghtinton, John, 53, 63
Wursley, Gyles, 59
Wylls, Nycholas, 59
Wynett, William, 59
Wynfeld, Antony, 62
Wynnarde, Edwarde, 58

YSHERWOODE, Roger, 60

Printed by BALLANTYNE, HANSON & Co.
Edinburgh & London

INDEX

OF

ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS

PUBLISHED

IN

1905

[BEING THE FIFTEENTH ISSUE OF THE SERIES AND COMPLETING THE INDEX FOR THE PERIOD 1891-1905]

COMPILED BY
BERNARD GOMME

PUBLISHED BY
ARCHIBALD CONSTABLE & COMPANY LTD
16, JAMES STREET, HAYMARKET, S.W.
UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CONGRESS OF
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES IN UNION WITH
THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES
1906

CONTENTS

[*Those Transactions for the first time included in the index are marked with an asterisk,* the others are continuations from the indexes of* 1891–1902. *Transactions included for the first time are indexed from* 1891 *onwards.*]

Anthropological Institute, Journal, N.S. vol. viii.
Antiquaries, Ireland, Proceedings of Royal Society, 5th S. vol. xv.
Antiquaries, London, Proceedings of Royal Society, 2nd S. vol. xx. pt. 2.
Antiquaries, Newcastle, Proceedings of Society, 3rd S. vol. i.
Antiquaries, Scotland, Proceedings of Society, vol. xxxix.
Archæologia, vol. lix. pt. 2.
Archæologia Æliana, 3rd S. i.
Archæologia Cambrensis, 6th S. vol. v.
Archæologia Cantiana, vol. xxvii.
Archæological Institute, Journal, vol. lxii.
Associated Architectural Societies, Transactions, vol. xxvii. pt. 2.

Bath Field Club, Transactions, vol. ix. pt. 4, x.
Berks, Bucks and Oxfordshire Archæological Journal, vol. x. pt. 4.
Biblical Archæology, Society of, Proceedings, vol. xxvii.
Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. xxviii. pt. i. (to p. 146).
*British Academy, Proceedings, 1903–1904.
British Archæological Association, Journal, N.S. vol. xi.
British Architects, Royal Institute of, Journal, 3rd S. xii.
*British Numismatic Journal, 1st S. vol. i.
Buckinghamshire Architectural and Archæological Society, Records, vol. ix. pt. 2.

Cambridge Antiquarian Society, Transactions, vol. xi. pt. i. (to p. 208).
Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonshire Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. ii. pt. i. (to p. 104).
Clifton Antiquarian Club, Proceedings, vol. vi. pt. 1 (to p. 92).
Cornwall, Royal Institute of, Proceedings, vol. xvi. pt. 2.
Cumberland and Westmorland Archæological Society, Transactions, N.S. vol. v.

Derbyshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Transactions, vol. xxvii.
Devonshire Association, Transactions, vol. xxxvii.
Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Proceedings, vol. xxvi.

East Herts Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. ii. pt. 3.
Essex Archæological Society, Transactions, N.S. vol. ix. pts. 5 and 6 (to p. 434).

Folklore, Proceedings of the Folklore Society, vol. xvi.

Hellenic Society, Journal, vol. xxv.
Huguenot Society, Proceedings, vol. vii. pt. 3, viii. pt. 1 (to p. 139).

Leicestershire Architectural and Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. ix. pts. 5 and 6.
London Topographical Society, Record, vol. iii.

Montgomeryshire Collections, vol. xxxiii. pt. 2.
Monumental Brass Society, Transactions, vol. v. pts. 3, 4 and 5 (to p. 128).

Numismatic Chronicle, 4th S. vol. v.

Royal Historical Society, Transactions, N.S. vol. xix.
Royal Irish Academy, Transactions, vol. xxv. sect. C, pt. 7 (p. 201) to pt. 12 (p. 566).
Royal Society of Literature, Transactions, 2nd S. vol. xxvi. pts. 1 and 2 (to p. 144).

St. Paul's Ecclesiological Society, Transactions, vol. v. pt. 5.
Shropshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Transactions, 3rd S. vol. v.
Somerset Archæological and Natural History Society, Transactions, vol. li.
Suffolk Archæological Institute, Transactions, vol. xii. pt. 2 (to p. 232).
Sussex Archæological Collections, vol. xlviii.

Thoresby Society, Transactions, vol. vi., vii. pt. 2, xi. (p. 281 to end of vol.).

William Salt Archæological Society, Collections, N.S. vol. viii.
Wiltshire Archæological and Natural History Magazine, vol. xxxiv. (to p. 242).
Woolwich District Antiquarian Society, Transactions, vol. iv. (1898–9), v. (1899–1900), vii. (1901–2), ix., xi.

Y Cymmrodor, vol. xviii.
Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Journal, vol. xviii. pt. 2 (to p. 240).

NOTE

This Index was begun under the auspices of the Congress of Archæological Societies in union with the Society of Antiquaries. Its success being assured, the Congress have placed it in the hands of the publishers to continue yearly.

The value of the Index to archæologists is now recognized. Every effort is made to keep its contents up to date and continuous, but it is obvious that the difficulties are great unless the assistance of the societies is obtained. If for any reason the papers of a society are not indexed in the year to which they properly belong, the plan is to include them in the following year ; and whenever the papers of societies are brought into the Index for the first time they are then indexed from the year 1891.

By this plan it will be seen that the year 1891 is treated as the commencing year for the Index, and that all transactions published in and since that year will find their place in the series.

To make this work complete an index of the transactions from the beginning of archæological societies down to the year 1890 is needed. This work is now going through the press.

Societies will greatly oblige by communicating any omissions or suggestions to the editor, c/o Archibald Constable & Co., Ltd., 16 James Street, Haymarket, London.

Single copies of the yearly Index from 1891 may be obtained. Many of the Societies in union with the Society of Antiquaries take a sufficient number of copies of the yearly Index to issue with their transactions to each of their members. The more this plan is extended the less will be the cost of the Index to each society.

The subscription list for the complete Index up to 1890 is still open, and intending subscribers should apply at once to Messrs. Archibald Constable & Co.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INDEX

ABERCROMBY (HON. JOHN). Report on excavations at Fethaland and Trowie Knowe, Shetland; and of the exploration of a cairn on Dumglow, one of the Cleish hills, Kinross-shire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 171–184.

——— The ornament of the beaker-class of pottery. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 326–344.

——— The chronology of prehistoric glass beads and associated ceramic types in Britain. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 256–265.

ADAMSON (H. A.). Notes on a Civil War letter of 17th December, 1642, relating to Newcastle. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 119–122.

——— "Waterville," North Shields: the home of an antiquary. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 38–42.

ALLCHIN (J. H.). Discoveries of prehistoric pottery in the Maidstone district. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii. lxxvi.–lxxvii.*

ALLEN (DR. F. J.). Banwell church. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. li.* 61–62.

——— The classification of the Somerset church towers. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. li.* 1–9.

ALLEN (J. ROMILLY). Head of cross at St. David's, Pembrokeshire. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 89–90.

——— The discovery of an early Christian inscribed stone at Treflys, Carnarvonshire. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 70–72.

——— Find of Late-Celtic bronze objects at Seven Sisters, near Neath, Glamorganshire. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 127–146.

ALLISON (H. A.). Woolwich. Reminiscences of the town and garrison in the Fifties. *Woolwich Antiq. Soc. vii.* (1901–1902), 94–104.

ALLISON (DR. T. M.). Note on a specimen of an old Northumbrian flail from Whitfield. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 270.

——— Notes on (i) a double iron lamp from Orkney, known as a "crusie," and (ii.) four flails from the island of Achill; Stromness, Orkney; Kirköen, Norway; and Saxony. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 283–286.

AMEDROZ (H. F.). The assumption of the title *Sh*âhan*sh*âh by Buwayhid rulers. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 393–399.

AMERY (P. F. S.). Twenty-second report of the committee on Devonshire folklore. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 111–121.

ANDERSON (DR. JOSEPH). Description of sepulchral urns exhibited by Col. Malcolm, C.B., of Poltalloch. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 232–244.

——— Notes on a Romano-British hoard of bronze vessels and personal ornaments found in a moss on Lamberton Moor, Berwickshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 367–376.

ANDERSON (CAPT. J. H.). Notice of a piscina in Cavers House, Roxburghshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 439–440.

ANDREW (W. J.). The Shall-Cross ; a Pre-Norman cross, now at Fernilee Hall. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. xxvii.* 201–214.

——— The Bull Ring : a stone circle at Dove Holes. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. xxvii.* 86.

——— Buried treasure : some traditions, records and facts. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 9–59.

ANDREWS (R. T.). Wilbury Hill and the Icknield Way. *East Herts Arch. Soc. ii.* 279–289.

——— Moats and moated sites in the parish of Reed. *East Herts Arch. Soc. ii* 265–272.

APPLEBY (E. J.). Notes on ancient stone crosses of Somerset. *Bath Field Club, x.* 192–203.

ARNOLD (A. A.). Cobham College. *Arch Cantiana, xxvii.* 64–109.

——— Cobham and its manors, etc. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii.* 110–135.

ARNOLD (F. H.). Ancient Greek coin. *Sussex Arch. Coll. xlviii.* 151–152.

——— Coin of Valens found at Whyke. *Sussex Arch. Coll. xlviii.* 152.

——— Coin of Charles I. found at Thorney. *Sussex Arch. Coll. xlviii.* 152.

ARNOLD (GEORGE M.). Ancient timber-framed house at Shorne next Gravesend. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii.* 193–200.

ASHBY, JUN. (DR. T.). Excavations at Caerwent, Monmouthshire, on the site of the Romano-British city of Venta Silurum, in the year 1904. *Arch. lix* 289–310.

ASKERTON. Extracts relating to, from the *Calendar of Border Papers. Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 216–219.

ASTLEY (REV. H. J. DUKINFIELD). The Saxon church at Bradford-on-Avon. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. *xi.* 211–230.

ATTREE (COL. F. W. T.) and REV. J. H. L. BOOKER. The Sussex Colepepers. *Sussex Arch. Coll. xlviii.* 65–98.

AUDEN (H. M.). Notes on Wenlock. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v. x.–xii.*

AXON (DR. WILLIAM E. A.). Romeo and Juliet before and in Shakspere's time. *Roy. Soc. Liter. xxvi.* 101–144.

——— The "Angel Stone" in Manchester cathedral. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. *xi.* 169–171.

AYLOTT (G.). Norton: the manor and church. *East Herts Arch. Soc. ii.* 273–278.

BAILEY (DORA). The Devil in Glencoe, and other stories. *Folklore, xvi.* 61–62.

BAILEY (J. B.). Roman altars from Cumberland now at Rokeby, Yorkshire, with a note on the Crosscanonby altar. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. v. 119–128.

BALDWIN (JAMES F.). The beginnings of the King's Council. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. *xix.* 27–59

BAMFORD (A. B.). Eastbury House, in the parish of Barking. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 427–431.

BARING-GOULD (REV. S.). A catalogue of saints connected with Cornwall, with an epitome of their lives, and list of churches and chapels dedicated to them. *Roy. Inst. Cornwall, xvi.* 279–291.

——— Tenth report of the Dartmoor Exploration Committee. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 141–145.

BARNES (REV. W. MILES). Poems in the Dorset dialect by the late Rev. W. Barnes. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club. xxvi.* 222–250.

BARROW-IN-FURNESS (BISHOP OF). On the readers in the chapelries of the Lake District. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 89–105.

——— Bishop Nicolson's diaries. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 1–32, 333–336.

BARRY (REV. D.). A note on Dame Dorothy Selby and Gunpowder Plot. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 190–191.

BARRY (F.). Riddle or charm? *Folklore, xvi.* 98.

BATES (REV. E. H.). Dedications of the churches of Somersetshire. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. li.* 105–135.

BATES (REV. E. H.). Worle church. *Somerset Arch. and Nat Hist. Soc. li.* 52–53.

BEARDMORE (REV. H. L.). A list of the rectors of Ripple. *Arch Cantiana, xxvii.* 237–254.

BEAUMONT (GEO. FRED.). Paycocke's house, Coggeshall, with some notes on the families of Paycocke and Buxton. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 311–324.

BEDDOE (DR. JOHN). Colour and race. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 219–250.

——— A contribution to the anthropology of Wiltshire. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag. xxxiv.* 15–41.

BEEMAN (GEORGE B.). Notes on the sites and history of the French churches in London. *Proc. Huguenot Soc. Lond. viii.* 13–59.

BELFAST. Descriptive notes on some of the places near Belfast visited by the Society. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 285–319.

BELLAIRS (COL. G. C.). "The Holy Bones." *Leicestershire Archit. and Arch. Soc. ix.* 288–289.

BENSON (GEORGE). York bellfounders. *Assoc. Archit. Soc. xxvii.* 623–649.

BERKSHIRE, Church plate of. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Journ. x.* 102–104.

BERNARD (VERY REV. DR. J. H.). Calendar of documents contained in the chartulary commonly called "*Dignitas Decani*" of St. Patrick's cathedral. *Royal Irish Acad. xxv.* sect. c, 481–507.

BERRY (HY. F.). The Dublin Gild of Carpenters, Millers, Masons, and Heliers, in the sixteenth century. *Roy. Soc Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 321–337.

——— Existing records and properties of the old Dublin city gilds. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 338–341.

——— Sheriffs of the co. Cork—Henry III. to 1660. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 39–52.

BERWICK. Extracts from the Patent Rolls. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 164.

BETTWS. Conveyance of land in 1583. *Montgomeryshire Coll. xxxiii.* 243–246.

BEWCASTLE. Extracts relating to, from the *Calendar of Bord Papers. Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 229–233.

BEWLEY (SIR EDMUND T.). Notes on a gallaun, or pillar-stone, at Leighlinbridge, co. Carlow. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 64–66.

BEWLEY (SIR EDMUND T.). Notes on an old pedigree of the O'More family of Leix. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 53–59.

BILLSON (C. J.). Recent discoveries in Knossos. *Leicestershire Archit. and Arch. Soc. ix.* 283–287.

BILSON (W. T.). Lists of vicars. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Journ. x.* 121.

BLAIR (C. H.). Note on a shield of arms of 1340–1405, from th Newgate, Newcastle. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 3rd S. *i.* 277–278.

BLAIR (R.). Newly discovered Roman centurial stones. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 3rd S. *i.* 175–176.

——— Note on a Roman inscribed stone from Benwell. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 3rd S. *i.* 142–143, 176.

——— Documents relating to the county of Durham. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 3rd S. *i.* 4–24.

BLAKE (MARTIN J.). An old rental of Cong abbey. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 130–138.

BLAKEWAY (REV. JOHN) and W. PHILLIPS. The topographical history of Shrewsbury. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v.* 253–290.

BLATHWAYT (REV. W. S.). Dyrham Park, Gloucestershire. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. xi. 149–150.

———Notes on Dyrham church, Gloucestershire. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. *xi.* 71–72.

BLYTH (NORTHUMBERLAND), Mr. Mowbray's account of the wharfage of. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 3rd S. *i.* 260.

BOND (F. BLIGH). Screens and screenwork in the English Church. *Journ. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. *xii.* 637–661.

——— Worspring priory. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. li.* 53–60.

BOWLES (C. E. B.). The manors of Derbyshire. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. xxvii.* 87–125.

BOXLEY, Note on an ancient bell from. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii. lxxiv.–lxxv.*

BOYSON (AMBROSE P.). On papal bullae found in Sussex. *Sussex Arch. Coll. xlviii.* 99–103.

BRABROOK (SIR EDWARD). Sir William Dugdale. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 172–175.

BRAMBLE (LT.-COL. J. R.). Kewstoke church. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. li.* 28–30.

BRAMBLE (LT.-COL. J. R.) and Dr. F. J. ALLEN. Axbridge church *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. li.* 38–40.

——— Dr. F. J. ALLEN, and F. BLIGH BOND. Bleadon church *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. li.* 33–37.

BREESE (C. E.). Llandecwyn inscribed stone. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S *v.* 237–241.

——— Old stained glass in St. Beuno's church, Penmorva *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 147–152.

BRENAN (JAMES). A note on Abbey Knockmoy, co. Galway. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 420–421.

BRERETON (ROBERT P.). On the characteristics and classification of the church towers of Somerset. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 106–131.

——— Notes on some unrecorded Saxon work in and near Northamptonshire. *Assoc. Archit. Soc. xxvii.* 397–400.

BROADWOOD (LUCY E.). A Swiss charm. *Folklore, xvi.* 465–467.

BRODHURST (REV. F.). Book of accounts of lady's waiting woman for moneys disbursed in cloathes, etc., for Elizabeth Countess of Devonshire and family. Beginning 1656, ending 1662. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. xxvii.* 1–10.

BRODIE (R. H.). The case of Dr. Crome. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. xix. 295–304.

BROOKING-ROWE (J.). Sir Thomas Tyrwhitt and Princetown. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 465–481.

——— Twenty-fourth report of the Scientific Memoranda Committee. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 64–86.

BRUSHFIELD (Dr. T. N.). Raleghana. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 284–324.

——— Tideswell and Tideslow. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. xxvii.* 59–73.

BRYCE (DR. THOMAS H.). Notes (i.) on a human skeleton found in a cist with a beaker urn, at Acharole, West Watten, Caithness; and (ii.) on the cranial form associated with that type of ceramic. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 418–431.

BUCHAN (WILLIAM). Notes on a bronze caldron found at Hattonknowe, Darnhall, in the county of Peebles. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 14–20.

BUCHANAN (MUNGO), Dr. DAVID CHRISTISON, and Dr. JOSEPH ANDERSON. Report on the excavation of Rough Castle on the Antonine Vallum. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 442–499.

BULL (FREDK. WM.). Short notes as to Rothwell priory. *Assoc. Archit. Soc. xxvii.* 378–381.

BULL (FREDK. WM.). Recent discoveries of Roman and Anglo-Saxon remains at Kettering. *Assoc. Archit. Soc. xxvii.* 382–387.

BULLEID (ARTHUR) and H. ST. GEORGE GRAY. The Glastonbury lake village. An account of a portion of the excavations undertaken during 1905. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. li.* 77–104.

BURNARD (ROBERT). The pack-horse on Dartmoor. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 168–174.

BURTON (REV. JOHN R.). The sequestration papers of Humphrey Walcot. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v.* 303–348.

——— Chantry in Bitterley church. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v. ix.*

——— Bitterley treble bell. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v. ix.–x.*

BUSH (THOS. S.). Notes on the tumbrel, cucking and ducking stools. *Bath Field Club, ix.* 280–291.

——— Notes on a box at St. Peter's church, Bristol. *Bath Field Club, ix.* 292–293.

——— Two demolished houses. *Bath Field Club, x.* 86–87.

——— Seals of Bath and Keynsham abbeys. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. li.* 160–168.

CALDECOTT (J. B.). The Spanish dollar as adapted for currency in our West Indian colonies. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 287–298.

——— Countermarked Spanish dollar for Old Canada, 1765. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 353–354.

CALLANDER (J. GRAHAM). Notice of two cinerary urns and a pendant of slate found at Seggiecrook, in the parish of Kennethmont, Aberdeenshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 184–189.

CALVERT (DR. E.). Grant from the prior of St. Austin in Shrewsbury, 1481. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v. ii.–iv.*

CANE (REV. A. G.). Great Paxton, Hunts. *Cambridgeshire and Hunts Arch. Soc. ii.* 33–45.

CANTERBURY, Prerogative Court of, 1631–1634. Extracts relating to Durham and Northumberland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 70.

CARDIGANSHIRE, Notes on Prehistoric, Late-Celtic and Romano-British and other remains in. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 162–168.

CARLYON-BRITTON (P. W. P.). British numismatics. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 1–8.

——— Treasure trove, the Treasury and the trustees of the British Museum. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 333–348.

——— Eadward the Confessor and his coins. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 179–205.

CARR-ELLISON (J. R.). Brandon chapel, Northumberland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 140–142.

CASLEY (HY. C.). An Ipswich worker of Elizabethan church plate. *Suffolk Inst. xii.* 158–183.

CHAMBRIER (MARIE DE). Lettre de François de Gaultier de St. Blancard, Ministre de la cour à Berlin, à quelques Ministres Français réfugiés en Angleterre. *Proc. Huguenot Soc. Lond. vii.* 330–342.

CHANCELLOR (F.). Tolleshunt Knights church. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 361–362.

——— Tolleshunt D'Arcy church. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 363–364.

——— Tolleshunt D'Arcy Hall. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 364–365.

——— St. Margaret's church, Barking. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 424–427.

——— and HENRY LAVER. Inworth church. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 357–360.

——— and HENRY LAVER. Tollesbury church. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 365–370.

CHANTER (REV. J. F.) and R. HANSFORD WORTH. The rude stone monuments of Exmoor and its borders. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 375–397.

CHARLES (ETHEL). The development of architectural art from structural requirements and nature of materials. *Journ. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. *xii.* 457–488.

CHARLTON (O. J.). Old deeds relating to Newcastle. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 176–183.

CHEALES (REV. HENRY JOHN). On the wall-paintings in All Saints' church, Friskney, Lincolnshire. *Arch. lix.* 371–374.

CHILDE (FRANCES C. BALDWYN). Extracts from the note-book of a Shropshire vicar, 1656 to 1691. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v.* 191–217.

CHRISTISON (DR. DAVID). Additional notes on the kirkyard monuments of the Scottish Lowlands. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 55–116.

CHRISTISON (DR. DAVID), DR. JOSEPH ANDERSON and THOMAS ROSS. Report on the excavations of forts on the Poltalloch estate, Argyle, in 1904–5. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 259–322.

CHURCHILL (WM.). The nurhags of Sardinia and some other megalithic monuments of the Mediterranean region. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 256–261.

CLARK (E. K.). Report as local secretary for Yorkshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 258–263.

CLARK (J.). The Daff Stone, Moneydig, co. Derry. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 72–73.

CLARK (J. W.). On some English verses written in a fifteenth century service-book ; with a paraphrase and notes. *Cambridge Antiq. Soc. xi.* 75–78.

——— On the charitable foundations in the university called Chests ; with a transcript and translation of the deed of foundation and statutes of the earliest of these, the Neel Chest, 1344. *Cambridge Antiq. Soc. xi.* 78–101.

CLARK (OSCAR W.). The misereres in Gloucester cathedral. *Bristol and Gloucs. Arch. Soc. xxviii.* 61–85.

CLEPHAN (R. COLTMAN). Notes on the armour and weapons in Marine House, Tynemouth. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 3rd S. *i.* 237–256.

CLINCH (GEORGE). Bronze celt found at Crickhowell, Brecknockshire. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 259–260.

COCHRANE (ROBERT). The frescoes, Abbey Knockmoy, co. Galway. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 419–420.

COCKS (ALFRED HENEAGE). A third contribution towards a Buckinghamshire vocabulary. *Bucks Archit. and Arch. Soc. ix.* 124–172.

CODRINGTON (REV. PREBENDARY). Ancient coats of arms in Chichester cathedral. *Sussex Arch. Coll. xlviii.* 138–144.

COINS, Ancient British. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 355–358.

COLE (REV. R. E. G.). The priory of St. Katharine without Lincoln, of the Order of St. Gilbert of Sempringham. *Assoc. Archit. Soc. xxvi.* 264–336.

COLE (SANFORD D.). The ancient Tolzey and Pie Poudre courts of Bristol *Bristol and Gloucs. Arch. Soc. xxviii.* 111–123.

COLES (FRED. R.). (i.) Record of the excavation of two stone circles in Kincardineshire—(1) in Garrol Wood, Durris ; (2) in Glassel Wood, Banchory-Ternan ; and (ii.) Report on stone circles in Aberdeenshire, with measured plans and drawings ; obtained

under the Gunning Fellowship. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 190–218.

Coles (Fred. R.). Notice of the exploration of the remains of a cairn of the Bronze Age at Gourlaw, Midlothian. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 411–418.

Collier (Rev. C. V.). Notes on a discovery of Roman remains at Harpham, E. R. Yorks. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 215–219.

Colligan (Rev. James H.). Penruddock Presbyterian meeting-house. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 150–171.

Collingwood (W. G.). On a sculptured trough in Tullie House Museum. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 202–212.

——— Brampton Mote. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 290–291.

——— Bewcastle cross. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 296–300.

——— The Viking-Age hoard from Hesket, Cumberland, now in Tullie House Museum. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 305–308.

——— Bewcastle. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 219–226.

Colyer (J. W.). Discovery of pottery at Oakfield Park. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Journ. x.* 114.

Colyer-Fergusson (T. C.). A pedigree of Selby of Ightham Mote, and registers. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii.* 30–36.

Compton (C. H.). Can votive offerings be treasure trove ? *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. *xi.* 109–117.

Conder (Edward). Some notes on the visitations of Gloucestershire. *Bristol and Gloucs. Arch. Soc. xxviii.* 124–130.

Conder, Jun. (Edward). The Kirkby Lonsdale parish registers, 1538–1812. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 213–242, 310.

Cook (Arthur Bernard). The European sky-god. *Folklore, xvi.* 260–332, 462.

Cooper (Rev. Canon J. H.). The Coverts. *Sussex Arch. Coll. xlviii.* 1–15, 150–151.

Corder (Percy). Notes on two sculptured panels, representing the arms of Bishop Crewe, from Gilpin's Yard, Pilgrim Street, Newcastle. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 147–148.

CORDER (W. S.). Notes on a newly discovered portion of the Roman wall, at its easternmost terminus, between Wallsend and the ancient foreshore of the Tyne. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 3rd S. *i.* 42–46.

COSGRAVE (DR. E. MACDOWEL). A note on an Irish volunteer curtain. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 60–63, 173–174.

——— A contribution towards a catalogue of engravings of Dublin up to 1800. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 95–109, 363–376.

COSTELLO (DR. THOMAS B.). On a prehistoric burial in a cairn near Knockma, co. Galway. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 34–38.

——— Bronze spear-head. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 67.

COTTERELL (T. STURGE). Bath stone. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. *xi.* 49–58.

COWPER (H. S.). A panel of tapestry at High House, Hawkshead, Westmorland. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 115–118.

——— Some miscellaneous finds (implements and pottery). *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 182–187.

——— Notes on a bronze dagger, an armlet, and a stone implement of unusual form. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 335–336.

COX (REV. J. CHARLES). The church of St. Helen's, Darley Dale. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. xxvii.* 11–40.

——— History of Breadsall priory. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. xxvii.* 138–149.

CRASTER (H. H. E.). Notes from a Delaval diary. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 3rd S. *i.* 149–153.

CRAWFORD (HY. S.). Stone circle, etc., near Castletown Bere, co. Cork. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 171–173.

——— Taghmon cross, co. Wexford. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 269.

——— Ancient monuments, co. Clare. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 414.

——— The round tower of Aghagower. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 416–418.

CREEKE (MAJOR A. B.). The regal Sceatta and Styca series of Northumbria. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 65–96.

CREYKE (RALPH). Nathanael Reading and the Commissioners of Sewers for the Level of Hatfield Chace. *Yorks Arch. Soc. xviii.* 183–196.

CROUCH (WALTER). Uphall camp: notes on ancient entrenchments near Barking, on the left bank of the river Roding. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 408–412.

——— The manor house of Parsloes. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 431–434.

CRUM (W. E.). A Coptic recipe for the preparation of parchment. A use of the term "Catholic Church." *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 166–172.

CUNDALL (FRANK). Folklore of the negroes of Jamaica. *Folklore, xvi.* 68–77.

CURLE (ALEXANDER O.). Some notes on the account-book of Dame Magdalen Nicholson, widow of Sir Gilbert Elliot, first Baronet of Stobs, 1671–1693. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 120–132.

——— Description of the fortifications on Ruberslaw, Roxburghshire, and notices of Roman remains found there. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 219–232.

——— Notes on a hog-backed and two coped monuments in the graveyard of Nisbet, Roxburghshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 363–366.

CURREY (H. E.). Two Derby wills of the sixteenth century. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. xxvii.* 81–85.

CURREY (P. H.). Breadsall Priory. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. xxvii.* 127–137.

D'AETH (FREDERIC G.). Saint James's Day and grottoes. *Folklore, xvi.* 180–182.

DALTON (CHARLES) and HENRY WAGNER. The Huguenot Huguetans. *Proc. Huguenot Soc. Lond. vii.* 343–355.

DAVENPORT (CYRIL). Notes on Samuel Mearne and his bindings. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 223–228.

DAVEY (SAMUEL). The letters and autobiographical writings of Oliver Goldsmith. *Roy. Soc. Liter. xxvi.* 67–100.

DAVIES (MRS. ANDREW). The history of the parish of Carno. *Montgomeryshire Coll. xxxiii.* 159–182.

DAVIES (A. MORLEY). The ancient hundreds of Buckinghamshire. *Bucks Archit. and Arch. Soc. ix.* 104–119.

DAVIES (JOHN). Kentish barns and their prototypes. *Woolwich Antiq. Soc. v.* (1899–1900) 67–87.

DAVIES (REV. J.). The find of British urns near Capel Cynon, in Cardiganshire. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 62–69.

DAWSON (CHARLES). Note on a bronze rapier found at Lissane, co. Derry, Ireland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 267–268.

DAWSON (M. L.). Dewsbury tumulus. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 96.

DEBENHAM: its halls and manors. *Suffolk Inst. xii.* 218–222.

DE BILDT (BARON). The conclave of Clement X. (1670). *Proc. British Acad.* 1903–1904, *iii.* 136.

DEEDS. Calendar of ancient deeds presented to the Society by Charles Marchant. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii.* 167–176.

DEEDS, Catalogue of ancient. Local extracts. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 116, 154–156.

DELAVAL (GEORGE). Original draft of a letter of, to Oley Douglas, in 1715. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 280.

DENDY (F. W.). An account of Jesmond. *Arch. Aeliana,* 3rd S. *i.* 1–193.

——— The plague in Newcastle. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 48.

DENMAN (L. W.). Willian parish and church. *East Herts Arch. Soc. ii.* 304–308.

DENNETT (R. E.). Notes on the philosophy of the Bavili. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 48–55.

——— Bavili notes. *Folklore, xvi.* 371–406.

——— Notes from South Nigeria. *Folklore, xvi.* 434–439.

DENNIS (JAMES T.). New officials of the IVth to VIth dynasties. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 32–34.

DENNIS (L. J.). Fin MacCoul's pebble. *Folklore, xvi.* 186.

DENNY (REV. H. L. L.). Biography of Sir Edward Denny. *East Herts Arch. Soc. ii.* 247–260.

DEWICK (REV. E. S.). On a fragment of a mass-book from Burton Latimer, Northants, and of a fragment of a manual written in the fourteenth century. *St. Paul's Eccles. Soc. v.* 251–260.

DICKSEE (BERNARD). An enquiry into the origin of the office and title of "District Surveyor." *Journ. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. *xii.* 256–258.

DIES, Two ancient. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 359–360.

DILLON (THE VISCOUNT). The rack. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 48–66.

——— Arms and armour abroad. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 67–72.

——— Armour in wills. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 73–74.

DITCHFIELD (REV. P. H.). King's Evil. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Journ. x.* 124.

DITCHFIELD (REV. P. H.). Mote park; an enclosure in Windsor Forest. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Journ. x.* 124.

DOBRÉE (ALFRED). Japanese sword-blades. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 1–18, 218–255.

DORMER (ERNEST W.). An old corner of Bucks. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Journ. x.* 115–120.

DORSET church goods, 1552. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club, xxvi.* 101–159.

DOWDEN (RIGHT REV. DR. JOHN). Observations upon some Scottish place-names as they appear in the accounts of the Holy Land Tax collected by Boyamund in the years 1274–1276, as preserved in a MS. in the Vatican. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 379–387.

DOWDESWELL (REV. E. R.). Some ancient deeds relating to the manor of Southam, near Cheltenham. *Bristol and Gloucs. Arch. Soc. xxviii.* 48–60.

DOYLE (ALICE F.). The McCragh tomb at Lismore. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 71–72.

DRINKWATER (REV. C. H.). Shrewsbury gild merchant rolls of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v.* 35–54.

——— Four Shrewsbury merchant gild rolls of the fifteenth century (1450 to 1459). *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v.* 81–100.

——— Two Shrewsbury gild merchant rolls of the sixteenth century (1501–1510). *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v.* 101–108.

——— Records of proceedings before the coroners of Salop (A.D. 1295 to 1306, temp. Edw. I.)—a fragment. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v.* 149–187.

——— Shrewsbury burgess roll of 1416–1417. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v.* 188–190.

DUNCAN (LELAND L.). The church of Chelsfield, Kent. *St. Paul's Eccles. Soc. v. xxxvii.–xxxix.*

DYER (LOUIS). Olympian treasuries and treasuries in general. *Journ. Hell. Studies, xxv.* 294–319.

E. (J.). The horseman shilling of Edward VI. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 400–401.

EDGAR (C. C.). On the dating of the Fayum portraits. *Journ. Hell. Studies, xxv.* 225–233.

EDWARDES (REV. EVAN). Trefeglwys register. *Montgomeryshire Coll. xxxiii.* 203–238.

ELLIS (REV. F. R.). Salopian book-plates. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v.* 291–302.

ELLIS (W. Patterson). The churchwardens' accounts of the parish of St. Mary, Thame. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Journ. x.* 105–107.

ELWORTHY (F. T.). Mano Pantea or so-called Votive Hand. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 324–334.

——— Twentieth report of the committee on Devonshire verbal provincialisms. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 122–140.

——— A solution of the Gorgon myth. *Folklore, xvi.* 350–352.

EMERY (WM.). The priory and church of St. Neots, Hunts. *Cambridgeshire and Hunts Arch. Soc. ii.* 17–24.

——— Eynesbury and its church. *Cambridgeshire and Hunts Arch. Soc. ii.* 29–32.

ENLART (CAMILLE). Fouilles dans les églises de Famagouste de Chypre. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 195–217.

EVANS (DR. ARTHUR J.). The prehistoric tombs of Knossos. *Arch. lix.* 391–562.

EVANS (REV. EVAN). Bucket from Ty'r Dewin, Carnarvonshire. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 255–256.

EVANS (SIR JOHN). A Lambeth salt-cellar of the Company of Parish Clerks. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 309–314.

——— Rare or unpublished coins of Carausius. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 18–35.

——— A numismatic question raised by Shakespeare. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 307–314.

EVELYN-WHITE (REV. C. H.). The carved bench-ends in Eynesbury church, Hunts. *Cambridgeshire and Hunts Arch. Soc. ii.* 46–54.

——— The story of Cottenham, co. Cambridge. *Cambridgeshire and Hunts Arch. Soc. ii.* 55–97.

——— Some Norman doorways in Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonshire displaying sculptured tympana. *Cambridgeshire and Hunts Arch. Soc. ii.* 98–104.

——— The boy bishop of mediæval England. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. *xi.* 30–48, 231–256.

EYRE (MARGARET). Folklore of the Wye valley. *Folklore, xvi.* 162–179.

F. (R.). The sanctuary of Colchester abbey. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 351–352.

——— The funeral of the Duke of Ireland at Colne priory. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 352.

——— The "Curlai" of Domesday. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 415.

Falcon (T. A.). Dartmoor: a note on graves. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 457–461.

Falconer (J. P. E.). Ancient interments at Newton St. Loe, near Bath. *Bath Field Club, x.* 312–314.

——— Some recent discoveries in Bath. *Bath Field Club, x.* 315–317.

Falkiner (C. Litton). The Parliament of Ireland under the Tudor sovereigns: with some notices of the Speakers of the Irish House of Commons. *Royal Irish Acad. xxv.* sect. c, 508–541, 553–566.

Fallow (T. M.). Some Elizabethan visitations of the churches belonging to the Peculiar of the Dean of York. *Yorks Arch. Soc. xviii.* 197–232.

Farmer (Rev. R. Lethbridge). Cavalier's sword found at Egginton. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. xxvii.* 75–80.

Ffrench (Rev. Canon). The arms of Ireland and Celtic tribal heraldry. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 234–248.

Field (Rev. H. E.). The monumental brasses of Derbyshire. *Monumental Brass Soc. v.* 101–111.

Field (Rev. J. E.). Some notes on the Abingdon chronicle. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Journ. x.* 108–114.

Figgis (Rev. J. Neville). Bartolus and the development of European political ideas. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. *xix.* 147–168.

Fisher (H. W.). The Stannaries of Cornwall. *Roy. Inst. Cornwall, xvi.* 292–306.

Fleming (J. S.). Regent Mar's Ludging, Stirling. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 153–168.

Fletcher (Rev. W. G. D.). A fourth century Christian letter from (?) Uriconium. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v. i.–ii.*

——— Certificate of a gild or chantry in St. Alkmund's church, Shrewsbury, 30th January, 1388–9. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v. xii.–xiv.*

——— Shropshire-men at the French wars of 1346–7. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v.* 141–148.

FLETCHER (REV. W. G. D.). Documents relating to the estates of papists within the town and liberties of Shrewsbury, 1706 to 1722. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v.* 221–236.

——— William Bowley, the Shrewsbury engraver. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v.* 301–302.

——— Institutions of Shropshire incumbents. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v.* 349–376.

——— Inventories of the religious houses of Shropshire at their dissolution. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v.* 377–392.

——— A brief notice of the work the society has accomplished during the fifty years of its existence. *Leicestershire Archit. and Arch. Soc. ix.* 252–257.

——— and MISS AUDEN. Shropshire lay subsidy roll of 1327. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v.* 55–80, 237–252.

FLOOD (WILLIAM H. GRATTAN). Glascarrig priory, co. Wexford. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 164–170.

——— Enniscorthy castle. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 177–178.

FLOWER (CYRIL T.). The Beverley town riots, 1381–2. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. *xix.* 79–99.

FOAT (F. W. G.). Tsade and Sampi. *Journ. Hell. Studies, xxv.* 338–365.

FORBES (DR. S. RUSSELL). Roman antiquities. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 96–105.

FORDHAM (HERBERT GEORGE). Cambridgeshire maps. An annotated list of the pre-survey maps of the county of Cambridge, 1579–1800. *Cambridge Antiq. Soc. xi.* 101–172.

FORSTER (EDWARD S.). A fragment of the "Edictum Diocletiani." *Journ. Hell. Studies, xxv.* 260–262.

FORSTER (R. H.). Notes on Durham and other north country sanctuaries. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. *xi.* 118–139.

FORSYTH (W. A.). The church of St. Michael, Stewkley. *Bucks Archit. and Arch. Soc. ix.* 120–123.

FOWLER (R. C.). Inventories of Essex monasteries in 1536. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 330–347, 380–400.

FOX (GEORGE E.). Notes on some probable traces of Roman fulling in Britain. *Arch. lix.* 207–232.

FOX (H. B. EARLE). Some Athenian problems. *Num. Chron.* 4th *S. v.* 1–9.

FREER (MAJOR). Visit to Oxford. *Leicestershire Archit. and Arch. Soc. ix.* 247–251.

——— Visit to Gloucester and Tewkesbury. *Leicestershire Archit. and Arch. Soc. ix.* 258–272.

FRERE (A. H.). Grants of arms. *Yorks Arch. Soc. xviii.* 233–240.

FRYER (DR. ALFRED C.). Some ancient Egyptian colours from a tomb at Assouan. *Clifton Antiq. Club, vi.* 11–12.

——— and ERNEST LINDER. On the great pyramids at Gizeh : analysis of the coloured surface of the pyramid casing stones. *Clifton Antiq. Club, vi.* 33–35.

——— The lost font of St. Werburgh's church, Bristol. *Clifton Antiq. Club, vi.* 77–79.

GALPIN (REV. F. W.). Notes on the old church bands and village choirs of the past century. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club, xxvi.* 172–181.

GANN (DR. T. W.). The ancient monuments of northern Honduras and the adjacent parts of Yucatan and Guatemala, the former civilization in these parts, and the chief characteristics of the races now inhabiting them ; with an account of a visit to the Rio Grande ruins. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 103–112.

GARDINER (ALAN H.). The hero of the Papyrus D'Orbiney. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 185–186.

GARDINER (E. NORMAN). Wrestling. *Journ. Hell. Studies, xxv.* 14–31, 263–293.

GARDNER (P.). Vases added to the Ashmolean museum. *Journ. Hell. Studies, xxv.* 65–85.

——— The Apoxyomenos of Lysippus. *Journ. Hell. Studies, xxv.* 234–259.

GARRATT (T.). Chigwell church. *St. Paul's Eccles. Soc. v., xxv.–xxviii.*

——— The church of Littleton, Middlesex. *St. Paul's Eccles. Soc. v. xxxi.–xxxii.*

GARSON (DR. J. G.). Notes on the skeleton from barrow 1, Martinstown, Dorchester, 1903. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club, xxvi.* 35–39.

GARSTIN (J. R.). The McCragh tomb at Lismore. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 71.

GASTER (DR. M.) and JESSIE L. WESTON. The legend of Merlin. *Folklore, xvi.* 407-427, 462-463.

GAYTHORPE (HARPER) and THOS. S. BUSH. Notes on a socketed bronze celt. *Bath Field Club, ix.* 294–300.

GERISH (W. B.). Dr. Charles Wade. *East Herts Arch. Soc. ii.* 210–213.

——— The Mayers and their song, or some account of the first of May and its observance in Hertfordshire. *East Herts Arch. Soc. ii.* 214–228.

——— Albury church. *East Herts Arch. Soc. ii.* 229–237.

——— Patmore Hall, Albury. *East Herts Arch. Soc. ii.* 238–241.

——— Buckland church. *East Herts Arch. Soc. ii.* 242–246.

——— and R. T. ANDREWS. Notes on the manor of Thorley Hall, and the subterranean passages discovered there. *East Herts Arch. Soc. ii.* 297–303.

GEROTHWOHL (MAURICE A.). The psychological treatment of Nero in literature. *Roy. Soc. Liter.* 2nd S. *xxvi.* 1–44.

GILL (WALLACE). Some notes on an old building at Witham. *Bath Field Club, x.* 15–16.

GIRAUD (F. F.). Notes on an early Cinque Ports charter. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii.* 37–43.

GISSING (ALGERNON). Brandon chapel, Northumberland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 131–132.

GODDARD (A. R.). Ickleton church and priory. *Cambridge Antiq. Soc. xi.* 181–195.

GODDARD (REV. C. V.). Customs of the manor of Winterbourn Stoke, 1574. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag. xxxiv.* 208–215.

GODDARD (REV. E. H.). The Westbury acorn cup. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag. xxxiv.* 103–108.

——— Note on a carved figure in the wall of Oaksey church. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag. xxxiv.* 156–158.

——— Early gravestones found at Trowbridge. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag. xxxiv.* 218–221.

GOMME (LAURENCE). Recent questions on topographical changes in London. *London Topog. Record, iii.* 1–9.

GOTCH (J. ALFRED). Some of the great houses of Northamptonshire. *Assoc. Archit. Soc. xxvii.* 388–396.

——— The renaissance in Leicestershire. *Assoc. Archit. Soc. xxvii.* 496–502.

GOTTSCHLING (REV. E.). The Bawenda : a sketch of their history and customs. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 365–386.

GOULD (J. CHALKLEY). Rickling Mount. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 377–379.

GOURLAY (CHARLES). Notes on the architecture of Berlin. *Journ. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. *xii.* 281–290.

GOWLAND (PROF. WILLIAM). Notes on some crucibles from Rhodesia. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 242–245.

GRANT (ANGUS). Mass of bog butter or tallow, now converted into adipocere, found in the moss of Bunloit Glenurquhart. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 246–247.

GRANT (WILLIAM). Magato and his tribe. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 266–270.

GRAY (H. ST. GEORGE) and CHAS. S. PRIDEAUX. Barrow-digging at Martinstown near Dorchester, 1903. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club, xxvi.* 6–35.

——— The "Norris Collection" in Taunton Castle Museum. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. li.* 136–159.

GRAY (THOMAS). Notes on the granges of Margam abbey. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. *xi.* 11–29, 85–108.

GREEN (EMANUEL). Thomas Linley: his connection with Bath. *Bath Field Club, x.* 111–130.

——— Richard Brinsley Sheridan: his connection with Bath. *Bath Field Club, x.* 131–176.

——— Thomas Mathews: his connection with Bath. *Bath Field Club, x.* 177–191.

——— Richard Brinsley Sheridan and Thomas Linley: their residences at Bath. *Bath Field Club, x.* 267–296.

——— John Wilkes and his visits to Bath. *Bath Field Club, x.* 375–411.

——— Bath old bridge and the chapel thereon. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. *xi.* 140–148.

GREENOP (JOSEPH). "The Anatomy of the Earth": by Thomas Robinson, Rector of Ousby in Cumberland, 1694, with a note on the author. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 243–265.

GREENWELL (REV. W.). On a stone axe-hammer head found at Barras Bridge, Newcastle. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 147.

GRENSIDE (REV. W. B.). Thurland castle, Lancashire. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 280–282.

——— Melling church, Lancashire. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 285–289.

GRIFFITH (F. LL.). Note on an Egyptian gold signet-ring. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 38.

GRUEBER (H. A.). A find of coins of Stephen and Henry II at Awbridge, near Romsey. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 354–363.

GUNSON (ERNEST). Shallcross and Yeardsley Halls. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. xxvii.* 185–200.

GÜNTHER (R. T.). The Cimaruta: its structure and development. *Folklore, xvi.* 132–161.

HADDON (ERNEST B.). The dog-motive in Bornean art. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 113–125.

HALL (A.). Penreth. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 334–335.

HALL (H. R.). Greek mummy-labels in the British Museum. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 13–20, 48–56, 83–91, 115–122, 159–165.

——— The XIth dynasty temple at Deir El-Bahari. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 173–183.

——— The two labyrinths. *Journ. Hell. Studies, xxv.* 320–337.

HALL (R. N.). Stone fort and pits on the Inyanga estate, Rhodesia. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 92–102.

HALLIDAY (G. E.). Llantwit Major church, Glamorgan. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 242–250.

HAMER (S. H.). Notes on the private tokens, their issuers and die-sinkers. *Brit. Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 299–332.

HARDY. A "final concord" of 23 May, 1655, relating to lands, etc., at Stanton, Horsley, Netherwitton and Fenrother. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 208.

HARTOPP (HY.). Leicester marriage licences. An abstract of the Marriage Bonds and Allegation Books preserved in the Registry of the Archdeaconry of Leicester, 1570–1729. *Assoc. Archit. Soc. xxvii.* 525–622.

HARVEY (ALFRED). On some sculptured stone-work and encaustic tiles at Westbury-on-Trym. *Clifton Antiq. Club, vi.* 36–40.

HASLUCK (F. W.). Inscriptions from the Cyzicene district, 1904. *Journ. Hell. Studies, xxv.* 56–64.

HASTED. Letters of Edward Hasted to Thomas Astle. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii.* 136–166.

HASWELL (DR. FRANCIS). On armorial stones at Yanwath and Barton church, Westmorland. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 85–88.

HASWELL (F. R. N.). Notes on a large folio service missal, printed at Paris in 1683, by Dionysius Thierry. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 258–259.

HAUGHMOND. Charter of Gruffuth ap Cynan to the abbey of Haughmond. *Montgomeryshire Coll. xxxiii.* 239–242.

HAVERFIELD (F.). Notes on fibulae. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 265–269.

——— Note on a small bronze vase of early Italian work, said to have been found in Bath. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 265–267.

HEAD (J. GEORGE). Changing London; notes on alterations which have taken place in the northern portion of St. Marylebone during the last fifteen years. *London Topog. Record, iii.* 95–109.

HEALY (MOST REV. DR.). Two royal abbeys by the western lakes—Cong and Inismaine. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 1–20.

HEATHERINGTON (REV. LEWIS). The Quaker-Jesuite. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 106–114.

HEPBURN (DAVID). On prehistoric human skeletons found at Merthyr Mawr, Glamorganshire. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 211–236.

HESLOP (R. OLIVER). A Roman altar to Oceanus and altar base from the Tyne bridge. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 50–52.

——— Notes on the discovery of a Roman tablet from the Tyne at Newcastle. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 72–73.

——— Notes on sketches of Old Newcastle and its precincts. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 136–138.

——— Note on a centurial stone found on the line of the Roman wall at West Denton. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 286–290.

HEWLETT (LIONEL M.). Anglo-Gallic coins. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 364–392.

HEYWOOD (NATHAN). The first coinage of Henry II. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 97–111.

HIGGINS (MICHAEL). Bridgetown priory, co. Cork. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 73–74.

HILL (G. F.). The Thirty Pieces of Silver. *Arch. lix.* 235–254.

——— Roman coins from Croydon. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 36–62.

HILL (JOHN C.). Find of Roman coins at Peterborough. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 349–351.

HOCKING (W. J.). Note on some coins of William II in the Royal Mint museum. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 109–112.

HODGKIN (DR. THOMAS). Archæological congress at Athens, 1905. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 79–95.

HODGSON (J. CRAWFORD). Notes on the old tithe barn at Warkworth. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 63–64.

HODGSON (J. CRAWFORD). A silver Monteith bowl. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 3rd S. *i.* 208.

——— Grant of arms to Hugh Moises of Newcastle. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 3rd S. *i.* 290–291.

HODGSON (REV. J. F.). Eggleston abbey. *Yorks. Arch. Soc. xviii.* 129–182.

HODGSON (M. L.). Some notes on the Huculs. *Folklore, xvi.* 48–55.

HOGARTH (D. G.), MISS H. L. LORIMER, and C. C. EDGAR. Naukratis, 1903. *Journ. Hell. Studies, xxv.* 105–136.

HOPE (L. E.). Recent finds, mediæval and Romano-British, in and near Carlisle. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 266–269.

HOPE (W. H. ST. JOHN) and GEORGE E. FOX. Excavations on the site of the Roman city at Silchester, Hants, in 1903 and 1904. *Arch. lix.* 333–370.

——— Note on the so-called tomb of the Countess of Athol in the cathedral church of Canterbury. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii.* 209–212.

HORE (PHILIP H.). Enniscorthy castle ; notes on the ancient and present buildings. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 74–76.

HOUGHTON (CHAS. J.). The monastery and Guesten Hall of Worcester. *Assoc. Archit. Soc. xxvii.* 409–418.

HOWARD (STANLEY). Kilfeaghan cromlech, co. Down. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 264–266.

HOWORTH (SIR HENRY H.). The god Asshur and the epic of "Marduk and Tiamat." *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 7–12.

——— Some unconventional views on the text of the Bible. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 267–278.

——— Some notes on coins attributed to Parthia. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 209–246.

HUDD (ALFRED E.). On the great pyramids at Gizeh : their outer casing and inscriptions. *Clifton Antiq. Club, vi.* 22–33.

——— Some Roman remains from Monmouthshire. *Clifton Antiq. Club, vi.* 41–45.

——— Some old glass from Temple church, Bristol, representing St. Katherine of Alexandria and other saints. *Clifton Antiq. Club, vi.* 62–76.

HUDSON (REV. C. H. BICKERTON). Kewstoke reliquary. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. li.* 30–31.

HUDSON (E. W.). A famous early Greek statue. *Journ. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. *xii.* 494–495.

HUDSON (REV. WILLIAM). Extracts from the first book of the parish of Southover. *Sussex Arch. Coll. xlviii.* 16–37.

HUGHES (ALFRED). Accounts of John Bagshaw of Abney Grange, in the reign of George I. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. xxvii.* 215–227.

HUGHES (HAROLD). Criccieth castle. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 200–210.

HUGHES (T. CANN) and HARBOTTLE REED. First report of the Church Plate Committee. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 146–167.

HULSEBOS (PROF. G. A.). The "Classis" of Utrecht. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 3rd S. *i.* 27–28.

HUSSEY (ARTHUR). Visitations of the Archdeacon of Canterbury. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii.* 213–229.

——— Faversham household inventory, 1609. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii.* 230–236.

HUTCHESON (ALEXANDER). Additional note on the occurrence of earthenware jars or jugs built into the walls of dwelling-houses in Scotland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 387–393.

——— Notice of the discovery of stone coffins at Auchterhouse. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 393–396.

HUTCHINSON (C.). Rectors of Whitburn. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 3rd S. *i.* 143–144.

IRELAND. Local notes from Calendar of State Papers. Adventurers, 1642–1659. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 3rd S. *i.* 134.

IRVING (GEORGE). Correction houses; particulars of the Bridewell at Newcastle. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 3rd S. *i.* 3–4.

J. (T. S.). Welshpool parish book (Pool Middle), 1765–84. *Montgomeryshire Coll. xxxiii.* 247–260.

JACKSON (RICHARD J.). The part of Woolwich in Arctic exploration. *Woolwich Antiq. Soc. iv.* (1898–9), 48–63.

JEBB (SIR RICHARD C.). Bacchylides. *Proc. British Acad.* 1903–1904, 203–220.

JENNINGS (HERMIONE L. F.). A Cambridgeshire witch. *Folklore, xvi.* 187–190.

JENNINGS (P.). The mayoralty of Truro, A.D. 1538–1722. *Roy. Inst. Cornwall, xvi.* 228–237.

JENSEN (REV. O.). The "Denarius Sancti Petri" in England. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. *xix.* 209–277.

JEWITT (W. HENRY) and CHARLOTTE S. BURNE. The mock mayor of Headington. *Folklore, xvi.* 464–465.

JOHNS (REV. C. H. W.). Chronology of Ašurbânipal's reign, B.C. 668–626. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 92–100, 288–296.

——— On some lists of aromatic woods and spices. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 35–38.

——— Note on the Aramaic papyrus from Elephantine. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 187–188.

JOHNSTON (PHILIP MAINWARING). Shorthampton chapel and its wall paintings. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 157–171.

——— A pre-Conquest grave-slab at Bexhill. *Sussex Arch. Coll. xlviii.* 153.

JOYCE (P. W.). The old Irish blacksmith's furnace. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 407–408.

KELSEY (H. T.). Survey of the manor of Leeds. *Thoresby Soc. xi.* 369–437.

KENT. Church plate in Kent. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii.* 262–300.

KENYON (F. G.). The evidence of Greek papyri with regard to textual criticism. *Proc. British Acad.* 1903–1904, 141–168.

KENYON (R. LL.). A find of coins at Oswestry. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 100–108.

KEYSER (CHARLES E.). Notes on a sculptured tympanum at Kingswinford church, Staffordshire, and other early representations in England of St. Michael the Archangel. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 137–146.

——— Supplementary notes on the Norman tympana at Quenington church. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 155–156.

KING (REV. JAMES). Plea for the preservation of the Edwardian fortifications of Berwick-on-Tweed. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 279–284.

KIRBY (T. F.). Some notes on fourteenth century conveyancing. *Arch. lix.* 255–280.

——— and REV. G. H. PALMER. Notes on a leaf of a mediæval service book. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 239–240.

KIRKER (S. K.). Souterrain at Slidderyford, near Dundrum, co. Down. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 266–268.

——— Souterrain at Markstown, co. Antrim. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 269–271.

KNOWLES (MISS JOSEPHINE). Symbolism in Norman sculpture at Quenington, Gloucestershire. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 147–154.

KNOWLES (W. H.). Notes on the well recently discovered in the tower at Chepchase castle. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 3rd S. *i.* 32–34.

KNOX (H. T.). Templenagalliaghdoo. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 413.

LADDS (S. INSKIP). Brampton, Hunts. *Cambridgeshire and Hunts Arch. Soc. ii.* 1–16.

LAIDLAW (WALTER). Sculptured and inscribed stones in Jedburgh and vicinity. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 21–54.

LANG (DR. ANDREW). The primitive and the advanced in totemism. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 315–336.

——— "I'll put my foot in the fire." *Folklore*, *xvi.* 98.

——— All-fathers in Australia. *Folklore*, *xvi.* 222–224.

LANGRISHE (RICHARD). The Bourchier tablet in the cathedral church of St. Canice, Kilkenny, with some account of that family. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 21–33.

LAVER (HENRY). Notes on a discovery of a late-Celtic burial at Colchester. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 211–214.

——— The rampart, Berechurch park. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 327–329.

——— Find of late-Celtic pottery at Little Hallingbury, Essex. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 348–350.

——— The chapel of St. Elene at Wicken Bonhunt. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 404–407.

LAWRENCE (G. F.). Prehistoric London: especially concerning the late-Celtic settlement, as represented in the Guildhall museum. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 37–47.

LAWRENCE (L. A.). The coinage of Henry IV. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 83–99.

——— Notes on the coinage of Edward IV, suggested by a recent find of coins. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 123–136.

LAWRENCE (W. F.). Manor of Alderston and lands in Whiteparish, etc., Deed relating to. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag. xxxiv.* 216–217.

LAY SUBSIDIES, co. York, West Riding, anno 1545. *Thoresby Soc. xi.* 333–368.

LEADAM (I. S.). Polydore Vergil in the English law courts. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. *xix.* 279–294.

LEE (T. STIRLING) and W. REYNOLDS STEPHENS. Sculpture in its relation to architecture. *Journ. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. *xii.* 497–510.

LE FANU (THOMAS PHILIP). The Huguenot churches of Dublin and their ministers. *Proc. Huguenot Soc. Lond. viii.* 87–139.

LEGA-WEEKES (ETHEL). Neighbours of North Wyke, Ash and South Zeal in South Tawton. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 325–374.

LEGG (J. WICKHAM). The inventory of the parish church of Bledlow in 1783. *St. Paul's Eccles. Soc. v.* 229–250.

LEGGE (F.). The magic ivories of the middle empire. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 130–152, 297–303.

LEGRAIN (G.). The king Samou or Seshemou and the enclosures of El-Kab. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 106–111.

——— Inscriptions from Gebel Abou Gorâb. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 129.

LENNARD (T. BARRETT). Extracts from the household account book of Herstmonceux castle, from August 1643 to December 1649. *Sussex Arch. Coll. xlviii.* 104–137.

LEONARD (MISS E. M.). The inclosure of common fields in the Seventeenth century. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. *xix.* 101–146.

LEONARD (GEORGE HARE). St. Edmund in stained glass. *Clifton Antiq. Club, vi.* 13–21.

LETT (CANON H. W.). Winning the churn (Ulster). *Folklore, xvi.* 185–186.

——— Slieve Donard, in the co. Down. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 230–233.

——— The island in Lough Briclan (Loughbrickland, co. Down). *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 249–254.

——— "Crucifixion stone," Inch, co. Down. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 412.

LEWIS (A. L.). Prehistoric remains in Cornwall. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 427–434.

LEWIS (REV. R. W. M.). Notes on inscriptions at New Buckenham, Norfolk, and Foxearth and Pebmarsh, Essex. *Monumental Brass Soc. v.* 97–98.

LIVETT (REV. GREVILE M.). The leaden font at Brookland. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii.* 255–261.

——— Three East Sussex churches: Battle, Peasmarsh, Icklesham; a study of their architectural history. Icklesham church. *Sussex Arch. Coll. xlviii.* 38–64.

LLOYD (PROF. J. E.). The Roman inscription at Carnarvon. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 73–76.

——— Some notes on mediaeval Eifionydd, Carnarvon. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 295–302.

LOVEDAY (JOHN E. T.). The Henry VIII medal or pattern crown. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 139–147.

LOVETT (EDWARD). The Whitby snake-ammonite myth. *Folklore, xvi.* 333–334.

——— F. BARRY, DR. J. G. FRAZER, and F. N. WEBB. Veterinary leechcraft. *Folklore, xvi.* 334–337.

LOW (ALEXANDER). Description of six skulls found with urns of the beaker class in Aberdeenshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 431–438.

LUMB (GEORGE DENISON). Leeds parish registers, burials 1643–1653, baptisms 1653–1667, marriages 1653–1667, burials 1653–1667. *Thoresby Soc. vii.* 161–515.

——— Testamenta Leodiensia, extracted from the probate registry at York. *Thoresby Soc. xi.* 289–320.

——— The life and funeral sermon of the Rev. Richard Stretton, M.A. *Thoresby Soc. xi.* 321–332.

LYNAM (CHARLES). Notes on the nave of Chepstow parish church. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 271–278.

——— Some Norman remains of St. Augustine's abbey, Bristol. *Clifton Antiq. Club, vi.* 59–61.

LYNCH (P. J.). Well of St. Patrick, at Patrick's Well, co. Limerick. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 174–175.

LYNN (W. H.). The inscribed stones at Fethard castle and Baginbun. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 176–177.

MACARTNEY (MERVYN). Garden architecture. *Journ. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. *xii.* 377–392.

MACDONALD (DR. GEORGE). Note on a hoard of silver coins found at Lochmaben. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 403–405.

——— A recent find of Roman coins in Scotland. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 10–17.

——— A hoard of Edward pennies found at Lochmaben. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 63–82.

MCDOWALL (K. A.). Heracles and the apples of the Hesperides: a new type. *Journ. Hell. Studies, xxv.* 157–162.

MCDOWALL (STEWART A.). Find of coins of Henry I. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 112.

MACKENZIE (REV. J. B.). Antiquities and old customs in St. Kilda, compiled from notes made by Rev. Neil Mackenzie, minister of St. Kilda, 1829–43. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 397–402.

MACKENZIE (WILLIAM COOK). Notes on the Pigmies Isle, at the Butt of Lewis, with results of the recent exploration of the "Pigmies Chapel" there. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 248–258.

MACLAGAN (DR. R. C.). Additions to "The Games of Argyleshire." *Folklore, xvi.* 77–97, 192–221, 340–349, 439–460.

MACLEOD (REV. R. C.). Mitford church. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 3rd S. *i.* 99–100.

MACNAMARA (DR. GEORGE U.). The Lisdoonvarna bronze pot. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 161–163.

MADDISON (REV. PREBENDARY). The making and un-making of a Lincolnshire estate. *Assoc. Archit. Soc. xxvii.* 337–377.

MAHLER (PROF. DR. E.). The Ḫodeš Ha'abib in which the exodus took place: and its identification with the *Epiphi* of the Egyptian "Nature-year." *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 255–259.

MALDEN (HENRY ELLIOT). Bondmen in Surrey under the Tudors. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. *xix.* 305–307.

MALONE (VERY REV. SYLVESTER). Iniscathy after ceasing to be a see. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 152–160.

MANN (LUDOVIC M'LELLAN) and DR. THOMAS H. BRYCE. Note on the discovery of a bronze age cemetery containing burials with urns at Newlands, Langside, Glasgow. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 528–552.

MANNING (PERCY). A list of brasses in Lancaster parish church. *Monumental Brass Soc. v.* 90–93.

MARGERISON (SAMUEL) and W. P. BAILDON. Calverley charters. *Thoresby Soc. vi.* 1–307.

MARKHAM (C. A.). The manor house, Yardley Hastings. *Assoc. Archit. Soc. xxvii.* 401–408.

MARSDEN (R. G.). English ships in the reign of James I. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. *xix.* 309–342.

MARTIN (A. TRICE). Report on some Roman antiquities in the neighbourhood of Bath. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 247–255.

——— The Via Julia and Lansdown tumuli. *Bath Field Club, x.* 526.

MARTIN (C. TRICE). Notes on an early swan-mark roll in the Public Record Office. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 283–285.

MARTINDALE (J. H.). Cross-fragments and font at Arlecdon, Cumberland. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 270–271, 309–310.

MASON (W. A. PARKER). The beginnings of the Cistercian order. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. *xix.* 169–207.

MAURICE (JULES). L'Atelier monétaire d'Héraclée de Thrace pendant la période Constantinienne, A.D. 305–337. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 120–178.

MAY (ROBERT). Ulster rushlight and candle holders. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 383–390.

MEEHAN (REV. JOSEPH). Notes on the MacRannals of Leitrim and their country: being introductory to a diary of James Reynolds, Lough Scur, co. Leitrim, for the years 1658–1660. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 139–151.

——— Find of bog-butter, canoe, and bronze sword in co. Leitrim. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 171.

MICKLETHWAITE (J. T.). Note on a small latten seal of the thirteenth century. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 240.

MIDDLETON (SIR ARTHUR E.). Ancient deed relating to Trewick and Belsay. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 163.

MILNE (J. G.). Roman coin-moulds from Egypt. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 342–353.

MINET (WILLIAM). Notes on two early seventeenth-century rolls of Norfolk swan-marks. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 276–283.

MITCHELL (SIR ARTHUR). Supplementary list of travels and tours relating to Scotland, with index. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 500–527.

MITCHINSON (BISHOP). The monastic and kindred institutions of Bristol and Gloucestershire. *Bristol and Gloucs. Arch. Soc. xxviii.* 38–47.

MOLONY (DR. HY.). Ancient churches and topography of Ballingarry parish, co. Limerick. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 255–263.

MONAHAN (REV. W. B.). Monks and friars. *Assoc. Archit. Soc. xxvii.* 419–434.

MONTGOMERYSHIRE records. *Montgomeryshire Coll. xxxiii.* 433–456.

MOORE (A. PERCIVAL). Subsidies of the clergy in the archdeaconry of Leicester in the seventeenth century. *Assoc. Archit. Soc. xxvii.* 445–495.

——— Notes on the will of a mediæval archdeacon. *Assoc. Archit. Soc. xxvii.* 503–524.

MOORE (CANON COURTENAY). The cromlech, popularly known as the "Broad Stone," near Ballymoney, co. Antrim. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 413–414.

MOORE (ALDERMAN R. H.). Roman Bath and its baths. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. *xi.* 62–64.

MORRIS (ELIZABETH FLORENCE). Hyde Hall, Sawbridgeworth. *East Herts Arch. Soc. ii.* 203–209.

MORRIS (JOSEPH). The provosts and bailiffs of Shrewsbury (1546 to 1613). *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. v. 117–140.

MYRES (CHARLES S.). Contributions to Egyptian anthropometry. The comparative anthropometry of the most ancient and modern inhabitants. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 80–91.

NASH (W. L.). Himyaritic objects from the Lower Yafi Valley. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 184.

NELSON (DR. PHILIP). The coinage of Ireland in copper, tin, and pewter. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 169–264.

——— The coinage of William Wood for the American colonies 1722–1733. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 265–285.

——— Plumbago mould for the fabrication of coins of Henry VII. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 205–207.

NELSON (RALPH). Abstract of return of ecclesiastical benefices in the county of Durham. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 170.

——— Grant of a market and fairs at South Shields. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 210–211.

NEWBERRY (PERCY E.). The temple at Erment as it was in 1850. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 100.

——— Extracts from my notebooks. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 101–105.

——— An unpublished scene from the tomb on Thŷ at Sakkara, representing the manufacture of seals. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 286.

NEWCASTLE, Fares of the chairmen in. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 162.

NICHOLSON (FRANCIS). Kendal (Unitarian) chapel, Westmorland, and its registers. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 172–181.

——— A cock-fighter's custom. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 308–309.

NORMAN (PHILIP). The church of St. Lawrence Jewry. *St. Paul's Eccles. Soc. v.* 261–264.

——— The church of All Hallows, Lombard Street. *St. Paul's Eccles. Soc. v.* 265–268.

NORMAN (WM.). The manor of Woolwich. *Woolwich Antiq. Soc. v.* (1899–1900) 31–42.

——— Woolwich ships, 1512–1612. *Woolwich Antiq. Soc. vii.* (1901–1902) 30–52.

OGLE (SIR HENRY A.). Document relating to the grant of town of Glanteley to Sir Peter de Montfort. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 3rd S. *i.* 115.

OLIVER (ANDREW). Note on the brass to Robert Honywode, 1522, in St. George's chapel, Windsor. *Monumental Brass Soc. v.* 111–112.

ORPEN (GODDARD H.). The inscribed stones at Fethard castle and Baginbun. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 67–71.

O'SHAUGHNESSY (RICHARD). The Jacobite tract, "A Light to the Blind." *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 195–204.

OSWESTRY, Discovery of treasure trove at. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 169–174.

OWEN (EDWARD). Old stained glass in St. Beuno's church, Penmorva. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 335–337.

PADSTOW hobby horse. *Folklore, xvi.* 56–60.

PALMER (A. N.). A history of the old parish of Gresford, in the counties of Denbigh and Flint. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 97–126, 177–199, 265–294.

——— New Minster and Hyde Abbey, Winchester, and certain incidents and persons connected therewith. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 174–176.

PARKER (DR. C. A.). The earthwork on Infell, Ponsonby, Cumberland. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 145–149.

PARKER (F. H. M.). Inglewood forest, Cumberland. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 35–61.

PARKER (JOHN). Master John Schorne. *Bucks Archit. and Arch. Soc. ix.* 176–178.

PARKINSON (MISS DIANA). Some notes on the Clare crannogs of Drumcliff and Claureen. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 391–401.

PARSONS (F. G.) and DR. C. R. BOX. The relation of the cranial sutures to age. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 30–38.

PATENT ROLLS, Calendar of, 1476–1485. Local notes. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 3rd S. *i.* 164, 171–172, 184, 212, 279–280.

PAUL (REV. ROBERT). Note on Tents Moor, Fife, and on flint arrow-heads, implements, etc., found there. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 345–349.

——— Note on ancient graves at Belhaven, East Lothian. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 350–352.

PAYNE (GEORGE). Researches and discoveries in Kent, 1902–1904. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii. lxv.–lxxii.*

——— The reparation of Rochester castle. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii.* 177–192.

PEACOCK (E. A. WOODRUFFE). Mysterious smoke. *Folklore, xvi.* 224–225.

PEACOCK (MABEL), ALICE OLDKNOW and CHARLOTTE S. BURNE. The dancing-towers of Italy. *Folklore, xvi.* 461–462.

——— and CHARLOTTE S. BURNE. Burial in effigy. *Folklore, xvi.* 463–464.

PEAKE (HAROLD J. E.). Brihtric's charter. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Journ. x.* 122–123.

PEARMAN (REV. A. J.). Notes on Bethersden. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii.* 201–208.

PEARSON (REV. J. B.). The manors of Bicton and Kingsteignton. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 462–464.

PEIRSON (H. T.). Note on the discovery of an ancient burial at Tally-ho Gate, Brandon Hill, in the county of Durham. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 139–140.

PENFOLD (HENRY). The capon tree, Brampton, and its memories. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 129–142.

PENNY (REV. R. G.). Supposed influences of the Eastern Church on English ecclesiastical architecture, with special reference to the solid screen in Stockton church. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag. xxxiv.* 1–6.

PENTIN (REV. HERBERT). Liscombe: its chapel, monastic house and barn. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club, xxvi.* 1–5.

——— Some Milton antiquities. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club, xxvi.* 195–203.

PETER (THURSTAN C.). Notes on the church of St. Ives. *Roy. Inst. Cornwall, xvi.* 256–278.

PETRIE (PROF. W. M. F.). The early monarchy of Egypt. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 279–285.

PETTE (PHINEAS), Life of. Extracts from MS. in British Museum. *Woolwich Antiq. Soc. ix.* 17–44.

PHILLIPS (REV. J.). The oldest parish registers. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 38–61.

PHILLIPS (WILLIAM). The Shrewsbury Company of Drapers. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v. iv.–v.*

——— St. Mary Magdalen's chapel, Shrewsbury. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v. v.–vii.*

——— The will of Thomas Gamel of Shrewsbury, 1355. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v.* 393–400.

PHILPOT (DR. J. H.). Huguenots in the Bastille. *Proc. Huguenot Soc. Lond. viii.* 60–86.

PICK (S. PERKINS). Rockingham castle. *Leicestershire Archit. and Arch. Soc. ix.* 278–282.

PIDDINGTON (J. G.). Cutting a waterspout. *Folklore, xvi.* 190–191.

PILCHER (E. J.). The order of the letters of the alphabet. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 65–68.

PIM (REV. H. BEDFORD). Some notes on the origin and uses of low side windows in ancient churches. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 19–36.

PINCHES (DR. THEOPHILUS G.). Nina and Nineveh. *Bibl. Arch. Soc.* 69–79, 155.

POLLARD (H. P.). Reed church. *East Herts Arch. Soc. ii.* 261–264.

POLLARD (H. T.). Letchworth church. *East Herts Arch. Soc. ii.* 290–296.

POPE (A.). Langton Herring cross. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club, xxvi. lxiii.–lxiv.*

POWELL (EDGAR). The taxation of Ipswich for the Welsh war in 1282. *Suffolk Inst. xii.* 137–157.

POWER (REV. P.). The ancient highway of the Decies. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 110–129.

PRICE (F. G. HILTON). Signs of Old London. *London Topog. Record, iii.* 110–165.

——— Antiquities of Old London. *London Topog. Record, iii.* 64–80.

——— Notes on a large number of antiquities found in Thames Street. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 229–236.

——— Notes on some miscellaneous antiquities recently found in London. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 286–290.

PRICKMAN (J. D.). A few stories illustrative of Devonshire wit and humour. *Devon. Assoc. xxxvii.* 200–205.

PRIDEAUX (COL. W. F.). Notes on Salway's Plan of the Road from Hyde Park Corner to Counter's Bridge. *London Topog. Record, iii.* 21–63.

PRIMROSE (REV. J.). The old Blackfriars of Glasgow. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 406–410.

PRITCHETT (G. E.). Birchanger church. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 417–419.

——— Quendon church. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 419–420.

——— Rickling church. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 421–422.

——— Newport church. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 423.

PROTHERO. Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Bishop's Cleeve. *Bristol and Gloucs. Arch. Soc. xxviii.* 33–37.

PROWSE (DR. ARTHUR B.). An index of references to Dartmoor and its borders contained in the "Transactions," vols. i. to xxx. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 482–567.

RADFORD (MRS. G. H.). Lydford Town. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 175–187.

RADFORD (W. L.). Aethandune. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. li.* 169–180.

RAGG (REV. F. W.). Gospatrik's Charter. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 71–84.

RAMSAY (MISS W. M.). Topography and epigraphy of Nova Isaura. *Journ. Hell. Studies, xxv.* 163–180.

RANDALL-MACIVER (D.). The manufacture of pottery in Upper Egypt. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 20–29.

RANSOME (JAMES). European architecture in India. *Journ. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. *xii.* 185–199.

RAVEN (REV. CANON). The church bells of Dorset. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club, xxvi.* 205–221.

READ (CHARLES HERCULES). Note on a gold standing cup in the possession of the Duke of Portland, K.G. *Arch. lix.* 233–234.

——— The old museum and the new. *Assoc. Archit. Soc. xxvii.* 437–444.

REDSTONE (VINCENT B.). The Chaucer-Malyn family, Ipswich. *Suffolk Inst. xii.* 184–199.

——— Aldeburgh: its history and church. *Suffolk Inst. xii.* 202–215.

REICHEL (REV. OSWALD J.). Sidelights on the work and times of a great west country prelate in the twelfth century. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 188–199.

——— The earlier sections of *Testa Nevil* relating to Devon done into English with an index. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 410–456.

Reid (Alan). Colinton church and churchyard. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 133–147.

Reid (Clement). The island of Ictis. *Arch. lix.* 281–288.

Reinach (Théodore). A stele from Abonuteichos. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 113–119.

Renshaw (Walter C.). A Woodmancote memorial. *Sussex Arch. Coll. xlviii.* 157.

——— The Stapleys of Hickstead. *Sussex Arch. Coll. xlviii.* 158.

Rhodes (Alfred). Sayes Court, Deptford. *Woolwich Antiq. Soc. xi.* 63–70.

Rhys (Prof. John). Studies in early Irish history. *Proc. British Acad.* 1903–1904, 21–80.

——— The origin of the Welsh Englyn and kindred metres. *Y. Cymmrodor, xviii.* 1–185.

Rice (R. Garraway). Palaeolithic implements from the terrace gravels of the river Arun and the Western Rother, Sussex. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 197–207.

Richardson (Dr. James T.). Notice of ancient Christian graves on the farm of Woodend, in Stenton parish. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 441.

Richmond (Sir William), Alfred East and Solomon J. Solomon. Decorative painting. *Journ. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. *xii.* 313–326.

Rickword (George). The Colchester hoard. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 113–122.

Robarts (N. F.). Notes on a recently discovered British camp near Wallington, Surrey. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 387–397.

Roberts (Richard) of Llanymynech. *Montgomeryshire Coll. xxxiii.* 261–274.

Robinson (John). Bishopwearmouth tithe barn, Sunderland, *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 96–99.

——— Discoveries at Bishopwearmouth. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 153–154.

Robinson (Sir J. Charles). Notes on an agate scoop or spoon mounted in silver-gilt, of the fourteenth century, and a silver-gilt spoon of the fifteenth century. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 170–171.

Rogers (A.). The Sháh Námah, or Book of Kings. *Roy. Soc. Liter. xxvi.* 45–66.

Roper (Miss Ida M.). On the costume of an effigy at Winterbourne, Gloucestershire. *Clifton Antiq. Club, vi.* 55–58.

ROSE (H. A.). Hindu pregnancy observances in the Punjab. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 271–278.

——— Muhammadan pregnancy observances in the Punjab. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 279–282.

ROSE-TROUP (MRS.). The Lady of the Isle. Isabella de Fortibus, Countess of Albemarle and Devon. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 206–245.

ROSE WOOD, Bowl and polished celt from. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii. lxxvii.–lxxviii.*

ROTH (BERNARD). Notes on three British gold coins recently found near Abingdon. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 61–64.

——— A remarkable groat of Henry VII. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 137–138.

——— Finds of clippings of silver coins. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 149–162.

ROTH (H. LING). Tatu in the Society Islands. *Anthrop. Inst.* N. S. *viii.* 283–294.

ROUND (J. HORACE). The origin of the Shirleys and of the Gresleys. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. xxvii.* 151–184.

——— Ashingdon. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 413–414.

——— Benton's Place in Shipley. *Sussex Arch. Coll. xlviii.* 152–153.

ROUTH (MISS ENID). The English occupation of Tangier (1661–1683). *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. *xix.* 61–78.

S. (C. F.). Parish of Messing's contribution to the siege of Colchester. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 352–354.

S. (J. C.). Valuation of stock at Ticaridge, East Grinstead, taken the 10th day of April, 1781. *Sussex Arch. Coll. xlviii.* 159.

——— Drinking custom. *Sussex Arch. Coll. xlviii.* 159–160.

SALMON (E. F.). Masons' and other incised marks in New Shoreham church. *Sussex Arch. Coll. xlviii.* 145–149.

——— Two Shoreham antiquities, the borough seal and a market charter. *Sussex Arch. Coll. xlviii.* 155–157.

SANDARS (HORACE). The Linares bas-relief and Roman mining operations in Baetica. *Arch. lix.* 311–332.

SANDERS (JOHN). Notes on a collection of flint and stone weapons found in the parishes of Cold Kirby, Scawton and Old Byland, on the Hambleton Hills. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 148–149.

SAYCE (PROF. A. H.). The discovery of Archaic Hittite inscriptions in Asia Minor. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 21–31, 43–47.

——— The Assyrian god Au. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 111–112.

——— Lydian and Karian inscriptions in Egypt. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 123–128.

——— The Hittite inscriptions translated and annotated. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 191–254.

SCOTT (M. H.). C. S. Calverley and a tomb at Southstoke. *Bath Field Club, x.* 204–206.

——— Note on a dolmen at Stoke Bishop. *Bath Field Club, x.* 318–319.

SCOTT-MONCRIEFF (P.). A Kabbalistic charm. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 260–262.

SEALE (REV. F. S. P.). East Brent church. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. li.* 40–43.

SEYMOUR (REV. ST. JOHN). The cock and pot on the McCragh tomb. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. *xv.* 408–409.

SHARLAND (REV. G. E.). Stow Longa (St. Botolph), Hunts. *Cambridgeshire and Hunts Arch. Soc. ii.* 25–28.

SHICKLE (REV. C. W.). The Guild of the Merchant Taylors in Bath. *Bath Field Club, ix.* 235–280.

——— Ancient Roman coins discovered at Bathwick. *Bath Field Club, x.* 16–19.

——— Accounts of the city train bands. *Bath Field Club, x.* 297–311.

SIKES (E. E.). Riddle-story from the Wye valley. *Folklore, xvi.* 352.

SIMPSON (JOHN W.) and PROF. BERESFORD PITE. The planning of cities and public spaces. *Journ. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. *xii.* 341–365.

SINCLAIR (JOHN). Notes on the Holyrood "Foir-Yet" of James IV. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 352–362.

SIX (J.). The pediments of the Maussolleum. *Journ. Hell. Studies, xxv.* 1–13.

SMITH (REV. PREB. G. E.), and DR. F. J. ALLEN. South Brent church. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. li.* 46–48.

SMITH (G. LE BLANC). Derbyshire fonts. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. xxvii.* 41–58.

SMITH (REGINALD A.) The evolution of late-Keltic pins of the hand type well known in Scotland and Ireland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 344–354.

——— and PROF. WILLIAM GOWLAND. Ancient British iron currency. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 179–194.

SMITH (WINIFRED P.) and E. J. B. WITTS. Monumental effigies. Deanery of Stonehouse, and Rural Deanery of Stow. *Bristol and Gloucs. Arch. Soc. xxviii.* 94–110.

SMITH (WORTHINGTON G.). Notes on an incised stone in Stanbridge churchyard, and an incised stone coffin lid at Milton Bryan, Bedfordshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 354–356.

SOMERVILLE (REV. J. E.). The great dolmen of Saumur, France. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scotl. xxxix.* 148–152.

SOUTHAM (HERBERT R. H.). Vice-Admiral John Benbow (1653–1702). *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v. vii.–viii.*

SPIEGELBERG (PROF.). Note on the word *khetemŷ*, "a seal-maker." *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 287.

STAMP (REV. J. H.). Waltham abbey. *Woolwich Antiq. Soc. v.* (1899–1900), 24–30.

STEPHENSON (MILL). Additions to the list of palimpsest brasses. *Monumental Brass Soc. v.* 77–90.

——— Monumental brasses formerly in Great Marlow church. *Monumental Brass Soc. v.* 112–125.

——— Notes upon some recently discovered palimpsest brasses. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. *xx.* 315–318.

STOKES (JOHN). The Barons of New Romney in Parliament. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii.* 44–63.

STRANGWAYS (LEONARD R.). The volunteers in College Green. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 415–416.

STROUD (F.). Brief musings on the Exurgat money. *British Num. Journ.* 1st S. *i.* 163–167.

SUTTON (REV. A. F.). Churches visited from Wisbech. *Assoc. Archit. Soc. xxvii.* 245–263.

SYDENHAM (S.). Bath token issues of the eighteenth century. *Bath Field Club, x.* 207–238.

——— Bath tokens of the nineteenth century and their issuers. *Bath Field Club, x.* 320–351.

——— Bath city and traders' tokens issued during the seventeenth century. *Bath Field Club, x.* 423–525.

TALBOT (C. H.). Lacock abbey, Wilts: notes on the architectura history of the building. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. *xi.* 175–210.

——— Lacock church, Wilts. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. *xi.* 257–264.

TANKERVILLE (EARL OF). Opening of a burial mound on the top of Kilham hill in Northumberland, and the discovery of a cist in the centre. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 91–92.

TARN (W. W.). The Greek warship. *Journ. Hell. Studies, xxv.* 137–156, 204–224.

TAYLOR (REV. C. S.). Banwell. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. li.* 31–76.

TAYLOR (REV. E. J.). Notes of a discovery in the cloister garth of Durham cathedral church. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 47.

TAYLOR (HENRY). Ightham Mote. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii.* 1–29.

TETLEY (REV. CANON J. GEORGE). The open-air pulpit at Magdalen College, Oxford. *Clifton Antiq. Club. vi.* 1–5.

THOMAS (VEN. ARCHDEACON). Llandrinio, 1809–1846. *Montgomeryshire Coll. xxxiii.* 183–190.

——— The Rowley Morris deeds. *Montgomeryshire Coll. xxxiii.* 191–200.

THOMAS (N. W.). Australian canoes and rafts. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 56–79.

——— Group marriage. *Folklore, xvi.* 99.

——— The religious ideas of the Arunta. *Folklore, xvi.* 428–433.

THOMAS (T. H.). A fisher-story and other notes from South Wales. *Folklore, xvi.* 337–340.

THOMPSON (W. N.). A Sandwith-Grindal pedigree. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 68–70.

THOMSON (BASIL H.). Decay of the law of custom. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 42–63.

TOD (MARCUS NIEBUHR). Notes and inscriptions from South-Western Messenia. *Journ. Hell. Studies, xxv.* 32–55.

TORDAY (E.) and T. A. JOYCE. Notes on the ethnography of the Ba-mbala. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 398–426.

TOUT (C. H.). Report on the ethnology of the Stlatlumh of British Columbia. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 126–218.

TRAYLEN (J. C.). Visit to Stamford, Burghley and Rockingham. *Leicestershire Archit. and Arch. Soc. ix.* 272–278.

TWIZELL (R. P. S.). The evolution of domestic architecture. *Journ. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. *xii.* 537–548.

"VAIRDRE BOOK." *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 303–312.

VAN RAALTE (CHARLES). Brownsea Island. *Dorset Nat. Hist and Antiq. Field Club, xxvi.* 187–194.

VAUGHAN (HERBERT M.). Paten at Eglwyswrw parish church. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 176.

VILLIERS (EVELYN). Mock burial. *Folklore, xvi.* 225.

VINCENT (W. T.). Plumstead parish registers and vestry books. *Woolwich Antiq. Soc. iv.* (1898–9), 23–43.

——— New lights on local history. *Woolwich Antiq. Soc. v.* (1899–1900), 43–66.

——— A Woolwich bibliography. *Woolwich Antiq. Soc. vii.* (1901–1902), 54–93, *ix.* 16, *xi.* 30–38.

——— The ancient camp at Hanging Wood, Charlton. *Woolwich Antiq. Soc. xi.* 25–29.

——— The historical windows in Woolwich town hall. *Woolwich Antiq. Soc. xi.* 39–62.

WACE (ALAN J. B.). Hellenistic royal portraits. *Journ. Hell. Studies, xxv.* 86–104.

WADE-EVANS (A. W.). The site of St. Alban's martyrdom. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 256–259.

WAGNER (HENRY). Annals of a quiet family (Lafarque). *Proc. Huguenot Soc. Lond. vii.* 356.

WALLER (WILLIAM CHAPMAN). Chigwell place-names. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 351.

——— Early Essex clergy. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 351.

——— A field-name in Stondon Massey. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 325–326, 414.

——— A deodand in the Hundred of Ongar. *Essex. Arch. Soc.* N.S. *ix.* 401–403.

WALTERS (FREDK. A.). An unpublished variety of the groat of the first coinage of Henry VII. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 207–208, 316.

——— The coinage of Henry IV. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 247–306, 402.

WALTERS (H. B.). The church bells of Shropshire. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v.* 1–34.

WARREN (ROBERT HALL). The choir screen of Bristol cathedral. *Clifton Antiq. Club, vi.* 6–10.

WARREN (S. HAZZLEDINE). On the origin of "eolithic" flints by natural causes, especially by the founding of drifts. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 337–364.

WATSON (WALTER CRUM). Some churches and other buildings in the kingdoms of Galicia and Leon, the principality of the Asturias, and at Palencia in Old Castile. *Journ. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. *xii.* 549–569.

WATSON-TAYLOR (JOHN). Erlestoke and its manor lords. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag. xxxiv.* 42–102.

WEAVER (REV. F. W.). Worspring priory. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. li.* 10–30.

WEBB (E. A.). Notes on the Augustinian priory of St. Bartholomew, West Smithfield. *Arch. lix.* 375–390.

WEBB (E. DORAN). Members of Parliament for Ludgershall. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag. xxxiv.* 151–156.

WEBB (GEOFFREY). Development of Gothic stained glass in England. *Assoc. Archit. Soc. xxvii.* 435–436.

WELFORD (RICHARD). A deed of 25 May, 1499, being a grant of a tenement in "le flescherraw," Newcastle, by John Underwood to John Penrith. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 274–277.

WELLS (J.). Some points as to the chronology of the reign of Cleomenes I. *Journ. Hell. Studies, xxv.* 193–203.

WERE (F.). Heraldic notes of the spring excursion to Berkeley Castle. *Bristol and Gloucs. Arch. Soc. xxviii.* 86–88.

——— Notes on heraldry in churches (Cheltenham meeting). *Bristol and Gloucs. Arch. Soc. xxviii.* 89–93.

WESTERMARCK (EDWARD). Midsummer customs in Morocco. *Folklore, xvi.* 27–47.

WESTON (JESSIE L.). The "Scoppio del Carro" at Florence. *Folklore, xvi.* 182–184.

WESTROPP (THOMAS JOHNSON). A survey of the ancient churches in the county of Limerick. *Royal Irish Acad. xxv.* sect. c, 327–480.

——— Prehistoric remains (forts and dolmens) along the borders of Burren, in the county of Clare. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 205–228, 342–361.

——— Kilshane abbey, co. Limerick. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 268.

——— Irish motes and alleged Norman castles: note on some recent contributions to their study. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 402–406.

——— Iniscatha. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 409–412.

——— Ancient monuments, co. Clare. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 415.

WEYMAN (HENRY T.). Dodmore. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 3rd S. *v.* 109–116.

WHALE (REV. T. W.). Principles of the Somerset Domesday. *Bath Field Club, x.* 38–86.

WHALE (REV. T. W.). History of the Exon "Domesday." *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 246–283.

WHEELWRIGHT (C. A.). Native circumcision lodges in the Zoutpansberg district. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 251–255.

WHERRY (ALBINIA). The elder tree. *Folklore, xvi.* 100.

——— and N. W. THOMAS. The dancing-tower processions of Italy. *Folklore, xvi.* 243–259.

WHERRY (BEATRIX A.). Miscellaneous notes from Monmouthshire. *Folklore, xvi.* 63–67.

WHITE (FRANKLIN). Notes on the Great Zimbabwe Elliptical Ruin. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 39–47.

WHITE (H. M.). Burton in Lonsdale and Arkholme mote-hills. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N. S. v. 309.

WHITE (DR. NEWPORT J. D.). The Latin writings of Saint Patrick. *Royal Irish Acad. xxv.* sect. c, 201–326.

——— The Paris manuscript of St. Patrick's Latin writings. *Royal Irish Acad. xxv.* sect. c, 542–552.

WHITESIDE (REV. JOSEPH). Some accounts of Anne, Countess of Pembroke. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 188–201.

WHITWELL (R. J.). and W. N. THOMPSON. Three petitions of Shap abbey, Westmorland. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. *v.* 62–67, 304–305.

WIGMORE. Liber Niger de Wigmore, early fourteenth century. *Montgomeryshire Coll. xxxiii.* 200–202.

WILLIAMS (A. MORAY). The Lippen Wood Roman villa, West Meon, Hants. *Arch. Inst. lxii.* 262–264.

WILLIAMS (D. PRYS). The church of Penbryn and its connections and associations. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 153–160.

WILLIAMS (REV. J. F.). The monumental brasses of Hackney, Middlesex. *Monumental Brass Soc. v.* 53–73.

——— Norfolk brasses. *Monumental Brass Soc. v.* 74.

WILLIS-BUND (J. W.). Early Cardiganshire. *Arch. Camb.* 6th S. *v.* 1–37.

WILLOUGHBY (REV. W. C.). Notes on the totemism of the Bechwana. *Anthrop. Inst.* N.S. *viii.* 295–314.

WILSON (EDMUND). A "Waterloo" map of Leeds. *Thoresby Soc. xi.* 281–288.

WILSON (REV. ROWLAND A.). Lichfield episcopal registers. The second register of Bishop Robert de Stretton, A.D. 1360–1385. *William Salt Arch. Soc.* N.S. *viii.* 1–401.

WINDEATT (EDWARD). Totnes: its mayors and mayoralties. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 398–409.

WINDLEY (REV. H. C.). English church architecture in its relation to English history. *Journ. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. *xii.* 157–166.

WINSTEDT (E. O.). Sahidic biblical fragments in the Bodleian Library. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 57–64.

WOOD (W. H.). A description of the tower and spire of St. Nicholas' cathedral, Newcastle-on-Tyne. *Journ. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. *xii.* 619–633.

WOODRUFF (CUMBERLAND). Bilsington priory. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii. xlviii.–li.*

WOOLER (E.). The ancient British camp known as "The Castles" near Hamsterley, Durham. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 64–70.

——— Ancient Piercebridge. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 123–131.

——— "Chapel walls," Wolsingham. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 139.

WORDSWORTH (REV. CHRS.) Wilts ministers (1643–1662). *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag. xxxiv.* 159–192.

——— A relic of pagan Marlborough. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag. xxxiv.* 205–207.

——— and C. E. PONTING. Alton Barnes church. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag. xxxiv.* 7–14.

——— and C. E. PONTING. The churches of Marlborough: St. Peter's and St. Mary's. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag. xxxiv.* 193–205.

WORTH (R. HANSFORD). Twenty-fourth report of the Barrow Committee. *Devon Assoc. xxxvii.* 87–95.

WORTHINGTON (PERCY S.). Past tradition and modern design. *Journ. R.I.B.A.* 3rd S. *xii.* 589–598.

WROTH (WARWICK). The earliest Parthian coins: a reply to Sir Henry Howorth. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 317–323.

——— Select Greek coins in the British Museum. *Num. Chron.* 4th S. *v.* 324–341.

YORKE (REV. A. C.). The East Anglian Itineraries: being an attempt to elucidate *Itinera v et ix* of Antoninus, from London to Lincoln and to *Venta Icinorum. Cambridge Antiq. Soc. xi.* 2–74.

YOUENS (E. C.). Discovery of a Roman kiln at Galley Hill, Swanscombe. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii. lxxiii.–lxxiv.*

——— Discovery of Romano-British interments at Stone, near Dartford. *Arch. Cantiana, xxvii. lxxix.–lxxx.*

YOUNG (HUGH W.). Extract from MSS. of Sir John Clerk of Penicuik, relating to a visit to the Roman wall in Northumberland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 27.

——— Note on a Roman road north of Berwick. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle,* 3rd S. *i.* 131.

YOUNG (R. M.). Old times in Belfast. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. *xv.* 377–382.

YULE (LIEUT. G. U.). A rock-cut Himyaritic inscription on Jabal Jehaf, in the Aden Hinter-land. *Bibl. Arch. Soc. xxvii.* 153–155.

INDEX

Abbey Knockmoy : *Brenan, Cochrane.*
Abbeys : *Blake, Brenan, Bush, Cochrane, F., Gray, Haughmond, Healy, Hodgson, Lynam, Palmer, Stamp, Talbot, Westropp, Whitwell.*
Aberdeenshire : *Coles, Low.*
Abingdon : *Roth.*
Abingdon Chronicle : *Field.*
Abney Grange : *Hughes.*
Abonuteichos : *Reinach.*
Accounts and Finance : *Brodhurst, Curle, Hughes, Lennard, Shickle, Whiteside.*
Acharole : *Bryce.*
Aethandune : *Radford.*
Aghagower : *Crawford.*
Albury : *Gerish.*
Aldeburgh : *Redstone.*
Alderston : *Lawrence.*
Alphabet : *Pilcher.*
Altars : *Bailey.*
Alton Barnes : *Wordsworth.*
"Angel Stone," Manchester Cathedral : *Axon.*
Anglo-Saxon remains : *Brereton, Bull, Johnston.*
Anthropology : *Beddoe, Dennett, Gann, Gottschling, Grant, Haddon, Hodgson, Lang, Myres, Parsons, Randall-MacIver, Rose, Roth, Thomas, Torday, Tout, Wheelwright, Willoughby.*
Architecture : *Charles, Dicksee, Gotch, Gourlay, Lee, Macartney, Penny, Ransome, Simpson, Twizell, Watson, Windley, Worthington.*
Argyleshire : *Maclagan.*
Arkholme : *White.*
Arleedon : *Martindale.*
Arms and Armour : *Blair, Clephan, Cowper, Dillon, Dobrée, Farmer.*
Art, Architectural : *Charles.*
Ashingdon : *Round.*
Asia Minor : *Sayce.*
Askerton : *Askerton.*
Assyrian antiquities : *Sayce.*
Athens, congress at : *Hodgkin.*
Auchterhouse : *Hutcheson.*
Australia : *Thomas.*
Awbridge : *Grueber.*
Axbridge : *Bramble.*

Bacchylides : *Jebb.*
Baetica : *Sandars.*
Baginbun : *Lynn, Orpen.*
Bailiffs : *Morris.*
Ballingarry : *Molony.*
Ballymoney : *Moore.*
Banwell : *Allen, Taylor.*
Barking : *Bamford, Chancellor, Crouch.*
Barns : *Davies, Hodgson, Pentin, Robinson.*
Bartolus : *Figgis.*
Barton : *Haswell.*
Bath : *Bush, Falconer, Green, Martin, Moore, Shickle, Sydenham.*
Bath stone : *Cotterell.*
Bathwick : *Shickle.*
Battles : *Radford.*
Bedfordshire. *See* "Milton Bryan," "Stanbridge."
Belfast : *Belfast, Young.*
Belhaven : *Paul.*
Bellfounders : *Benson.*
Bells (ancient) : *Boxley. See also* "Church bells."
Belsay : *Middleton.*
Benwell : *Blair.*

Berechurch Park : *Laver.*
Berkeley : *Were.*
Berkshire : *Berkshire. See* "Abingdon," "Windsor."
Berlin : *Gourlay.*
Berwick : *Anderson, Berwick, King, Young.*
Bethersden : *Pearman.*
Bettws : *Bettws.*
Beverley town riots : *Flower.*
Bewcastle : *Bewcastle, Collingwood.*
Bexhill : *Johnston.*
Biblical antiquities : *Crum, Dennis, Gardiner, Hall, Howorth, Johns, Legge, Legram, Mahler, Nash, Newberry, Petrie, Pilcher, Pinches, Sayce, Scott-Moncrieff, Spiegelberg, Winstedt, Yule.*
Bibliography and literary history : *Axon, Barnes, Barrow-in-Furness (Bishop of), Brushfield, Chambrier, Childe, Clark, Craster, Davey, Delaval, Dewick, Field, Fletcher, Gerothwohl, Greenop, Hasted, Haswell, Kirby, Meehan, O'Shaughnessy, Prickman, Reichel, Rhys, Rogers, "Vairdre Book," Vincent, White, Wigmore.*
Bicton : *Pearson.*
Bilsington : *Woodruff.*
Birchanger : *Pritchett.*
Bishop's Cleeve : *Prothero.*
Bishopwearmouth : *Robinson.*
Bitterley : *Burton.*
Bleadon : *Bramble.*
Bledlow : *Legg.*
Blyth : *Blyth.*
Bogbutter : *Grant, Meehan.*
Bondmen : *Malden.*
Book bindings : *Davenport.*
Book plates : *Ellis.*
Boxley : *Boxley.*
Boy bishop : *Evelyn-White.*
Bradford-on-Avon : *Astley.*
Brampton (Cumberland) : *Penfold.*
Brampton (Hunts) : *Ladds.*
Brampton Mote : *Collingwood.*
Brandon : *Carr-Ellison, Gissing.*
Brandon Hill : *Peirson.*
Brasses : *Field, Manning, Oliver, Stephenson, Williams.*
Breadsall : *Cox, Currey.*
Breconshire. *See* "Crickhowell."
Bridges : *Green.*
Bridgetown : *Higgins.*
Brihtric's charter : *Peake.*
Bristol : *Bush, Cole, Fryer, Hudd, Lynam, Mitchinson, Warren.*
Bronze age remains : *Allen, Anderson, Buchan, Clinch, Coles, Costello, Cowper, Dawson, Gaythorpe, Haverfield, Macnamara, Mann, Meehan.*
Brookland : *Livett.*
Brownsea island : *Van Raalte.*
Bucket : *Evans.*
Buckinghamshire : *Cocks, Davies, Dormer. See* "Bledlow," "Great Marlow," "Stewkley."
Buckland : *Gerish.*
Bunloit Glenurquhart : *Grant.*
Burghley : *Traylen.*
Burials : *Costello, Falconer, Laver, Mann, Peirson, Tankerville.*
Burials, mock : *Peacock, Villiers.*
Burren : *Westropp.*
Burton-in-Lonsdale : *White.*
Burton Latimer : *Dewick.*

Caerwent : *Ashby.*
Calverley : *Margerison.*
Cambridge University : *Clark.*
Cambridgeshire : *Evelyn - White, Fordham, Jennings. See* "Cottenham," "Ickleton."
Camps, British : *Robarts, Wooler.*
Candle-holders : *May.*
Canoes and rafts : *Thomas.*
Canterbury : *Hope, Hussey.*
Canterbury, Prerogative Court of : *Canterbury.*
Capel Cynon : *Davies.*
Capon tree : *Penfold.*
Cardiganshire : *Cardiganshire, Willis-Bund. See* "Capel Cynon," "Penbryn."
Carlisle : *Hope.*
Carnarvon : *Lloyd.*
Carnarvonshire. *See* "Criccieth," "Eifionydd," "Penmorva," "Treflys," "Ty'r Dewin."
Carno : *Davies.*
Castles : *Fleming, Flood, Grenside, Hore, Hughes, Knowles, Lennard, Lynn, Payne, Pick, Sinclair, Were, Westropp.*
Castletown Bere : *Crawford.*
Cathedrals : *Axon, Bernard, Clark, Codrington, Hope, Langrishe, Taylor, Wood.*
Cavers House : *Anderson.*
Celtic burial : *Laver.*

Celtic pins : *Smith.*
Celtic pottery : *Laver.*
Celtic remains : *Cardiganshire, Rose Wood.*
Cemeteries : *Mann.*
Chairmen : *Newcastle.*
Charitable foundations : *Clark.*
Chelsfield : *Duncan.*
Chepchase castle : *Knowles.*
Chepstow : *Lynam.*
Chichester : *Codrington.*
Chigwell : *Garratt, Waller.*
Children's games : *Maclagan.*
Church architecture : *Windley.*
Church bells : *Boxley, Burton, Raven, Walters.*
Church brasses : *Field, Manning, Oliver, Stephenson.*
Church carving : *Goddard.*
Church chantries : *Burton.*
Church choirs : *Galpin.*
Church dedications : *Bates.*
Church fonts : *Fryer, Livett, Martindale, Smith.*
Church frescoes : *Cochrane.*
Church furniture : *Evelyn-White.*
Church glass : *Breese, Hudd, Leonard, Owen.*
Church goods : *Bush, Dorset, Hudson.*
Church heraldry : *Were.*
Church inscriptions : *Salmon.*
Church inventories : *Fletcher, Legg.*
Church misereres : *Clark.*
Church monuments : *Langrishe, Martindale.*
Church naves : *Lynam.*
Church plate : *Berkshire, Casley, Hughes, Kent, Vaughan.*
Church readers : *Barrow-in-Furness (Bishop of).*
Church records : *Bernard, Blake, Calvert, Fletcher, Haughmond, Whitwell, Wigmore.*
Church registers : *Nicholson, Wilson.*
Church sanctuaries : *F., Forster.*
Church screens and rood-lofts : *Bond, Penny, Warren.*
Church towers and spires : *Allen, Brereton, Wood.*
Church visitations : *Fallow, Hussey.*
Church wall-paintings : *Cheales, Johnston.*
Church windows : *Pim.*
Churches and priories : *Allen, Astley, Aylott, Bates, Beeman, Blathwayt, Bond, Bramble, Bull, Burton, Carr-Ellison, Chancellor, Cole, Colligan, Cox, Currey, Denman, Duncan, Emery, Enlart, Evelyn-White, F., Fallow, Flood, Forsyth, Garratt, Gerish, Gissing, Goddard (A. R.), Goddard (E. H.), Green, Grenside, Halliday, Haswell, Higgins, Johnston, Keyser, Laver, Le Fanu, Livett, Lynam, MacLeod, Molony, Nicholson, Norman, Pentin, Peter, Phillips, Pollard (H. P.), Pollard (H. T.), Pritchett, Prothero, Redstone, Reid, Seale, Smith, Sutton, Talbot, Watson, Weaver, Webb, Westropp, Williams, Woodruff, Wordsworth.*
Churches, Saxon : Astley.
Churchwardens' accounts : *Ellis.*
Churchyard monuments : *Christison, Reid.*
Cinque Ports : *Giraud.*
Cistercian order : *Mason.*
City Guilds : *Berry, Phillips, Shickle.*
Clare : *Crawford, Parkinson, Westropp.*
Clergy : *Waller, Wordsworth.*
Cobham : *Arnold.*
Cobham College : *Arnold.*
Cock-fighter : *Nicholson.*
Coggeshall : *Beaumont.*
Coin-moulds : *Milne, Nelson.*
Colchester : *F., Laver, Rickword, S.*
Cold Kirby : *Sanders.*
Colinton : *Reid.*
College Green : *Strangways.*
Colne : *F.*
Conclave : *De Bildt.*
Cong : *Blake, Healy.*
Conveyancing : *Kirby.*
Cork : *Berry.*
Cornwall : *Baring-Gould, Lewis. See* "Padstow," "St. Ives," "Stannaries," "Truro."
Correction houses : *Irving.*
Costume : *Roper.*
Cottenham : *Evelyn-White.*
Craniology : *Bryce.*
Criccieth : *Hughes.*
Crickhowell : *Clinch.*
Crosscanonby : *Bailey.*
Crosses (*see also* "Monuments") : *Allen, Andrew, Appleby, Collingwood, Crawford, Martindale, Pope.*
Croydon : *Hill.*
Crucibles : *Gowland.*
"Crucifixion Stone" : *Lett.*

Cumberland : *Bailey, Greenop, Thompson. See* "Arlecdon," "Askerton," "Bewcastle," "Brampton," "Brampton Mote," "Carlisle," "Crosscanonby," "Hesket," "Inglewood," "Lake-District," "Ponsonby."
Cyprus : *Enlart.*

Daff Stone : *Clark.*
Dancing-towers : *Peacock, Wherry.*
Darley Dale : *Cox.*
Dartmoor : *Baring-Gould, Burnard, Falcon, Prowse.*
Debenham : *Debenham.*
Decies, ancient highway : *Power.*
Deeds, documents, etc. *See* "Municipal documents."
Deir El-Bahari : *Hall.*
De Montfort, Sir Peter : grant of town of Glanteley to : *Ogle.*
"Denarius Sancti Petri" : *Jensen.*
Denbigh. *See* "Gresford."
Derby : *Currey.*
Derbyshire : *Bowles, Field, Smith. See* "Abney Grange," "Breadsall," "Darley Dale," "Dove-Holes," "Egginton," "Shallcross," "Tideslow," "Tideswell," "Yeardsley."
Devonshire : *Amery, Brooking-Rowe, Elworthy, Hughes, Prickman, Reichel, Rose-Troup, Windeatt, Worth. See* "Bicton," "Dartmoor," "Exeter," "Exmoor," "Kingsteignton," "Lydford," "Princetown," "South Tawton."
Dewsbury tumulus : *Dawson.*
Dialect : *Cocks, Elworthy.*
District Surveyor : *Dicksee.*
Dodmore : *Weyman.*
Domesday : *F., Whale.*
Doorways, Norman : *Evelyn-White.*
Dorchester : *Garson, Gray.*
Dorsetshire : *Barnes, Dorset, Raven. See* "Dorchester," "Langton Herring," "Liscombe," "Milton."
Dove Holes : *Andrew.*
Dublin : *Berry, Cosgrave, Le Fanu.*
Ducking stools : *Bush.*
Durham : *Blair, Canterbury, Forster, Nelson, Taylor. See* "Brandon Hill," "Hamsterley," "Piercebridge," "South Shields," "Whitburn," "Wolsingham."
Dyrham : *Blathwayt.*
Dyrham Park : *Blathwayt.*

East Anglian itineraries : *Yorke.*
East Brent : *Seale.*
Eastbury House : *Bamford.*
Ecclesiastical benefices : *Nelson.*
Ecclesiastical buildings : *Gray.*
Eifionydd : *Lloyd.*
Egginton : *Farmer.*
Eggleston : *Hodgson.*
Eglwyswrw : *Vaughan.*
Egypt : *Milne, Myres, Petrie, Randall-MacIver.*
Egyptian antiquities : *Fryer, Griffith, Hudd, Sayce.*
Enclosures : *Leonard.*
Engravings : *Cosgrave, Strangways.*
Enniscorthy : *Flood, Hore.*
Erlestoke : *Watson-Taylor.*
Essex : *Fowler, Waller. See* "Ashingdon," "Barking," "Berechurch," "Birchanger," "Chigwell," "Coggeshall," "Colchester," "Colne," "Foxearth," "Inworth," "Little Hallingbury," "Messing," "Newport," "Ongar," "Parsloes," "Pebmarsh," "Quendon," "Rickling," "Stondon Massey," "Tollesbury," "Tolleshunt D'Arcy," "Tolleshunt Knights," "Waltham," "Wicken Bonhunt."
Essex clergy : *Waller.*
Exeter : *Whale.*
Exmoor : *Chanter.*
Eynesbury : *Emery, Evelyn-White.*

Faversham household inventory : *Hussey.*
Fethard : *Lynn, Orpen.*
Fibulae : *Haverfield.*
Field-names : *Waller.*
Florence : *Weston.*
Folklore : *Amery, Bailey, Barry, Broadwood, Cook, Cundall, D'Aeth, Dennett, Dennis, Ditchfield, Elworthy, Evelyn-White, Eyre, Gaster, Gerish, Günther, Hodgson, Jennings, Jewitt, Lang, Lett, Lovett, Mackenzie, Maclagan, Nicholson, Padstow, Peacock (E. A. W.), Peacock (Mabel), Piddington, S. (J. C.), Scott-Moncrieff, Sikes, Thomas (N. W.), Thomas (T. H.), Villiers, Westermarck,*

Weston, *Wherry* (*Albinia*), *Wherry* (*Beatrix A.*), *Willoughby*.
Forests : *Ditchfield*, *Parker*.
Fortifications (Berwick-on-Tweed) : *King*.
Foxearth : *Lewis*.
France : *Somerville*.
Friskney : *Cheales*.
Funerals : *F*.
Furnace (blacksmith's) : *Joyce*.

Genealogy, biography and family history : *Attree*, *Barry*, *Beaumont*, *Bewley*, *Brabrook*, *Brodie*, *Brooking-Rowe*, *Colyer-Fergusson*, *Cooper*, *Davenport*, *Denny*, *Figgis*, *Fletcher*, *Gerish*, *Green*, *Langrishe*, *Leadam*, *Lumb*, *Margerison*, *Meehan*, *Palmer*, *Parker*, *Pette*, *Redstone*, *Reichel*, *Renshaw*, *Roberts*, *Rose-Troup*, *Round*, *Scott*, *Southam*, *Thompson*, *Wagner*.
Glamorganshire. *See* "Llantwit Major," "Margam," "Merthyr Mawr," "Seven Sisters."
Glanteley, town of, granted to Sir Peter de Montfort : *Ogle*.
Glascarrig : *Flood*.
Glasgow : *Mann*, *Primrose*.
Glass, stained : *Leonard*.
Glass, stained (Gothic) : *Webb*.
Glastonbury lake village : *Bulleid*.
Gloucester : *Clark*, *Freer*.
Gloucestershire : *Conder*, *Mitchinson*. *See* "Berkeley," "Bishop's Cleeve," "Bristol," "Dyrham," "Dyrham Park," "Quenington," "Southam," "Stonehouse," "Stow," "Tewkesbury," "Westbury-on-Trym," "Winterbourne."
Gospatrik's Charter : *Ragg*.
Gourlaw : *Coles*.
Graves : *Falcon*, *Richardson*.
Gravestones : *Goddard*, *Johnston*.
Great Marlow : *Stephenson*.
Great Paxton : *Cane*.
Great Zimbabwe Elliptical Ruin : *White*.
Greek antiquities : *Arnold*, *Billson*, *Dyer*, *Edgar*, *Evans*, *Foat*, *Forster*, *Gardner*, *Hall*, *Hasluck*, *Hogarth*, *Hudson*, *Kenyon*, *McDowall*, *Ramsay*, *Six*, *Tod*, *Wace*, *Wells*.
Greek warship : *Tarn*.
Gresford : *Palmer*.
Grottoes : *D'Aeth*.
Gunpowder Plot : *Barry*.

Hampshire. *See* "Awbridge," "Lippen Wood," "Silchester," "West Meon," "Winchester."
Hamsterley : *Wooler*.
Harpham : *Collier*.
Hatfield Chace : *Creyke*.
Hattonknowe : *Buchan*.
Haughmond : *Haughmond*.
Hawkshead : *Cowper*.
Headington : *Jewitt*.
Heraldry : *Codrington*, *Corder*, *Ffrench*, *Frere*, *Haswell*, *Hodgson*, *Were*.
Herstmonceux : *Lennard*.
Hertfordshire : *Gerish*. *See* "Albury," "Buckland," "Icknield Way," "Letchworth," "Norton," "Reed," "Sawbridgeworth," "Thorley," "Wilbury Hill," "Willian."
Hesket : *Collingwood*.
Hickstead : *Renshaw*.
Highways : *Power*.
Holyrood : *Sinclair*.
Honduras : *Gann*.
Houses, demolished : *Bush*.
Houses, historic : *Adamson*, *Bamford*, *Beaumont*, *Blathwayt*, *Chancellor*, *Collingwood*, *Cowper*, *Crouch*, *Debenham*, *Gerish*, *Gill*, *Gotch*, *Green*, *Gunson*, *Houghton*, *Markham*, *Morris*, *Rhodes*, *Taylor*.
Houses, timber-framed : *Arnold*.
Huguenots : *Chambrier*, *Dalton*, *Le Fanu*, *Philpot*,
Hundreds : *Davies*.
Huntingdonshire : *Evelyn-White*. *See* "Brampton," "Eynesbury," "Great Paxton," "St. Neots," "Stow Longa."

Icklesham : *Livett*.
Ickleton : *Goddard*.
Icknield Way : *Andrews*.
Ictis, island of : *Reid*.
Ightham Mote : *Taylor*.
Implements, agricultural : *Allison*.
Inch : *Lett*.
India : *Ransome*, *Rose*.
Inglewood : *Parker*.
Iniscatha : *Westropp*.
Iniscathy : *Malone*.
Inismaine : *Healy*.

Inscriptions : *Lewis.*
Greek : *Hasluck.*
Himyaritic : *Yule.*
Hittite : *Sayce.*
Lydian and Karian : *Sayce.*
Roman : *Lloyd.*
South-Western Messenia : *Tod.*
Inventories : *Fletcher, Fowler, Hussey.*
Inworth : *Chancellor.*
Ipswich : *Casley, Powell, Redstone.*
Ireland : *Cosgrave, French, Ireland, Joyce, Knox, Lett, Macnamara, May, Nelson, Rhys, Seymour, Westropp, White. See* "Abbey Knockmoy," "Aghagower," "Baginbun," "Ballingarry," "Ballymoney," "Belfast," "Bridgetown," "Burren," "Castletown Bere," "Clare," "College Green," "Cong," "Cork," "Decies," "Dublin," "Enniscorthy," "Fethard," "Glascarrig," "Inch," "Iniscatha," "Iniscathy," "Inismaine," "Kilfeaghan," "Kilkenny," "Kilshane," "Knockma," "Leighlinbridge," "Leitrim," "Leix," "Limerick," "Lismore," "Lissane," "Lochmaben," "Lough Briclan," "Moneydig," "Patrick's Well," "Slieve Donard," "Taghmon."
Ireland, Duke of : *F.*
Ireland, Parliament of : *Falkiner.*
Italy : *Peacock, Wherry.*
Itineraries, East Anglian : *Yorke.*

Jedburgh : *Laidlaw.*
Jesmond : *Dendy.*

Kendal : *Nicholson.*
Kent : *Davies, Deeds, Kent, Payne. See* "Bethersden," "Bilsington," "Boxley," "Brookland," "Canterbury," "Chelsfield," "Cobham," "Ightham Mote," "Maidstone," "New Romney," "Ripple," "Rochester," "Rose Wood," "Shorne," "Stone," "Swanscombe."
Kettering : *Bull.*
Kewstoke : *Bramble, Hudson.*
Keynsham : *Bush.*
Kilfeaghan : *Howard.*
Kilham Hill : *Tankerville.*
Kilkenny : *Langrishe.*
Kilshane : *Westropp.*
Kincardineshire : *Coles.*
King's Council : *Baldwin.*
King's evil : *Ditchfield.*
Kingsteignton : *Pearson.*
Kingswinford : *Keyser.*
Kinross-shire : *Abercromby.*
Kirkby Lonsdale : *Conder.*
Knockma : *Costello.*
Knossos : *Billson, Evans.*

Labyrinths : *Hall.*
Lacock : *Talbot.*
Lake District : *Barrow-in-Furness (Bishop of).*
Lamberton Moor : *Anderson.*
Lambeth salt-cellar : *Evans.*
Lamp, iron : *Allison.*
Lancashire. *See* "Arkholme," "Lancaster," "Melling," "Thurland."
Lancaster : *Manning.*
Langton Herring : *Pope.*
Lansdown : *Martin.*
Law of custom : *Thomson.*
Leeds : *Kelsey, Lumb, Wilson.*
Leicester : *Bellairs, Hartopp, Moore.*
Leicestershire : *Fletcher, Gotch. See* "Burghley," "Rockingham," "Stamford."
Leighlinbridge : *Bewley.*
Leitrim : *Meehan.*
Leix : *Bewley.*
Letchworth : *Pollard.*
Lichfield : *Wilson.*
Limerick : *Westropp.*
Lincoln : priory of St. Katharine : *Cole.*
Lincolnshire : *Maddison, Sutton. See* "Friskney."
Lippen Wood Roman villa : *Williams.*
Liscombe : *Pentin.*
Lismore : *Doyle, Garstin.*
Lissane : *Dawson.*
Little Hallingbury : *Laver.*
Littleton : *Garratt.*
Llandecwyn : *Breese.*
Llandrinio : *Thomas.*
Llantwit Major : *Halliday.*
Llanymynech : *Roberts.*
Lochmaben : *Macdonald.*
London : *Allison, Beeman, Evans, Gomme, Head, Jackson, Lawrence, Norman (Philip), Norman (Wm.), Price, Prideaux, Rhodes, Vincent, Webb, Williams.*

Lough Briclan, island in : *Lett.*
Ludgershall : *Webb.*
Lydford : *Radford.*

Maidstone : *Allchin.*
Manners and customs : *Goddard.*
Manuscripts : *White, Young.*
Maps : *Fordham, Wilson.*
Margam : *Gray.*
Markets and fairs : *Nelson.*
Markstown : *Kirker.*
Marlborough : *Wordsworth.*
Marriage licences : *Hartopp.*
Martinstown : *Garson, Gray.*
Masons' marks : *Salmon.*
May-day customs : *Gerish.*
Mayors and mayoralties : *Jennings, Windeatt.*
Mediaeval remains : *Hope.*
Melling : *Grenside.*
Merionethshire. *See* "Llandecwyn."
Merthyr Mawr : *Hepburn.*
Messing : *S.*
Middlesex. *See* "Middleton."
Milton : *Pentin.*
Milton Bryan : *Smith.*
Mitford : *MacLeod.*
Moats and moated sites : *Andrews, Ditchfield, Westropp, White.*
Monasteries : *Fowler, Houghton, Mitchinson, Pentin, Primrose.*
Monastic orders : *Primrose.*
Moneydig : *Clark.*
Monks and friars : *Monahan.*
Monmouthshire : *Hudd, Wherry. See* "Caerwent," "Chepstow."
Monteith bowl : *Hodgson.*
Montgomeryshire : *Montgomeryshire, Thomas. See* "Bettws," "Carno," "Llandrinio," "Llanymynech," "Trefeglwys," "Welshpool."
Monuments, effigies, etc. (*see also* "Crosses" and "Stones, inscribed") : *Axon, Chanter, Christison, Crawford, Curle, Reinach, Renshaw, Roper, Smith* (*W. P.*), *Smith* (*W. G.*), *Westropp.*
Morocco : *Westermarck.*
Mote park : *Ditchfield.*
Municipal documents, deeds, etc. (*see also* "Records, public,") : *Adamson, Berry, Berwick, Bettws, Bewcastle, Blair, Blyth, Canterbury, Charlton, Clark, Deeds, Dowdeswell, Drinkwater, Fletcher, Hardy, Hudson, J., Lawrence, Leeds, Margerison, Martin, Middleton, Minet, Nelson, Ogle, Patent Rolls, Peake, Ragg, Reichel, Salmon, Thomas, Waller, Welford, Wigmore.*
Municipal institutions : *Cole.*
Museum and library collections : *Collingwood, Gardner, Gray, Hall, Hocking, Winstedt, Wroth.*
Museums : *Read.*

New Buckenham : *Lewis.*
Newcastle : *Adamson, Blair* (*C. H.*), *Blair* (*R.*), *Charlton, Corder, Deeds, Dendy, Greenwell, Heslop, Irving, Newcastle, Patent Rolls, Welford, Wood.*
Newcastle correction houses : *Irving.*
Newport : *Pritchett.*
New Romney , Barons of : *Stokes.*
New Shoreham : *Salmon.*
Newton St. Loe : *Falconer.*
Nisbet : *Curle.*
Norfolk : *Minet, Williams. See* "New Buckenham."
"Norris Collection" : *Gray.*
Northamptonshire : *Brereton, Gotch. See* "Burton Latimer," "Kettering," "Peterborough," "Rothwell," "Yardley Hastings."
North Shields : *Adamson.*
Northumberland : *Canterbury, Creeke, Ogle, Young. See* "Belsay," "Benwell," "Berwick," "Blyth," "Brandon," "Jesmond," "Kilham Hill," "Mitford," "Newcastle," "North Shields," "Trewick," "Tynemouth," "Wallsend," "Warkworth," "West Denton," "Whitfield."
Norton : *Aylott.*
Numismatics : *Evans, Fox, Kenyon, Macdonald, Rickword.*
Anglo-Gallic : *Hewlett.*
British : *Carlyon-Britton, Coins, Roth, Smith.*
Carausius : *Evans.*
Charles I : *Arnold.*
Coin-moulds : *Milne, Nelson.*
Constantine, A.D. 305–337 : *Maurice*
Dies : *Dies.*
Eadward the Confessor : *Carlyon-Britton.*
Edward IV : *Lawrence.*

Edward VI : *E.*
Exurgat money : *Stroud.*
Gold : *Roth.*
Greek : *Arnold, Wroth.*
Henry I : *McDowall.*
Henry II : *Grueber, Heywood.*
Henry IV : *Lawrence, Walters.*
Henry VII : *Nelson, Roth, Walters.*
Henry VIII : *Loveday.*
Ireland : *Nelson.*
Iron : *Smith.*
Medals : *Loveday.*
Parthian : *Howorth, Wroth.*
Roman : *Hill (G. F.), Hill (John C.), Macdonald, Shickle.*
Sceatta and Styca series of Northumbria : *Creeke.*
Seals : *Boyson, Bush, Micklethwaite, Newberry, Salmon.*
Silver : *Macdonald, Roth.*
Spanish : *Caldecott.*
Stephen : *Grueber.*
" Thirty Pieces of Silver " : *Hill.*
Tokens : *Hamer, Sydenham.*
Valens : *Arnold.*
Viking-Age : *Collingwood.*
William II : *Hocking.*
Wood (William), coinage of, for American colonies : *Nelson.*

Oakfield Park : *Colyer.*
Oaksey : *Goddard.*
Old Byland : *Sanders.*
Ongar : *Waller.*
Orkney Islands : *Allison.*
Ornaments, personal (*see also* " Bronze ") : *Abercromby, Anderson, Haverfield.*
Oswestry : *Kenyon, Oswestry.*
Oxford : *Freer. See* " Headington," " Shorthampton."
Oxford, Magdalen College : *Tetley.*
Oxfordshire. *See* " Thame."

Pack-horse : *Burnard.*
Padstow : *Padstow.*
Painting, decorative : *Richmond.*
Parchment (Coptic) : *Crum.*
Parish plate : *Goddard.*
Parish registers : *Colyer-Fergusson, Conder, Edwardes, Phillips, Vincent.*
Parishes and manors : *Arnold, Aylott, Bowles, Brushfield, Cane, Collingwood, Davies, Debenham, Dendy, Denman, Emery, Evelyn-White, Gerish, Goddard, Hall, Kelsey, Ladds, Lawrence, Lega-Weekes, Lloyd, Molony, Norman, Palmer, Pearman, Pearson, Pentin, Radford, Redstone, Round, S. (C. F.), S. (J. C.), Sharland, Taylor, Thomas, Traylen, Watson-Taylor, Westropp, Weyman.*
Parliament, members of : *Webb.*
Parliament of Ireland : *Falkiner.*
Parsloes : *Crouch.*
Patrick's Well : *Lynch.*
Pebmarsh : *Lewis.*
Pembrokeshire. *See* " Eglwyswrw," " Penreth," " St. David's."
Penbryn : *Williams.*
Penmorva : *Breese, Owen.*
Penreth : *Hall.*
Penruddock : *Colligan.*
Peterborough : *Hill.*
Piercebridge : *Wooler.*
Pigmies Isle : *Mackenzie.*
Pillar-stone : *Bewley.*
Piscina : *Anderson.*
Place-names : *Dowden, Knox, Radford, Waller.*
Plague : *Dendy.*
Plate, gold : *Read.*
Poltalloch : *Christison.*
Ponsonby : *Parker.*
Portraits : *Wace.*
Pottery : *Abercromby, Colyer, Randall-MacIver.*
Bronze age : *Haverfield.*
Celtic : *Laver.*
Jars enclosed in walls (Scotland) : *Hutcheson.*
Prehistoric : *Allchin, Cowper.*
Prehistoric remains : *Cardiganshire, Lawrence, Lewis.*
Beads : *Abercromby.*
Bull ring : *Andrew.*
Burials : *Costello, Falconer, Paul, Peirson, Tankerville.*
Cairns : *Abercromby, Coles, Costello.*
Camps : *Robarts, Vincent, Wooler.*
Circles (stone) : *Andrew, Coles, Crawford.*
Cists : *Bryce, Tankerville.*
Coffins, stone : *Hutcheson.*
Cromlechs : *Howard, Moore.*
Dolmens : *Scott, Somerville, Westropp.*
Earthworks : *Christison, Crouch, Parker.*
Eolithic : *Warren.*
Forts : *Hall, Westropp*

Human remains : *Bryce, Garson, Hepburn, Low.*
Implements : *Cowper, Greenwell, Paul, Rice, Sanders, Warren.*
Megalithic : *Churchill.*
Monuments, stone : *Chanter, Clark, Gcnn, Westropp.*
Palaeolithic : *Rice.*
Pile dwellings : *Bulleid, Parkinson.*
Pottery : *Allchin, Cowper.*
Souterrains : *Kirker.*
Tombs : *Evans.*
Tumuli : *Dawson, Garson, Gray, Martin, Worth.*
Urns : *Anderson, Bryce, Callander, Davies, Low.*
Princetown : *Brooking-Rowe.*
Provosts : *Morris.*
Pulpit, open-air : *Tetley.*

Quaker-Jesuite : *Heatherington.*
Quendon : *Pritchett.*
Quenington : *Keyser, Knowles.*

Rack : *Dillon.*
Raleghana : *Brushfield.*
Records, public (*see also* "Municipal documents") :
Kent : *Giraud.*
Montgomeryshire : *Montgomery shire.*
Northumberland : *Hardy.*
Shrewsbury : *Drinkwater, Fletcher.*
Shropshire : *Fletcher.*
Yorkshire : *Lay Subsidies.*
Rectors : *Beardmore, Hutchinson.*
Reed : *Andrews, Pollard.*
Rhodesia : *Hall, White.*
Rickling : *Pritchett.*
Rickling Mount : *Gould.*
Rings (signet) : *Griffith.*
Ripple : *Beardmore.*
Rochester : *Payne.*
Rockingham : *Pick, Traylen.*
Rokeby : *Bailey.*
Roman remains : *Bull, Cardiganshire, Collier, Curle, Forbes, Hope, Hudd, Martin.*
Altars : *Bailey, Heslop.*
Baths : *Moore.*
Caerwent : *Ashby.*
Camps : *Curle.*
Coin-moulds : *Milne.*
Coins : *Hill (G. F.), Hill (John C.), Macdonald, Shickle.*
Fulling : *Fox.*
Icknield Way : *Andrews.*
Inscriptions : *Lloyd.*
Interments : *Youens.*
Kilns : *Youens.*
Linares bas-relief : *Sandars.*
Ornaments : *Anderson.*
Roads : *Andrews, Martin, Young.*
Rough Castle, Antonine Vallum : *Buchanan.*
Silchester : *Hope.*
Stones, centurial : *Blair, Heslop.*
Stones, inscribed : *Blair, Collingwood.*
Tablets : *Heslop.*
Uriconium : *Fletcher.*
Vessels : *Anderson.*
Villas : *Williams.*
Wall : *Buchanan, Corder, Young.*
Wilbury Hill : *Andrews.*
Rose Wood : *Rose Wood.*
Rothwell : *Bull.*
Rough Castle, Antonine Vallum : *Buchanan.*
Roxburghshire : *Anderson.*
Ruberslaw : *Curle.*

Saints, lives of : *Baring-Gould.*
St. Alban, site of martyrdom : *Wade-Evans.*
St. David's : *Allen.*
St. Edmund : *Leonard.*
St. Ives : *Peter.*
St. James's Day : *D'Aeth.*
St. Kilda : *Mackenzie.*
St. Neots : *Emery.*
St. Patrick : *White.*
Salt-cellars : *Evans.*
Sardinia : *Churchill.*
Sawbridgeworth : *Morris.*
Scawton : *Sanders.*
Scotland : *Anderson, Christison, Dowden, Hutcheson, Macdonald, Mitchell.* *See* "Acharole," "Argyleshire," "Auchterhouse," "Belhaven," "Bunloit Glenurquhart," "Colinton," "Glasgow," "Gourlaw," "Hattonknowe," "Holyrood," "Jedburgh," "Kincardineshire," "Kinross-shire," "Nisbet," "Pigmies Isle," "Poltalloch," "Rough Castle," "Roxburghshire," "Ruberslaw," "St. Kilda," "Seggiecrook," "Stenton," "Stirling," "Tents Moor."
Sculpture : *Lee.*
Seggiecrook : *Callander.*

Sequestration papers : *Burton.*
Seven Sisters : *Allen.*
" Shâh Námah " : *Rogers.*
Shâhanshâh, title of : *Amedroz.*
Shall-Cross : *Andrew.*
Shall Cross : *Gunson.*
Shap Abbey, petitions of : *Whitwell.*
Shetland Islands : *Abercromby.*
Shipley : *Round.*
Ships : *Marsden, Norman, Tarn.*
Shoreham : *Salmon.*
Shorne : *Arnold.*
Shorthampton : *Johnston.*
Shrewsbury : *Blakeway, Calvert, Drinkwater, Fletcher, Morris, Phillips.*
Shrievalty : *Berry.*
Shropshire : *Childe, Drinkwater, Ellis, Fletcher, Southam, Walters. See* " Bitterley," " Dodmore," " Oswestry," " Shrewsbury," " Uriconium," " Wenlock."
Shropshire incumbents : *Fletcher.*
Signs : *Price.*
Silchester : *Hope.*
Slidderyford : *Kirker.*
Slieve Donard : *Lett.*
Society Islands : *Roth.*
Somersetshire : *Allen, Appleby, Bates, Brereton, Whale. See* " Aethandune," " Axbridge," " Banwell," " Bath," " Bath wick," "Bleadon," "East Brent," " Glastonbury Lake Village," " Kewstoke," " Keynsham," " Lansdown," " Newton St. Loe," " South Brent," " South Stoke," " Stoke Bishop," " Witham," " Worle," " Worspring."
South Brent : *Smith.*
South Shields : *Nelson.*
South Stoke : *Scott.*
South Tawton : *Lega-Weekes.*
Southam : *Dowdeswell.*
Southover : *Hudson.*
Spain : *Sandars, Watson.*
Spoons : *Robinson.*
Staffordshire. *See* " Kingswinford," " Lichfield."
Stamford : *Traylen.*
Stanbridge : *Smith.*
Stannaries : *Fisher.*
Stenton : *Richardson.*
Stewkley : *Forsyth.*
Stirling : *Fleming.*
Stockton : *Penny.*
Stoke Bishop ; *Scott.*
Stondon Massey : *Waller.*
Stone (Kent) : *Youens.*
Stonehouse : *Smith.*
Stones, inscribed and sculptured (*see also* " Monuments," etc.) : *Allen, Breese, Corder, Harvey, Laidlaw, Lynn, Orpen, Smith*
Stow : *Smith.*
Stow Longa : *Sharland.*
Subsidies : *Moore.*
Suffolk : *See* " Aldeburgh," " Debenham."
Sunderland. *See* " Bishopwearmouth."
Surrey : *Malden. See* " Croydon," " Wallington."
Surveys : *Kelsey, Prideaux.*
Sussex : *Attree, Boyson, Rice, S. (J. C.) See* " Bexhill," " Chichester," " Herstmonceux," " Hickstead," " Icklesham," New Shoreham," " Thorney," " Ticaridge," " Shipley," " Shoreham," " Southover," " Whyke," " Woodmancote."
Swan-mark rolls : *Martin, Minet.*
Swanscombe : *Youens.*
Symbolism : *Knowles.*

Taghmon : *Crawford.*
Tangier : *Routh.*
Tapestry : *Cowper.*
Taxation : *Powell.*
Templenagalliaghdoo : *Knox.*
Temples : *Hall.*
Tents Moor : *Paul.*
Testa Nevil : *Reichel.*
Tewkesbury : *Freer.*
Thame : *Ellis.*
Thorley : *Gerish.*
Thorney : *Arnold.*
Thurland : *Grenside.*
Ticaridge : *S.*
Tideslow : *Brushfield.*
Tideswell : *Brushfield.*
Tithe barn : *Hodgson.*
Tollesbury : *Chancellor.*
Tolleshunt *D'Arcy* : *Chancellor.*
Tolleshunt Knights : *Chancellor.*
Tombs : *Doyle, Evans, Garstin, Hope, Scott, Seymour.*
Topography : *Blakeway, Gomme, Head, Molony, Prideaux, Ram say, Wilson.*
Totemism : *Lang, Willoughby.*
Totnes : *Windeatt.*
Towers, round : *Crawford.*

Train bands : *Shickle.*
Treasure, buried : *Andrew.*
Treasure trove : *Carlyon-Britton, Compton, Oswestry.*
Treasuries : *Dyer.*
Trefeglwys : *Edwardes.*
Treflys : *Allen.*
Trewick : *Middleton.*
Trowbridge : *Goddard.*
Truro : *Jennings.*
Tympana : *Evelyn-White, Keyser.*
Tynemouth : *Clepham.*
Ty'r Dewin : *Evans.*

Uriconium : *Fletcher.*
Utrecht, " Classis " of : *Hulsebos.*

" Vairdre Book " : " *Vairdre Book.*"
Valuations : *S.*
Vases : *Gardner, Haverfield.*
Via Julia : *Martin.*
Vicars : *Bilson.*
Visitations : *Conder, Fallow, Hussey.*
Volunteer curtain : *Cosgrave.*
Votive offerings : *Compton, Elworthy.*

Wales : *Dawson, Phillips, Rhys, Thomas. See* " Breconshire," " Cardiganshire," " Carnarvonshire," " Denbigh," " Dewsbury," " Glamorganshire," " Merionethshire," " Montgomeryshire," " Pembrokeshire."
Wallington : *Robarts.*
Wallsend : *Corder.*
Waltham : *Stamp.*
Warkworth : *Hodgson.*
Wars : *Powell.*
Wells : *Knowles, Lynch.*
Welshpool : *J.*
Wenlock : *Auden.*
Westbury acorn cup : *Goddard.*
Westbury-on-Trym : *Harvey.*
West Denton : *Heslop.*
West Meon : *Williams.*
Westmorland. *See* " Barton," " Hawkshead, " " Kendal, " " Kirkby Lonsdale," " Shap Abbey," " Yanwath."
Wharfage : *Blyth.*
Whitburn : *Hutchinson.*
Whitby : *Lovett.*
Whitfield : *Allison.*
Whyke : *Arnold.*
Wicken Bonhunt : *Laver.*
Wigmore : *Wigmore.*
Wilbury Hill : *Andrews.*
Willian : *Denman.*
Wills : *Currey, Dillon, Moore, Phillips.*
Wiltshire : *Beddoe, Wordsworth. See* " Alderston," " Alton Barnes," " Bradford-on-Avon," " Erlestoke," " Lacock," " Ludgershall," " Marlborough," " Oaksey," " Stockton," " Trowbridge," " Westbury," " Winterbourn Stoke."
Winchester : *Palmer.*
Windows : *Vincent.*
Windsor : *Oliver.*
Windsor Forest : *Ditchfield.*
Winterbourne : *Roper.*
Winterbourn Stoke : *Goddard.*
Witham : *Gill.*
Wolsingham : *Wooler.*
Woodmancote : *Renshaw.*
Worcester, Guesten Hall : *Houghton.*
Worle : *Bates.*
Worspring : *Bond, Weaver.*
Wrestling : *Gardiner.*

Yanwath : *Haswell.*
Yardley Hastings : *Markham.*
Yeardsley : *Gunson.*
York : *Lumb.*
Yorkshire : *Benson, Clark, Fallow, Lay Subsidies, Lumb. See* " Beverley," " Burton-in-Lonsdale," " Calverley," " Cold Kirby," " Eggleston," " Harpham," " Hatfield Chace," " Leeds," " Old Byland," " Rokeby," " Scawton," " Whitby."

Butler & Tanner, The Selwood Printing Works, Frome, and London.

1362